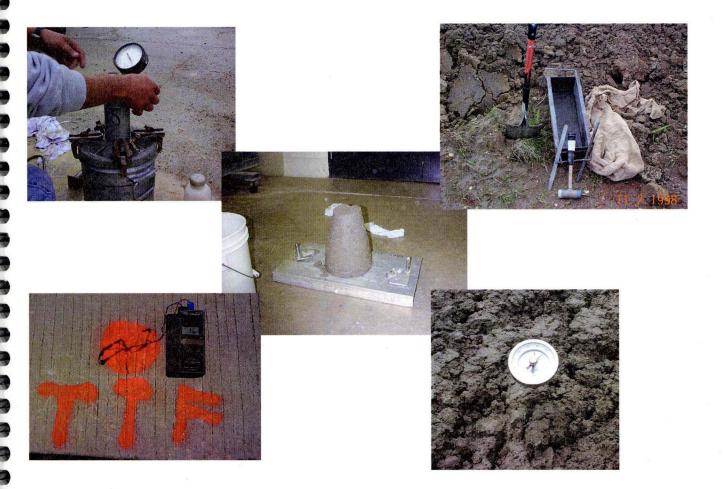
# LEVEL I PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE Instruction Manual 2007 – 2008

IE



## TECHNICAL TRAINING AND CERTIFICATION PROGRAM



## **Table of Contents**

| Concrete Tests SummaryI   |
|---|
| Rounding & DecimalsV  |
| I.M. 213 – Training & Certification Program1-1                            |
| I.M. 216 – Guidelines for Verifying Testing Results2-1                    |
| I.M. 204 – Sampling and Testing Frequencies3-1                            |
| I.M. 327 – Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete4-1                             |
| I.M. 385 – Temperature of Freshly Mixed Concrete5-1                       |
| I.M. 317 – Slump of Hydraulic Cement Concrete                             |
| I.M. 318 – Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete7-1                       |
| I.M. 340 – Weight Per Cubic Foot, Yield, and Air Content8-1               |
| I.M. 328 – Making, Protecting, and Curing Flexural Strength Specimens9-1  |
| I.M. 316 – Testing Flexural Strength of Concrete10-7                      |
| I.M. 315 – Making, Protecting, Curing, and Testing Concrete Cylinders11-1 |
| I.M. 383 – Testing Strength of PCC Using the Maturity Method12-1          |
| I.M. 347 – Measuring Length of Drilled Concrete Cores                     |
| Test Method IA 410B – Testing Flow of Grout Mixtures14-1                  |

#### Iowa Department of Transportation Technical Training and Certification Program

#### COURSE EVALUATION SHEET

In an effort to improve the Iowa DOT Technical Training and Certification Program, we ask that you fill out this evaluation form after you have taken the exam. Thank you for your cooperation.

Course: \_\_\_\_\_

Location: \_\_\_\_\_

1 1

Instructor: \_\_\_\_\_

1. What type of agency are you employed by?

2. Please rate the following portion of the course on a scale of 1-5. 1 = Poor, 5 = Excellent

Facility:

Material: \_\_\_\_\_

Instructors: \_\_\_\_\_

Course Activities: \_\_\_\_\_\_ (lectures, videos, demonstrations, etc.)

3. Are there any changes you would like to see made in the course?

**REMARKS**:

CONCRETE TESTS SUMMARY

.

. . .

| Test                 | IM  | Importance   | Requirement  | Specifications   |
|----------------------|-----|--|--|--|
| Sampling<br>Concrete | 327 | To properly secure concrete samples to<br>ensure accurate readings of air, slump,<br>and strength.   | When possible, sample from last point<br>of placement. Air contents and slump<br>vary depending on type and point of<br>placement.   | Varies with<br>type of work,<br>i.e., paving vs<br>ready mix.      |
| Temperature          | 385 | To determine temperature of concrete<br>being placed. Concrete in cold weather<br>must attain a minimum strength to be able<br>to withstand one freeze thaw cycle without<br>cracking. Concrete in hot weather must be<br>cured properly to prevent plastic shrinkage<br>cracking. | During hot weather conditions,<br>temperature of concrete may attribute<br>to high w/c ratio, workability problems,<br>and difficulty entraining air. Possible<br>solutions include using ice in water,<br>paving at night, place curing as soon<br>as possible, etc. During cold weather,<br>temperature may attribute to slow<br>strength gain and indicate a need for<br>protection. Generally, concrete hydrates<br>best at 55 F. Temperatures below 40<br>F and above 90 F require attention to<br>curing and protection. | 2301.19<br>Pavement<br>2403.11<br>Structures                       |
| Slump                | 317 | To determine the batch-to-batch<br>consistency of a particular mix. It is not<br>a measure of workability. May give an<br>indication of the w/c ratio of a particular<br>mix. Increasing slump by adding water<br>may cause mix to segregate during<br>placement.                  | In general, 3 to 4" slump is a maximum<br>for normal concrete mixes. Testing not<br>required in slipform paving because too<br>much slump will cause the pavement<br>edge to slump. HRWR's may be used to<br>increase slump (8" or more) and prevent<br>segregation.<br>Rule of Thumb: Adding 1 gallon of water<br>per cubic yard increases slump 1".  | Slipform<br>paving – none<br>Varies with<br>type of work<br>IM 204 |

## CONCRETE TESTS SUMMARY

|   | Air                        | 318 | To determine if adequate air is entrained in<br>concrete to provide freeze thaw resistance<br>for long-term durability. Concrete is porous<br>and water travels in and out of pores.<br>Since water expands 9% when frozen, air<br>voids provide pressure relief, otherwise the<br>frozen water will crack the concrete.                          | In general, 6% air content for in-place<br>concrete is required to provide protection.<br>Specifications require higher amounts<br>to account for loss during placement,<br>especially with vibration. Generally, high<br>air contents do not affect durability as air<br>content being too low does. Main affect<br>of higher air content is reduced strength.<br>Rule of thumb: A 1% increase in air<br>content decreases compressive strength<br>approximately 5%. | Varies with<br>type of work<br>IM 204 |
|---|----------------------------|-----|---|---|---------------------------------------|
| = | Unit Weight                | 340 | To determine unit weight of concrete. Unit<br>weight gives an indication of problems in<br>batch weights and yield. Since air weighs<br>nothing, but occupies a volume, air content<br>may be determined from unit weight. It<br>may also be used to give an indication of<br>an air meter problem and used to help with<br>correlation problems. | Ensure concrete is properly consolidated,<br>struck off, and sides are cleaned.<br>Improperly striking off surface and<br>excess material on container will affect<br>results.<br>Rule of thumb: A 1% change in air<br>content approximately equals change in<br>unit weight of 0.5 lbs/ ft3.   |                                       |
|   | Making and<br>Curing Beams | 328 | To cast and cure flexural strength beams<br>and ensure accurate strength test.<br>Beams used for payment or QMC should<br>be consolidated in accordance with<br>AASHTO T23, by rodding or vibration.  | Ensure proper consolidation, entrapped<br>air and voids in concrete will reduce<br>beam strength. Improper curing will<br>increases moisture loss in beam<br>causing lower strengths. Since<br>specimens are small, improper protection<br>from cold or hot weather affects early and<br>later strengths. Beams delivered any<br>distance should be protected from impact<br>loading and wrapped in wet burlap and<br>plastic to prevent moisture loss.               | *<br>IM 204                           |

## CONCRETE TESTS SUMMARY

| Testing Beams<br>Center Point<br>Third Point | 316<br>ASTM<br>C 78 | To determine if a pavement may be loaded<br>or structural forms may be removed and<br>loaded in flexure.                             | Ensure proper loading rate for accurate<br>reading on load.<br>Generally, 500 psi center point loading<br>is required to open pavement to traffic.<br>550 psi is required for flexural loading of<br>structural concrete. A 28 day strength of<br>640 psi third point loading is required for<br>QMC paving.  | 2301.31<br>Pavement<br>2403.18 & 19<br>Structures |
|--|---------------------|--|---|---|
| Making<br>and Curing<br>Cylinders            | 315                 | To cast and cure cylinders and ensure accurate compressive strength test.  | Ensure proper consolidation, entrapped<br>air and voids in concrete will reduce<br>cylinder strength. Improper curing will<br>increases moisture loss in beam causing<br>lower strengths. Since specimens are<br>small, improper protection from cold<br>or hot weather affects early and later<br>strengths. Cylinders delivered any<br>distance should be protected from impact<br>loading and wrapped in wet burlap and<br>plastic to prevent moisture loss. | IM 204  |
| Testing<br>Cylinders                         | 315                 | To determine compressive strength<br>of structures. Determining accurate<br>compressive strength is essential to<br>prevent failure. | Majority of bridges and structures<br>designed for a minimum of 3500 psi.<br>HPC bridges designed for a minimum of<br>5000 psi. Precast and prestress concrete<br>require minimum strengths before<br>removing from beds and transporting.  |   |

 $\equiv$ 

## CONCRETE TESTS SUMMARY

|          |     | To determine strength of in-place concrete,<br>non-destructively, using curing temperature.<br>Since concrete gains strength with time and<br>temperature, the time and temperature a<br>given mix is subjected to can be related to | General TTF values range from 900 to 2000°C•hr. Values of TTF are generally higher when using blended cements due to the slower setting characteristics. Since w/c ratio has biggest impact on |          |
|----------|-----|--|--|----------|
| Maturity | 383 | the strength.<br>Maturity method involves 3 steps<br>1) Strength maturity relationship<br>developed on first day paving.   | strength, curve development should<br>be performed with concrete at highest<br>w/c ratio anticipated. Since specimens<br>are small, beams should be protected                                  |          |
|          | 516 | <ul> <li>2) Temperature is monitored in pavement or structure and maturity (TTF) calculated.</li> <li>3) Validate curve monthly.</li> </ul>  | during curve development. Temperature<br>of beam is important, refer to IM 383.<br>Opening of pavement or structure<br>responsibility of engineer.   | 191 FQ 0 |

CODE CHURCH STUDIES (CODE)

 $\leq$ 

Rounding is uniform throughout the certification training. You would look at the place to the right of the number you are rounding to and if it is 5 or above round up or 4 and below round down.

Examples:

Rounding to whole numbers-130.5 = 131 130.4 = 130 130.46 = 130

Rounding to tenths-130.55 = 130.6 130.54 = 130.5 130.646 = 130.6

Rounding to hundredths-130.555 = 130.56 130.544 = 130.54 130.5545 = 130.55

Rounding to thousandths-130.5555 = 130.556 130.5544 = 130.554 130.55546 = 130.555

There are many equations used in Level II PCC to obtain percentages, weights, ratios, etc. The answers to these equations are expressed with the decimals in different locations. The following is a listing of how many places to round each answer.

Specific Gravity – hundredths – 2.62 2.77 Moisture - tenths -27 0.6 Air - tenths -6.5 5.8 Slump - 1/4 inch -3 1/2 23/4Beam Size - hundredths -6.02 5.98 Absolute Volumes - thousandths -082 .334 Water Cement Ratio (W/C) – thousandths -.480 .468 Cement Yield – tenths – 99.7 100.3385 Pounds (lbs) - whole -1450 Gallon (gal) - whole -28 34 Cement Tons – hundredths - 2514.05 1883.27

Cubic Yards – hundredths – 117.00 54.50 (Concrete is batched in ¼ cubic yard increments)

There will be given numbers that are used in calculations that may be rounded differently than shown above. When given a number for use in a calculation, use the number in the form required. For example: 8.33 lbs./gal; 62.4 lbs. = unit weight of water, etc.



Office of Materials

October 17, 2006 Supersedes October 18, 2005 Matls. IM 213

#### **TECHNICAL TRAINING & CERTIFICATION PROGRAM**

#### GENERAL

The purpose of the Technical Training & Certification Program is to ensure Quality Control (QC)/Quality Assurance (QA) and Acceptance of Aggregates, Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA), Portland Cement Concrete (PCC), Grade Inspection, Precast and Prestressed Concrete, and Pavement Profiles and to ensure proper documentation of quality control/quality assurance and acceptance procedures and test results by industry and Contracting Authority personnel.

This Instructional Memorandum (IM) explains the requirements to become certified and to remain certified to perform inspection and testing in the State of Iowa. This IM also describes the duties, responsibilities and the authority of persons assigned the position of Certified Technician in any of the above areas for construction or maintenance projects. Appendix C of this IM lists what tests and procedures the technician is qualified to perform for each level of certification they obtain.

Through a cooperative program of training, study, and examination, personnel of the construction industry, State DOT, and other Contracting Authorities will be able to provide quality management and certified inspection. Quality control/quality assurance and acceptance sampling, testing and inspection will be performed by certified personnel and documented in accordance with the IMs.

A technician who is qualified and holds a valid certification(s) shall perform quality control/quality assurance and acceptance at a production site, proportioning plant, or project site. Responsibilities cannot be delegated to non-certified technicians. The duties of a Certified Technician may be assigned to one or more additional Certified Technicians.

The Technical Training & Certification Program will be carried out in accordance with general policy guidelines established or approved by the Highway Division Director. A Board of Certification composed of the following members will advise the Director:

Director – Office of Materials Director – Office of Construction Representative of District Materials Engineers\*\* Representative of District Construction Engineers\*\* Representative of Associated General Contractors (AGC of Iowa) Representative of Iowa Concrete Paving Association (ICPA) Representative of Asphalt Paving Association of Iowa (APAI) Representative of Iowa Ready Mixed Concrete Association (IRMCA) Representative of Iowa Limestone Producers Association (ILPA) Representative of County Engineers Coordinator of Technical Training & Certification Program\*\*

\*\* Appointed by Program Director

October 17, 2006 Supersedes October 18, 2005

9999

The Director of the Office of Materials will be the Program Director. Coordinators will be appointed by the Program Director to assist in administration of the program and to handle such planning, administration, and coordinating functions as may be needed.

#### TRAINING

The lowa DOT will provide the training necessary to become certified or an agency approved by the Program Director. Producers/Contractors are encouraged to conduct their own pretraining program. A complete listing of training opportunities is available in the Technical Training & Certification Program's Information and Registration Booklet or at the Technical Training & Certification Program website, www.iowa.gov/dot/materials/training.htm. This book is available at any of the Iowa DOT Materials Offices. They may also be obtained from the ICPA, IRMCA, ILPA, and APAI.

#### CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

- 1. A candidate must attend instruction and pass the examination(s) for all levels of certification prepared and presented by the Program Director or someone designated by the Program Director. If the new candidate fails the examination, they will have one opportunity to retake the examination. The retake must be completed within six months of the original exam. If they fail the retake of the examination, they will need to attend the training again before taking the examination the third time. If an individual is recertifying they will have only one opportunity to take the examination. If they fail the examination they must take the applicable training before retaking the examination.
- 2. All prerequisites shall be met before the applicant may attend the next level of training for the certification desired. A listing of certification levels and prerequisites is located in Appendix A.
- 3. Once the candidate has met all the criteria and has received certification, it is recommended the Certified Technician work under the supervision of an experienced technician until they become efficient in the inspection and testing methods they will be performing.

An individual requesting to become certified as a Precast/Prestress Concrete Technician is required to obtain forty hours of experience assisting in quality control inspection at an approved plant before certification will be issued. The experience must be documented and shall be approved by the District Materials Engineer. This experience must be completed within two years from the date the individual attended the training.

4. Registered Professional Engineers, engineering graduates, and geology graduates from accredited institutions will be exempt from the training requirement in the areas they have had instruction. In order to obtain certification for any technical level, these persons must pass all applicable tests for the level of certification they wish to obtain. All certificates issued in accordance with these requirements will be subject to the same regulations concerning expiration, recertification, etc., as applies to certificates obtained via training and examinations.

Out-of-state technicians will be issued certifications when the following criteria are met:

- 1. The applicant must be certified in another state or shall have received equivalent training, if the state does not have a certification program, in each level of certification they are requesting.
- 2. The applicant must pass an examination for each level of certification desired, which will be administered by the Iowa Department of Transportation. Failure of the examination shall require the applicant to take the applicable schooling before they can retake the exam.
- 3. The applicant must follow the prerequisite requirements of the Technical Training & Certification Program.

Out-of-state applications should be submitted to the District Materials Office closest to the home location of the applicant. Copies of all the applicant's certifications must accompany the application.

#### CERTIFICATION

Upon successfully completing the requirements for certification, the Program Director will issue a certificate and a pocket certification card. This certification is not transferable. A certification shall be valid for five years.

#### **CERTIFICATION IDENTIFICATION**

The certificate will contain letters that identify the District of record, the certificate holder, certification number, the level of certification, and the expiration date of each level.

The assigned certification number may change if the certificate holder changes their residence.

#### RENEWAL OF CERTIFICATION

A certification shall be valid through December 31<sup>st</sup> of the fifth year. A 90-day grace period will be allowed. If the individual has not renewed their certification within the 90-day grace period, they are automatically decertified. The individual may obtain certification by taking the examination for the level of certification they are requesting. If the individual does not take the examination within one year after their certification(s) expire, i.e., 12/31/expiration year, they must retake all applicable schooling and pass the examinations. If an applicant becomes decertified in any level of certification and that certification is a prerequisite for other levels of certification.

All certified technicians will be required to pass an examination in each level of certification they hold before recertification will be issued. Failure of any level shall require the applicant to retake the applicable schooling and pass the test.

1-3

October 17, 2006 Supersedes October 18, 2005

The certificate holder shall be responsible for applying for certification renewal and for maintaining a current address on file with the appropriate District Materials Office.

Technicians certified as Level I HMA and/or Level II PCC shall attend a minimum of two update classes each in the five-year period between certification and each recertification. The lowa DOT or an agency or organization approved by the TTCP will hold these classes. These update classes will be listed in the Technical Training & Certification Program Booklet and on the program website, or the certified technician may contact the lowa DOT for information. If an individual does not attend the two update classes required before their certification expires, they must take the entire schooling and pass the examination for the certification required.

The certified technician will not receive credit for the following:

- 1. More than one update per training season in each level of certification.
- 2. An update taken during the same training season in which the individual recertified.

#### UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE NOTICE

A certified technician failing to perform the required specified duties or inadequately performing these duties, will receive an Unsatisfactory Notice (Office of Materials IM 213, Appendix B). The notice will be from the District Materials Engineer in the District where the failure occurred. This notice and all supporting documentation will be placed in the technician's permanent file with the District Materials Office in which the technician resides. The notice will also be placed on the statewide computer file.

#### SUSPENSION & DECERTIFICATION

A three-month suspension will be given upon receipt of two Unsatisfactory Performance Notices. Technicians that are suspended shall not perform any duties of the applicable certification, including any duties for which the affected certification is a prerequisite.

Technicians are eligible to be reinstated after the three-month suspension and successful completion of the applicable recertification test(s).

Technicians are subject to decertification when they receive a third Unsatisfactory Performance Notice.

Certified Technicians will be decertified for any of the following reasons:

The certificate will become invalid for the following reasons:

- 1. Failure of the certificate holder to renew the certificate prior to regular expiration as described above.
- 2. Use of false or fraudulent information to secure or renew the certificate.
- 3. Use of false or fraudulent actions or documentation by the certificate holder.
- 4. Not performing tests and technician duties properly and in accordance to specifications.

Action will be effective on the date the Program Director issues the suspension or decertification notice.

Technicians that are decertified shall not perform any duties requiring certification. Technicians may request reinstatement after one year.

Appeals and reinstatement requests shall be submitted in writing to the Program Director. Appeals and reinstatement requests will be considered by the Certification Board.

If reinstatement is authorized, the applicant must attend and successfully complete the applicable certification courses.

#### FUNCTIONS & RESPONSIBILITES

A certificate holder at each production site, project site, proportioning plant, or laboratory will perform duties. The certified technician shall perform quality control testing in accordance with specified frequencies and submit designated reports and records.

The specification requirement for materials testing by a certified technician does not change the supplier's responsibilities to furnish materials compliant with the specification requirements.

The District Materials Engineer and/or Project Engineer will be responsible for monitoring the sampling, testing, production inspection activities and quality control performed by the contractor. A monitor shall have satisfactorily completed the training and be certified for the level of technician they are monitoring.

The District Materials Engineer and/or Project Engineer will have authority and responsibility to question and where necessary, require changes in operations and quality control to ensure specification requirements are met.

#### **QUALITY CONTROL, TESTING, & DOCUMENTATION**

The QC Technician shall be present whenever construction work related to production activity, such as stockpiling or other preparatory work, requires record development and/or documentation is in progress. The QC Technician's presence is normally required on a continuing basis beginning one or more days before plant operation begins and ending after plant shut down at the completion of the project. The work shall be performed in a timely manner and at the established frequencies.

The QC Technician's presence is not normally required during temporary plant shut downs caused by conditions, such as material shortages, equipment failures, or inclement weather.

All quality control activities and records shall be available and open for observation and review by representatives of the contracting authority.

Reports, records, and diaries developed during progress of construction activities will be filed as directed by the Contracting Authority and will become the property of the Contracting Authority.

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both"

#### NON-FEDERAL AID PROJECTS

Iowa Code 714.8, subsection 3, defines fraudulent practices. "A person who does any of the following acts is guilty of a fraudulent practice. Subsection 3, Knowingly executes or tenders a false certification under penalty of perjury, false affidavit, or false certificate, if the certification, affidavit, or certificate is required by law or given in support of a claim for compensation, indemnification, restitution, or other payment." Depending on the amount of money claimed for payment, this could be a Class C or Class D felony, with potential fines and/or prison.

방송에서 전화 전화에서 전화 전화에 있는 것은 200 전자 전자 전자 전자 전화 전화에 가지 않는 것 같아요. 이 사건이 있는 것 같아요.

The above codes refer to the individual making the false statement. Standard Specification Article 1102.03, paragraph C. section 5 refers to the Contractor.

Article 1102.03, paragraph C, section 5 states, "A contractor may be disqualified from bidder qualification if or when: The contractor has falsified documents or certifications, or has knowingly provided false information to the Department or the Contracting Authority."

"Whenever, relag to alliest, actuated component of the Chineston of any numor Territory, or whoman whenever a presson a suggitted that, or compression, knowingly whet any false the matrix bine representation at the constant character, quality, quantify or end of the material resident of the test whe quantify at quality of work to cleared or to be performed, a chira cost flore commercies with the submitted or all places are performed, a chira cost flore commercies with the submitted or all places are to be performed, a chira cost flore commercies with the submitted or all places are been all performed to the cost flore commercies with the submitted or all places are performed to the rest flore commercies and the submitted or all places are all the test of the commercies of the submitted or all places are all the test of the commercies of the submitted or all places are also and the commercies of the submitted or all places are also all the test of the submetter of the submitted or all places are also all the test of the commercies of the submitted or all places are also and the submitted or a submitted or the submetter of the submitter submetter of the submitter of the submitt

Whatever waterengip spakter my table at a count path representation fails report we fails downership represents the distance of princips operation of the or the second for performed or to be put far and the importance in the foreidshed as to be formulated, in summetifies were the construction of any defense at triated as i, it represed to the Receivance of formation of any defense at any defense at the statement of the second of the Receivance of formation of any defense at the second of the statement of the second of the second of the

#### CERTIFICATION LEVELS

| <b>CERTIFICATION LEVEL</b>    | TITLE  | PRE-REQUISITES                              |
|-------------------------------|--|---|
|                               | AGGREGATE                                      |   |
| Level I Aggregate             | Certified Sampling Technician                  | None  |
| Level II Aggregate            | Certified Aggregate Technician                 | Level I Aggregate                           |
|                               | PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE                       |   |
| Level I PCC**<br>Level II PCC | PCC Testing Technician<br>PCC Plant Technician | None<br>Level II Aggregate &<br>Level I PCC |
| Level III PCC                 | PCC Mix Design Technician                      | Level II PCC                                |

\*\*American Concrete Institute (ACI) Grade I certification will be acceptable as a portion of the Level I PCC training.

#### HOT MIX ASPHALT

HMA Sampler Level I HMA Level II HMA

**HMA Sampler** HMA Technician HMA Mix Design Technician None Level II Aggregate Level | HMA

#### PROFILOGRAPH

Profilograph

Profilograph Technician

None

#### PRESTRESS

Prestress

Prestress Technician

Level I PCC or ACI Grade I If the technician will be performing gradations, they will need to be Aggregate Level II- certified.

#### UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE NOTICE

Issued To: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

This notice is to inform you that your performance as a Certified Inspector/Technician was unsatisfactory for the reason(s) listed below.

27,10,24,8,04

signal

This notice will be placed in your permanent file with the District Materials Office in which you reside. It will also be placed on the statewide computer file.

The goal of the Technical Training and Certification Program (TTCP) is to work with contractors, producers, cities, and counties to continually improve the quality of Iowa's construction projects. We hope you will work with us to achieve this goal.

Unsatisfactory Performance:

District Materials Engineer

cc: Program Director – Materials Engineer, Ames TTCP Coordinator Resident Construction Engineer

#### **CERTIFIED TECHNICIANS QUALIFICATIONS**

Tests and Procedures the Certified Technician is gualified to perform for each level of certification.

#### LEVEL I AGGREGATE

IM 204 - Inspection of Construction Project Sampling & Testing (when material is incorporated)

AND THE MELTING TO THE AND T

- IM 209, App. C Aggregate Specification Limits & Sampling & Testing Guide (when material is produced)
- IM 301 Aggregate Sampling Methods

#### LEVEL II AGGREGATE

- IM 216 Guidelines for Verifying Certified Testing Results .
- IM 302 Sieve Analysis of Aggregates
- IM 306 Determining the Amount of Material Finer Than #200 (75µm) Sieve in Aggregate
- IM 307 Determining Specific Gravity of Aggregate
- IM 308 Determining Free Moisture & Absorption of Aggregate .
- IM 336 Methods of Reducing Aggregate Field Samples to Test Samples .
- IM 344 Determining the Amount of Shale in Fine Aggregate .
- IM 345 Determining the Amount of Shale in Coarse Aggregate Antonia of Task for Carrinversed Classify a

#### LEVEL I PCC

- IM 204 Inspection of Construction Project Sampling & Testing
- IM 208 Materials Laboratory Qualification Program
- IM 216 Guidelines for Verifying Certified Testing Results .
- IM 315 Method of Protecting, Curing, Making & Testing Concrete Cylinders .
- .
- IM 316 Flexural Strength of Concrete IM 317 Slump of Hydraulic Cement Concrete .
- IM 318 Air Content of Freshly-Mixed Concrete by Pressure .
- IM 327 Sampling Freshly-Mixed Concrete .
- IM 328 Making, Protecting, and Curing Concrete Flexural Specimens .
- IM 340 Weight Per Cubic Foot, Yield, & Air Content (Gravimetric) of Concrete .
- IM 383 Testing the Strength of PCC Using the Maturity Method .
- IM 385 Temperature of Freshly-Mixed Concrete
- IM 525 Designing Flowable Mortar
- Iowa 410-B Method of Test for Flow of Grout Mixtures .
- AASHTO T97 Third Point Loading .

#### LEVEL II PCC

- IM 527 Paving Plant Inspection
- IM 528 Structural Concrete Plant Inspection
- IM 529 PC Concrete Proportions

#### LEVEL III PCC

- IM 530 Quality Management & Acceptance of PC Concrete Pavement
- IM 531 Test Method for Combining Aggregate Gradations
- IM 532 Aggregate Proportioning Guide for Portland Cement Concrete Pavement

#### HMA SAMPLER

- IM 322 Method of Sampling Uncompacted Hot Mix Asphalt
- IM 323 Method of Sampling Asphaltic Materials

## LEVEL I HMA

- IM 204 Inspection of Construction Project Sampling & Testing
- IM 208 Materials Laboratory Qualification Program
- IM 216 Guidelines for Verifying Certified Testing Results
- IM 320 Method of Sampling Compacted Asphalt Mixtures
- IM 321 Method of Test for Compacted Density of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) (Displacement)
- IM 322 Method of Sampling Uncompacted Hot Mix Asphalt
- IM 323 Method of Sampling Asphaltic Materials
- IM 325 Compacting Asphalt Concrete by the Marshall Method
- IM 325G Method of Test for Determining the Density of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Using the Superpave Gyratory Compactor (SGC)
- IM 337 Determining Thickness of Completed Courses of Base, Subbase, & Hot Mix Asphalt
- IM 350 Maximum Specific Gravity of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Mixtures
- IM 357 Preparation of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Mix Samples for Test Specimens
- IM 501 Asphaltic Terminology, Equations & Example Calculations
- IM 508 Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Plant Inspection
- IM 509 Tank Measurement & Asphalt Cement Content Determination
- IM 511 Control of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Mixtures
- IM 514 Correlation of Field Density for Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Paving

#### LEVEL II HMA

- IM 380 Vacuum-Saturated Specific Gravity & Absorption of Combined or Individual
   Aggregate Sources
- IM 510 Method of Design of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Mixes
- AASHTO T176 Plastic Fines in Graded Aggregate & Soils by use of Sand Equivalent Test
- AASHTO T304 Uncompacted Void Content of Fine Aggregate
- ASTM D 4791 Flat Particles, Elongated Particles, or Flat & Elongated Particles in Coarse Aggregate

#### PROFILOGRAPH

IM 341 - Determining Pavement & Bridge Ride Quality

#### PRESTRESS

IM 570 - Precast & Prestressed Concrete Bridge Units

#### AGGREGATE TECHNICIAN DUTIES

Duties of the Aggregate Technician are detailed in IM 209 and the IM 300 Series and consist of, but are not limited to the following:

- A. Sampling
  - 1. Obtain representative samples by approved method(s).
  - 2. Sample at required frequencies.
  - 3. Identify samples with pertinent information such as:
    - a. Type of material
    - b. Intended use
    - c. Production beds working depth
    - d. Sampling method
- B. Gradation Testing
  - 1. Follow appropriate gradation testing methods.
  - 2. Maintain current applicable specifications.
  - 3. Post test results within 24 hours of sampling.
- C. Other Testing as Required (specific gravity, moisture, deleterious material, etc.)
  - 1. Follow appropriate testing methods.
  - 2. Maintain current applicable specifications.
  - 3. Complete required reports.
- D. Sampling & Testing Equipment
  - 1. Clean and check testing sieves for defects.
  - 2. Assure scale accuracy.
  - 3. Maintain sampling and testing equipment.

- E. Communication
  - 1. Notify the District Materials office for production start-up or changes.
  - 2. Relay test results to appropriate production or supervisory personnel.
  - 3. Report failing test results immediately to appropriate personnel (including District Materials office) and assure remedial actions are taken.

#### F. General

- 1. Monitor stockpiling procedures to avoid contamination and excess segregation.
- 2. Assure proper identification of stockpiles.
- 3. Assure specification requirements for intended use are met before shipment.
- 4. Assure sampling locations are safe.
- 5. Assure proper bedding planes or production depths are maintained.

#### G. Documentation

- 1. Report all production test results of certified aggregates on Form #821278 and distribute as required.
- 2. Assure "plant production log" is maintained.

#### PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE (PCC) TECHNICIAN DUTIES PAVING & STRUCTURAL CONCRETE

The Quality Control Technician shall have no other duties while performing certified inspection duties. The District Materials Engineer may approve all quality control activities be performed by a single certified technician for low production situations.

Many of the duties of the PCC Level II Technician are detailed in IM 527 (Paving) and IM 528 (Structural) and consist of, but are not limited to the following:

#### A. Stockpiles

- 1. Assure proper stockpiling procedures.
- 2. Prevent intermingling of aggregates.
- 3. Prevent contamination.
- 4. Prevent segregation.
- B. Plant Facilities
  - 1. Assure safe sampling locations.
  - 2. Check for equipment compliance.
  - 3. Assure proper laboratory location and facilities.
- C. Calibration
  - 1. Be present during calibration (paving).
  - 2. Check plant calibration (structural).
  - 3. Assure proper batch weights.
- D. Cement (Fly Ash) & Aggregate Delivery
  - 1. Check for proper sources and certification.
  - 2. Document quantities delivered.
  - 3. Monitor condition of shipments.

- E. Plant Sampling
  - 1. Check aggregate gradations by obtaining, splitting, and testing samples.
  - 2. Check aggregate moistures and specific gravity.
- F. Proportion Control
  - 1. Check scale weights and operation.
  - 2. Check admixture dispensers.
  - 3. Check mixing time and revolutions.
  - 4. Check cement yield. (Paving plant only, unless over 10,000 cu. yds.)
- G. Concrete Tests
  - 1. Cure flexural test specimens.
  - 2. Test flexural specimens (Contract agency will perform test in structural plant).
  - 3. Conduct maturity testing.
- H. Test Equipment
  - 1. Clean and maintain scales, screens, pycnometers and beam molds, and laboratory facility.
- I. Documentation
  - 1. Prepare daily plant reports (paving), weekly plant reports (structures).
  - 2. Document all checks and test results in the field book.
  - 3. Maintain daily diary of work activity.

#### HOT MIX ASPHALT (HMA) TECHNICIAN INSPECTION DUTIES

The following is a list of the duties that must be performed by the Certified Level I HMA Technicians doing quality control work for the Contractor on all projects where the Quality Management-Asphalt (QM-A) specification applies.

These duties consist of, but are not limited to, the following:

- A. Aggregate Stockpiles.
  - 1. Assure proper stockpiling of aggregate deliveries. (stockpile build & additions)

(daily check list, IM 508)

- a. Prevent intermingling of aggregates.
- b. Check for and prevent contamination.
- c. Prevent segregation.
  - d. Check for oversize material.
  - 2. Document certified aggregate deliveries. (each delivery) (plant book, IM 508)
    - a. Obtain truck tickets.
    - b. Check for proper certification.
    - c. Check for proper approved source.
- d. Enter deliveries in Plant Book Program, Aggregate Certification page.
  - 3. Observe loader operation. (daily) (daily check list, IM 508)
    - a. Check for proper stockpile to bin match-up.
    - b. Check that loader does not get stockpile base material in load.
    - c. Check that loader does not intermingle aggr. by overloading bins.
- B. Asphalt Binder Delivery. (each delivery) (plant report & plant book, IM 508 & 509)
  - Check that material is pumped into correct tank.
  - 2. Document Deliveries.
    - a. Obtain truck tickets.
    - b. Check for proper approved source.
    - c. Check for proper certification.
    - d. Check for proper grade.
    - e. Check for addition of liquid anti-strip if required.
    - f. Check if weight per gallon or specific gravity has changed.
    - g. Enter deliveries into Plant Book Program, Asphalt Binder Shipment Log page.
- C. Plant Operations. (daily)

- 1. Prepare Plant Report Program for daily entries. (plant report, IM 511)
  - a. Enter Date.
  - b. Enter Report Number.
  - c. Enter expected tonnage for the day.
  - d. Enter any proportion or target changes that apply.
- 2. Aggregate Delivery System. (daily check list, IM 508)
  - a. Check for proper cold feed gate settings.
  - b. Check for proper cold feed belt speed settings.
  - c. Check for proper moisture setting (drum plants).
  - d. Monitor RAP proportions
- 3. Mixing System. (daily check list, spec 2303.03, IM 508)
  - a. Check for proper asphalt binder delivery setting.
  - b. Check for proper interlock operation.
  - c. Monitor coating of aggregates.
  - d. Monitor mixing time (batch plants).
- 4. Loading System. (daily check list, spec 2303.03 & 2001.01, IM 508)
  - a. Check hopper/silo gates for proper open/close
  - b. Check trucks for proper loading and possible segregation.
  - c. Check trucks for diesel fuel contamination in box and remove contaminated trucks from service (5 hrs with box raised).
- 5. Asphalt Binder Quantity Determination. (plant report, IM 508 & 509)
  - a. Perform start-up tank stick measurement before mix production begins (if applicable).
  - b. Perform final tank stick measurement after mix production is done (if applicable).
  - c. Perform intermediate tank stick measurements as needed.
  - d. If using meter for quantity, obtain totalizer printout readings and periodically check against tank stick readings.
  - e. If using batch count for quantity, obtain printouts of each batch and add up the asphalt binder used for total quantity.
- D. Plant Operations. (2 hour intervals) (plant report, IM 508)
  - 1. Temperatures.
    - a. Monitor and record mix temperature at discharge into truck box.
    - b. Monitor and record asphalt binder temperature.

- c. Monitor and record air temperature.
- 2. Observe plant operation for any irregularities.
- E. Weighing Equipment.
  - 1. Proportioning scales (batch plants). (min. 1/day) (spec 2001.07 & .20)
    - (daily check list, IM 508)
    - a. Perform sensitivity checks of scales.
    - b. Check for interference at scale pivot points.
  - 2. Pay Quantity Scales. (min. 1/day) (spec 2001.07 & .20, IM 508) (daily check list, plant book)
    - a. Regularly perform check weighing comparisons with a certified scale as necessary. (min. 1<sup>st</sup> day and one additional if >5000 tons, and as
    - b. Perform sensitivity checks of scales. directed by Engineer)
    - c. Check for interference at scale pivot points.
    - d. Perform verification weighing (truck platform scales).
  - 3. Weigh Belts. (daily) (daily check list)
    - a. Check weigh belt for excess clinging fines that effects speed reading.
    - b. Check weigh belt for interference at bridge pivot points.
    - c. Check for proper span setting.
  - 4. Enter scale checks in Plant Book Program, Daily Check List or Plant Scale Checks page. (daily) (plant book)
- F. Plant Sampling. (daily) (spec 2303.04, IM 204 & 511)
  - 1. Obtain cold-feed gradation samples as directed by Contracting Authority personnel per IM 301and IM 204.
  - 2. Obtain asphalt binder samples as directed by Contracting Authority personnel per IM 323 and IM 204.
  - 3. Enter sample data into Plant Book Program, Sample Log page.
  - 4. Obtain cold-feed moisture samples at a minimum of every ½ day (drum mix plants).
- G. Field Sampling (if not performed by others). (daily) (spec 2303.04, IM 204 & 511)
  - 1. Obtain uncompacted mix random samples as directed by Contracting Authority personnel, and identify time, station, lift and side.

3. Obtain compacted mix core random samples as directed by Contracting Authority personnel.

#### H. Testing. (daily) (spec 2303.04, IM 204 & 511) and the addition of the second second

- 1. Field cores.
  - a. Provide properly calibrated equipment for Contracting Authority technician's use.
  - b. Obtain and record core location station and offset information.
  - c. Obtain copy of core thickness measurements from Contracting Authority Technician.
  - d. Obtain copy of core weights from Contracting Authority technician.
  - e. Record weights and thickness in Plant Report Program.
  - f. Enter sample data into Plant Book Program Sample Log page.

#### 2. Uncompacted mix.

- a. Properly store Contracting Authority secured portion of paired sample.
- b. Split Contractor half of paired sample into test portions as per IM 357.
- c. Perform gyratory compaction as per IM 325G.
- Perform bulk specific gravity test of laboratory-compacted specimen as per IM 321.
- e. Perform maximum specific gravity test as per IM 350.
- f. Enter test data into Plant Report Program.
- g. Submit secured samples to DOT District Lab.
- h. Enter sample data into Plant Book Program, Sample Log page.

#### 3. Aggregate.

- a. Split one sample each day as directed by Contracting Authority personnel and provide half for testing by Contracting Authority.
- b. Perform gradation analysis as per IM 302 and enter weights into Plant Report Program.
- c. Perform moisture tests and enter weights into Plant Book Program, Plant Moistures page (drum mix plants).
- 4. Testing Lab Qualification. (as needed) (IM 208 & 511)
  - a. Record all HMA sample validations with DOT on form 235.
  - b. Document corrective actions taken when not correlating.
  - c. Document all test equipment calibrations.
  - d. Update IM's, test procedures and specs as required.

- I. Documentation. (daily) (spec 2303.04, plant report, plant book, IM 204, 511 & 508)
  - 1. Prepare computerized Daily Plant Report (form 241).
    - a. Check that all data is correct.
    - b. Check that all data is complete.
    - c. Compute moving averages for gradation and lab voids.
    - d. Compute tons of mix used to date.
    - e. Enter mix adjustment data on report.
    - f. Check for spec compliance.
    - g. Immediately report non-complying results.
    - h. Obtain and record mat temperatures and stationing.
    - i. Provide daily Plant Report printout to DME.
  - 2. Maintain a daily diary of work activity in Plant Report Program.
    - a. Record weather conditions.
    - b. Record daily high and low temperatures.
    - c. Record sunrise and sunset times.
    - d. Record any interruptions to plant production.
    - e. Record any other significant events.
  - 3. Copy and export daily data and paste into control charts program.
  - 4. Enter all asphalt binder or aggregate proportion changes in Plant Book Program, Mix Adjustments page.
  - 5. Enter tack shipment quantities in Plant Book Program, Tack Shipment Log page.
  - Total all truck tickets delivered to project and deduct any waste to determine HMA pay quantity.
- J. Miscellaneous. (daily) (daily check list, IM 208 & 511)
  - 1. Fill out Plant Book Program, Daily Check List page.
  - 2. Clean lab.
  - 3. Back-up computer files.
  - 4. Dispose of samples as directed by District Lab.
  - 5. Clean and maintain lab equipment.

- K. Independent Assurance Duties. (Every 3 months) (IM 205 & 216)
  - 1. Pick up HMA and aggregate proficiency sample from District Lab.
  - 2. Test aggregate proficiency sample for gradation per IM 302.
  - 3. Test HMA proficiency sample per IM 357, 325G, 321 & 350.
  - 4. Report test results on proficiency samples to Central Materials Office per IM 205.
- L. Project Duties. (1/project) (IM 508 & 511)
  - 1. Be in possession of appropriate mix design.
  - 2. Be present during plant calibration.
  - 3. Observe scale calibrations.
  - 4. Perform plant site and set-up inspection and fill out Plant Site Inspection List.
  - 5. Set up Plant Report and Plant Book Programs and enter all project information to create Project Master files at beginning of project.
  - 6. Check that release agents used in truck boxes are on the approved list in IM 491.15
  - 7. Copy all computer files and provide to the Contracting Authority at completion of project.
  - 8. Copy all paperwork and control charts and provide to the Contracting Authority at completion of project.

#### PRESTRESS TECHNICIAN DUTIES

Duties of the Prestress Technician are detailed in IM 570 and consist of, but are not limited to the following:

- A. Pre-pour
  - 1. Identify and document materials requiring outside fabrication inspection.
  - 2. Identify potential fabrication or production problems and notify Iowa DOT inspectors.
  - 3. Verify that all materials incorporated meet the requirements of the contract documents.
  - 4. Review concrete placement documents for strand locations.
  - Check tension calculations.
  - 6. Measure elongation and gauge pressure during tensioning.
  - 7. Check hold down and insert locations.
  - 8. Check stress distributions.
  - 9. Check steel reinforcement and placement.
  - 10. Check strand position.
  - 11. Check condition of pallet.
    - a. Level
    - b. Holes
    - c. Gaps
    - d. Other deformities
  - 12. Determine moisture of aggregates.
  - 13. Check form condition and placement.
    - a. Oil
    - b. Line alignment level
    - c. Tightness

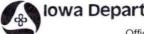
- B. Concrete Placement
  - 1. Check on use of an approved mix design and batching operations (sequence).
  - 2. Assure appropriate placement and proper vibration techniques.
  - 3. Measure and record concrete temperature.
  - 4. Assure test cylinders are properly made.
  - 5. Assure appropriate finish.
  - 6. Assure appropriate curing operations.
- C. Post-pour
  - 1. Check temperature and record during curing process.
  - 2. Assure concrete strength has been met prior to releasing the line.
  - 3. Assure proper detensioning procedure.
  - 4. Check unit for defects and obtain approval for repairs.
  - 5. Identify and store cylinders with the respective units.
  - 6. Check beam ends for fabrication in accordance with the plans.
  - 7. Assure exterior sides of facia beams are grouted.
  - 8. Inspect after patching and desired surfacing.
  - 9. Measure and record overall dimensions of beam.
  - 10. Measure and record camber at release and compare to design camber.
  - 11. Check and/or measure and record lateral sweep before shipping.
  - 12. Assure proper cylinder cure.

#### PROFILOGRAPH TECHNICIAN DUTIES

Duties of the Profilograph Technician are detailed in IM 341 and consist of, but are not limited to the following:

- A. Test pavement for smoothness criteria.
- B. Evaluate and certify test results.
  - 1. Certified person that reduces trace must sign certified test report.
  - 2. Profilograms become part of permanent project record.
- C. Documentation
  - 1. Certified Profilograph Test report must include following statement:

This is to certify that all testing and trace reduction herein described has been performed according to applicable contract specifications and requirements.



### lowa Department of Transportation

Office of Materials

October 16, 2007 Supersedes October 17, 2006 Matls. IM 216

#### **GUIDELINES FOR VALIDATING TEST RESULTS**

#### GENERAL

Agency laboratory and field personnel validate testing by Contractor and producer personnel on a regular basis. Tolerances given herein are for use as guides to flag test result variations that indicate a possible discrepancy.

#### TOLERANCES

The tolerances shown in the following listing apply to the difference between Contractor and producer test results and verification test results. When the tolerances are exceeded, an immediate investigation must be made to determine possible cause so that any necessary corrections can be made.

| TEST NAME  | TEST METHOD | TOLERANCE                    |
|--|-------------|------------------------------|
| Slump of PC Concrete                                     | IM 317      | 1/4 in. (6 mm)               |
| Air Content of PC Concrete                               | IM 318      | 0.4%                         |
| Length of Concrete Cores                                 | IM 347      | 0.10 in. (2 mm)              |
| Free Moisture in Aggregate, by Pycnometer                | IM 308      | 0.2%                         |
| Specific Gravity of Aggregate, by Pycnometer             | IM 307      | 0.02                         |
| Moisture in Aggregate, by Hot Plate                      |             | 0.3%                         |
| Wet Density by Nuclear Gauge, Soils & Bases kg/m³)       | IM 334      | 2.0 lb./ft. <sup>3</sup> (32 |
| G <sub>mm</sub> Maximum Specific Gravity                 | IM 350      | 0.010                        |
| G <sub>mb</sub> Density of HMA Concrete, by Displacement | IM 321      | 0.020                        |
| G*/Sin Delta   | T315        | 10% of mean                  |
| % Binder, Ignition Oven                                  | IM 338      | 0.3%                         |
| G <sub>sa</sub> Apparent Specific Gravity                | IM 380      | 0.010                        |
| G <sub>sb</sub> Bulk Specific Gravity                    | IM 380      | 0.028                        |
| Percent Absorption                                       | IM 380      | 0.37%                        |
| Fine Aggregate Angularity                                | T304        | 2                            |
| Sand Equivalency   | T176        | 10 % of mean                 |

October 16, 2007 Supersedes October 17, 2006

| Pavement Profile Index (0.2" blanking band) | IM 341              |                                 |
|---|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| Verification Profile Index Test Result      |                     |                                 |
| Inches/mile (mm/km)                         |                     |                                 |
| 6.0 (95) or less                            |                     | 1.0 in./mi. (16 mm/km)          |
| 6.1 to 20.0 (96 to 315)                     |                     | 2.0 in./mi. (32 mm/km)          |
| 20.1 to 40.0 (316 to 630)                   |                     | 3.0 in./mi. (47 mm/km)          |
| More than 40.0 (630)                        |                     | 5.0 in./mi. (79 mm/km)          |
| a restance and produces personnel or        | ULTINEA ISSUERS FOR | sum bue Annenniet Annenne       |
| Pavement Profile Index (0.0" blanking band) | IM 341              |                                 |
| Verification Profile Index Test Result      |                     |                                 |
| Inches/mile (mm/km)                         |                     |                                 |
| 25.0 (395) or less                          |                     | 3.0 in./mi. (47 mm/km)          |
| 25.1 to 40.0 (396 to 630)                   |                     | 4.0 in./mi. (63 mm/km)          |
| More than 40.0 (630)                        | interest transferre | 5.0 in./mi. (79 mm/km)          |
| Bridge Profile Index (0.2" blanking band)   | IM 341              |                                 |
| Verification Profile Index Test Result      | IN OTI              |                                 |
| Inches/mile (mm/km)                         |                     |                                 |
| 6.0 (95) or less                            |                     | 2.0 in./mi. (32 mm/km)          |
| 6.1 to 20.0 (96 to 315)                     |                     | 3.0 in./mi. (47 mm/km)          |
| 20.1 to 40.0 (316 to 630)                   |                     | 4.0 in./mi. (63 mm/km)          |
| More than 40.0 (630)                        |                     | 6.0 in./mi. (95 mm/km)          |
| Note than 40.0 (030)                        |                     | 0.0 III./IIII. (95 IIIIII/KIII) |

#### **TOLERANCES FOR AGGREGATE GRADATIONS**

Determining the precision of an aggregate sieve analysis presents a special problem because the result obtained with a sieve is affected by the quantity of material retained on the sieve and by results obtained on sieves coarser than the sieve in question. Tolerances are, therefore, given for different ranges of percentage of aggregate passing one sieve and retained on the next finer sieve used.

Comparisons of test results are made on each fraction of the sample, expressed in percent that occurs between consecutive sieves.

**NOTE:** Tolerances for aggregate gradations are only valid if the two tests were made on a split sample. Experience has shown that improper sample reduction, as well as differences in test procedures can contribute to results being out of tolerance. When a comparison exceeds the tolerance limits, a review of the test procedures and equipment will be performed. Where practical, additional comparisons will be done with similar equipment and methods.

#### Table 1 Tolerances for All Aggregates Except HMA-Combined Aggregate

|                      | Size Fract<br>Consecuti |         | Tolerance, % | 6 |
|----------------------|-------------------------|---------|--------------|---|
| Coarse Portion:      | 0.0                     | to 3.0  | 2            |   |
| #4 Sieve and larger  | 3.1                     | to 10.0 | 3            |   |
|                      | 10.1                    | to 20.0 | 5            |   |
|                      | 20.1                    | to 30.0 | 6            |   |
|                      | 30.1                    | to 40.0 | 7            |   |
|                      | 40.1                    | to 50.0 | 9            |   |
| Fine portion:        | 0.0                     | to 3.0  | 1            |   |
| #8 Sieve and smaller | 3.1                     | to 10.0 | 2            |   |
|                      | 10.1                    | to 20.0 | 3            |   |
|                      | 20.1                    | to 30.0 | 4            |   |
|                      | 30.1                    | to 40.0 | 4            |   |

#### Table 2 Tolerances for All HMA-Combined Aggregate

| Size Fract | ion | Betwee  | en |            |
|------------|-----|---------|----|------------|
| Consecuti  | ve  | Sieves, | %* | Tolerances |
| 0.0        | to  | 3.0     |    | 2          |
| 3.1        | to  | 10.0    |    | 3          |
| 10.1       | to  | 20.0    |    | 5          |
| 20.1       | to  | 30.0    |    | 6          |
| 30.1       | to  | 40.0    |    | 7          |
| 40.1       | to  | 50.0    |    | 9          |
|            |     |         |    |            |

\*The verification test analysis fraction is used to find the proper tolerance.

## COMPARISON OF AGGREGATE GRADATIONS

Use of these tolerances is explained in the following examples. Computer spreadsheets to perform the analysis are available on the Iowa DOT Materials Office website. Use of the spreadsheets is preferred when possible. Appendix A contains a copy of the printouts from the spreadsheets.

|               | 19                                       |  | 0.4                                       | 18 83 F 192 -                                   |                        |                         |          |
|---------------|--|--|---|---|------------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| Sieve<br>Size | DOT<br>Coarse Aggr<br>Percent<br>Passing | Prod./CPI<br>Coarse Aggr<br>Percent<br>Passing | DOT<br>Coarse Aggr<br>Percent<br>Retained | Prod./CPI<br>Coarse Aggr<br>Percent<br>Retained | Fraction<br>Difference | Applicable<br>Tolerance | Complies |
| 1.5"/37.5mm   | 100.0                                    | 100.0  | 0.0                                       | 0.0   | 0.0                    | 2                       | Yes      |
| 1"/25.0mm     | 97.1                                     | 99.1   | 2.9                                       | 0.9   | 2.0                    | 2                       | Yes      |
| 3/4"/19.0mm   | 72.2                                     | 65.1   | 24.9                                      | 34.0  | 9.1                    | 6                       | No       |
| 1/2"/12.5mm   | 38.1                                     | 34.9   | 34.1                                      | 30.2  | 3.9                    | 7                       | Yes      |
| 3/8"/9.5mm    | 12.0                                     | 8.8  | 26.1                                      | 26.1  | 0.0                    | 6                       | Yes      |
| #4/4.75mm     | 0.6                                      | 0.2  | 11.4                                      | 8.6   | 2.8                    | 5                       | Yes      |
| #8/2.36mm     | 0.5                                      | 0.2  | 0.1                                       | 0.0   | 0.1                    | 1                       | Yes      |
| Minus #200    | 0.3                                      | 0.2  | 0.3                                       | 0.2   | 0.1                    | 1                       | Yes      |

| Example 1 - PC Concrete Coarse Age | gregate |
|------------------------------------|---------|
|------------------------------------|---------|

The size fraction between consecutive sieves is found by calculating the difference between the percent passing reported for the two sieves. For example, the fraction between the 1.5 in. (37.5 mm) and 1 in. (25 mm) sieves for the above verification test is 100.0 - 97.1 = 2.9%. Between the 1/2 in. (12.5 mm) and 3/8 in. (9.5mm) sieves it is 38.1 - 12.0 = 26.1%. Since nothing passes the pan, the size fraction between the #200 sieve and the pan is equal to the percent passing the #200.

The example shows the fraction between each pair of consecutive sieve sizes for both tests and the difference between these fractions for both tests. The difference is compared with the applicable tolerance to determine a disposition. In this example, a suspect result is found in the fraction between the 1 in. (25 mm) and 3/4 in. (19 mm) sieves. Since the suspect difference is due primarily to the percent passing results on the 3/4 in. (19 mm) sieves, it is these results that should at least be investigated first. Only further investigation can determine which 3/4 in. (19 mm) sieve, if any is faulty.

**NOTE:** The applicable tolerance changes between #4 and #8 size fractions.

| Sieve<br>Size | DOT<br>Fine Aggregate<br>Percent<br>Passing | Prod./CPI<br>Fine Aggregate<br>Percent<br>Passing | DOT<br>Fine Aggregate<br>Percent<br>Retained | Prod./CPI<br>Fine Aggregate<br>Percent<br>Retained | Fraction<br>Difference | Applicable<br>Tolerance | Complies |
|---------------|---|---|--|--|------------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| 3/8''/9.5mm   | 100.0                                       | 100.0   | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0                    | 2                       | Yes      |
| #4/4.75mm     | 95.0  | 95.0  | 5.0  | 5.0  | 0.0                    | 3                       | Yes      |
| #8/2.36mm     | 87.8  | 86.3  | 7.2  | 8.7  | 1.5                    | 2                       | Yes      |
| #16/1.18mm    | 72.0  | 71.5  | 15.8   | 14.8   | 1.0                    | 3                       | Yes      |
| #30/600um     | 44.0  | 43.8  | 28.0   | 27.7   | 0.3                    | 4                       | Yes      |
| #50/300um     | 12.2  | 13.0  | 31.8   | 30.8   | 1.0                    | 4                       | Yes      |
| #100/150um    | 1.5   | 1.3   | 10.7   | 11.7   | 1.0                    | 3                       | Yes      |
| Minus #200    | 0.4   | 0.4   | 0.4  | 0.4  | 0.0                    | 1                       | Yes      |

# Example 2 - PC Concrete Fine Aggregate

# Example 3 - HMA Combined Aggregate

|              |    | Sieve Sizes |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |  |
|--------------|----|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|--|
| 1.1          | 1" | 3/4"        | 1/2" | 3/8" | 4    | 8    | 16   | 30   | 50   | 100  | 200 |  |
| Specs.       |    |             |      |      | 4    |      |      |      |      |      |     |  |
| <br>D.O.T.   |    | 100         | 99.1 | 87.3 | 68.8 | 54.2 | 41.4 | 28.2 | 15.5 | 9.1  | 6.9 |  |
| Prod./C.P.I. |    | 100         | 98.8 | 86.1 | 74.9 | 56.1 | 41.9 | 28.7 | 15.1 | 10.9 | 8.6 |  |

|                      |                            |       |           | _               |
|----------------------|----------------------------|-------|-----------|-----------------|
| D.O.T.<br>% Retained | Prod./C.P.I.<br>% Retained | Diff. | Tol.<br>% | Comply<br>(Y/N) |
|                      |                            |       |           |                 |
| NA                   | NA                         | 0.0   | 2         | Y               |
| 0.9                  | 1.2                        | 0.3   | 2         | Y               |
| 11.8                 | 12.7                       | 0.9   | 5         | Y               |
| 18.5                 | 11.2                       | 7.3   | 5         | N               |
| 14.6                 | 18.8                       | 4.2   | 5         | Y               |
| 12.8                 | 14.2                       | 1.4   | 5         | Y               |
| 13.2                 | 13.2                       | 0.0   | 5         | Y               |
| 12.7                 | 13.6                       | 0.9   | 5         | Y               |
| 6.4                  | 4.2                        | 2.2   | 3         | Y               |
| 2.2                  | 2.3                        | 0.1   | 2         | Y               |
| 6.9                  | 8.6                        | 1.7   | 3         | Y               |

-----

|           |          |         | D.O.T. FBR:  |
|-----------|----------|---------|--------------|
| Sieve Fra | action I | Between |              |
| Consecut  | ive Sie  | eves, % | Tolerance, % |
|           |          |         |              |
| 0.0       | То       | 3.0     | 2            |
| 3.1       | То       | 10.0    | 3            |
| 10.1      | То       | 20.0    | 5            |
| 20.1      | То       | 30.0    | 6            |
| 30.1      | То       | 40.0    | 7            |
| 40.1      | То       | 50.0    | 9            |
|           |          |         |              |

11

**NOTE:** The applicable tolerance for this combined aggregate sample is from Table 2. In this example, the suspect fractions would indicate a possible problem for two pairs of consecutive sieve sizes involving the #4 (4.75 mm) sieves. This evidence and the difference in the test values found for the #4 (4.75 mm) sieves, strongly point to an error in one of the #4 (4.75 mm) sieve results.

When RAP mixes are used, the comparison data is of the composite gradation results and not of the cold feed.

........

# PC CONCRETE GRADATION COMPARISON REPORT (Computer Spreadsheet Available on Iowa DOT Office of Materials Web Site)

| v 05/03   |  | Re                              |                                 | -                | artmen<br>tion & IM   |       |           |            |                     |                |                      |             | Forr        | n 200  |
|---|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-------|-----------|------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|--------|
|   | Project No.:                           |                                 |                                 |                  |                       |       |           | Intende    | d Use:              |                |                      |             |             |        |
|   |  |                                 |                                 |                  |                       |       |           |            |                     | (Pav           | ing, Struc           | cture, Pat  | ching, Ind  | cident |
|   |  |                                 |                                 |                  |                       |       |           |            |                     | Good           |                      | Fair        |             | Po     |
| Contra  | actor/Producer:                        |                                 |                                 |                  |                       |       | Care      | e of Equ   |                     |                |                      |             |             |        |
|   |  |                                 |                                 |                  |                       |       |           | ling Pro   |                     |                | -                    |             | -           |        |
| Coarse Ag   | g. T203 A No.:                         |                                 |                                 |                  |                       |       |           | ting Pro   |                     |                | -                    | 2.14.101    | 11.11       |        |
|   | g. T203 A No.:                         |                                 |                                 |                  |                       |       |           | to Com     |                     |                |                      | e pal a     |             |        |
|   | per Equipment:                         |                                 |                                 |                  |                       |       |           |            | tations:            |                |                      | 100.0       | 1.492       |        |
|   | licable Specs.:                        |                                 | 90. S                           |                  |                       |       |           | Re         | porting:            |                | 7.9.95               | 1000        | 10.77       |        |
|   |  |                                 | -1 J.                           |                  |                       |       |           |            |                     |                |                      | hanna an ta | * oint      |        |
| DO  | T Tested By:                           | $\phi \sim h_{\rm H}$           |                                 | 18.03            |                       | Ce    | ert. No.: |            | 12, 11              |                | Date:                |             | lear sold   | 100    |
|   | rod. Tested By:                        |                                 |                                 |                  |                       |       |           |            |                     |                |                      |             | 100         |        |
|   |  |                                 |                                 |                  |                       | _     |           | Sizes - Pe |                     |                |                      | 1 1 1 1     | -           |        |
|   |  |                                 | 1 1/2"                          | 1"               | 3/4"                  | 1/2"  | 3/8"      | #4         | #8                  | #16            | #30                  | #50         | #100        | #20    |
| Grad No.  | Sample ID                              | Specs                           |                                 |                  |                       |       |           |            |                     |                |                      |             |             |        |
|   |  | DOT                             |                                 |                  |                       |       |           |            |                     | _              |                      |             | -           | -      |
| 1 - 1   |  | Contr./Prod.                    |                                 |                  |                       |       |           | _          |                     |                |                      |             |             |        |
| Grad No.  | Sample ID                              |                                 | 1                               | 10.00            |                       | Specs |           |            |                     |                |                      |             |             |        |
| 1 miles   | Section 1                              | DOT                             | 1.1                             |                  | 1.19                  |       | 1.1       |            | 1                   |                |                      |             |             |        |
| den seg   |  | Contr./Prod.                    | 1                               |                  |                       |       | -         |            |                     | 1714           |                      |             | 100         |        |
|   | DOT                                    | Contr./Prod.                    |                                 | Tol.             | Comply                |       |           |            | Size Fr             | action B       | etween               |             |             |        |
| Sieves  | % Retained                             | % Retained                      | Diff.                           | %                | (Y/N)                 |       |           |            | Consec              | utive Sie      | eves, %              | T           | olerance,   | %      |
| 1 1/2 - 1   | NA                                     | NA                              | 0.0                             | 2                | Y                     | Coar  | se Aggre  | gate:      |                     |                |                      |             |             |        |
| 1 - 3/4   | NA                                     | NA                              | 0.0                             | 2                | Y                     |       |           |            | 0.0                 | to             | 3.0                  |             | 2           |        |
| 3/4 - 1/2   | 0.0                                    | 0.0                             | 0.0                             | 2                | Y                     |       |           |            | 3.1                 | to             | 10.0                 |             | 3           |        |
| 1/2 - 3/8   | 0.0                                    | 0.0                             | 0.0                             | 2                | Y                     |       |           |            | 10.1                | to             | 20.0                 |             | 5           |        |
| 3/8 - 4   | 0.0                                    | 0.0                             | 0.0                             | 2                | Y                     |       |           |            | 20.1                | to             | 30.0                 |             | 6           |        |
| 4 - 8   | 0.0                                    | 0.0                             | 0.0                             | 1                | Y                     |       |           |            | 30.1                | to             | 40.0                 |             | 7           |        |
|   | 0.0                                    | 0.0                             | 0.0                             | 1                | Y                     |       |           |            | 40.1                | to             | 50.0                 |             | 9           |        |
| 8 - 200   |  | 0.0                             | 0.0                             | 1                | Y                     |       |           |            |                     |                |                      |             |             |        |
| 8 - 200<br>200  | 0.0                                    |                                 |                                 |                  |                       |       |           |            |                     |                |                      |             |             |        |
| 200   | 1                                      |                                 |                                 |                  |                       |       |           | aroato.    |                     |                |                      |             |             |        |
| 200<br>3/8 - 4  | 0.0                                    | 0.0                             | 0.0                             | 2                | Y                     |       | Fine Age  | gregate.   |                     | 1.0            |                      |             |             |        |
| 200<br>3/8 - 4<br>4 - 8   | 0.0                                    | 0.0                             | 0.0                             | 1                | Y                     |       | Fine Age  | gregate.   | 0.0                 | to             | 3.0                  |             | 1           |        |
| 200<br>3/8 - 4<br>4 - 8<br>8 - 16                                   | 0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0                      | 0.0                             | 0.0                             | 1                | Y<br>Y                |       | Fine Age  | gregate.   | 3.1                 | to             | 10.0                 |             | 2           |        |
| 200<br>3/8 - 4<br>4 - 8<br>8 - 16<br>16 - 30                        | 0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0               | 0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0               | 0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0               | 1<br>1<br>1      | Y<br>Y<br>Y           |       | Fine Age  | gregate.   | 3.1<br>10.1         | to<br>to       | 10.0<br>20.0         |             | in -        |        |
| 200<br>3/8 - 4<br>4 - 8<br>8 - 16<br>16 - 30<br>30 - 50             | 0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 1<br>1<br>1      | Y<br>Y<br>Y<br>Y      |       | Fine Agg  | gregate.   | 3.1<br>10.1<br>20.1 | to<br>to<br>to | 10.0<br>20.0<br>30.0 |             | 2<br>3<br>4 |        |
| 200<br>3/8 - 4<br>4 - 8<br>8 - 16<br>16 - 30<br>30 - 50<br>50 - 100 | 0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0 | 0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0 | 0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0 | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1 | Y<br>Y<br>Y<br>Y<br>Y |       | Fine Ag   | gregate.   | 3.1<br>10.1         | to<br>to       | 10.0<br>20.0         |             | 2           |        |
| 200<br>3/8 - 4<br>4 - 8<br>8 - 16<br>16 - 30<br>30 - 50             | 0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 1<br>1<br>1      | Y<br>Y<br>Y<br>Y      |       | Fine Ag   | gregate.   | 3.1<br>10.1<br>20.1 | to<br>to<br>to | 10.0<br>20.0<br>30.0 |             | 2<br>3<br>4 |        |

Distribution\_\_\_\_\_ Central Materials\_\_\_\_\_ Dist. Materials\_\_\_\_\_ Contr./Producer\_\_\_\_ Proj. Engineer\_\_\_\_\_ Technician\_\_\_\_\_

# HMA GRADATION COMPARISON REPORT

#### (Computer Spreadsheet Available on Iowa DOT Office of Materials Web Site)

| Rev 05/03                 |              | lowa        | Dep    | artme  | nt Of   | Transp  | portati          | on        |                        |     |       | Form   | n 201 |
|---------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------|--------|---------|---------|------------------|-----------|------------------------|-----|-------|--------|-------|
|                           | F            | Reporte     | d Grad | dation | & IM 2' | 16 Com  | pariso           | n Rep     | ort                    |     |       |        |       |
|                           |              |             |        |        |         |         |                  |           |                        |     |       |        |       |
| Project No                | .:           |             |        |        |         |         | . x              | -         |                        |     |       |        |       |
| Contract ID               | ):           |             |        |        |         |         |                  | Intend    | ed Use:                |     |       |        |       |
| County                    | /:           |             |        |        |         |         |                  |           |                        |     |       |        |       |
| Contractor/Producer       | r:           |             | -      |        |         | -       |                  |           |                        |     |       |        |       |
| Mix Design No             | .:           |             |        |        |         |         |                  |           | Good                   |     | Fair  |        | Poor  |
| Mix Change (Y/N           | ):           | p theory    |        |        |         | Care    | e of Equ         | ipment:   |                        |     |       |        |       |
| Date of Change            |              | 5 g - 1 - 1 |        |        |         | Samp    | ling Pro         | cedure:   |                        |     |       |        |       |
| Total, % Asphalt (Pb)     | ):           |             |        |        |         | Split   | ting Pro         | cedure:   |                        |     |       | -      |       |
| Effective % Asphalt (Pbe) | ):           |             |        |        |         | Sieving | to Com           | pletion:  |                        |     | hall  | 0      |       |
| Proper Equipment          | t:           |             |        |        |         |         | Compu            | itations: |                        |     |       | r en l |       |
| Applicable Specs          | .:           |             |        |        |         |         | Re               | porting:  |                        |     |       |        |       |
|                           |              |             |        |        |         |         |                  |           |                        |     |       |        |       |
| DOT Tested By:            |              |             | 1      | - la   | -       | C       | ert. No.:        | 125       | 6                      |     | Date: | 1      |       |
| Contr./Prod. Tested By    |              |             |        |        |         |         | ert. No.:        |           | <u>la</u> "-           |     | Date: |        |       |
|                           |              |             |        |        |         | 0.      | 0. 0             |           |                        |     | -     |        | _     |
|                           |              | 1 1/2"      | 1"     | 3/4"   | 1/2"    | Sieve   | Sizes - Pe<br>#4 | #8        | #16                    | #30 | #50   | #100   | #200  |
|                           | Specs.       | 1 1/2       | Ċ      | 5/4    |         | 5/0     |                  | #0        | #10                    | #00 | #00   | #100   | #200  |
| Sample ID                 | DOT          |             |        |        |         |         |                  |           |                        |     |       |        |       |
| Sample ID                 | Contr./Prod. |             |        |        | 1-10.00 |         |                  | 1.50      | 1. 1. 1. <sup>1.</sup> |     |       |        |       |

|           | DOT        | Contr./Prod. |       | Tol. | Comply |
|-----------|------------|--------------|-------|------|--------|
| Sieves    | % Retained | % Retained   | Diff. | %    | (Y/N)  |
| 1 1/2 - 1 | NA         | NA           | 0.0   | 2    | Y      |
| 1 - 3/4   | NA         | NA           | 0.0   | 2    | Y      |
| 3/4 - 1/2 | NA         | NA           | 0.0   | 2    | Y      |
| 1/2 - 3/8 | NA         | NA           | 0.0   | 2    | Y      |
| 3/8 - 4   | NA         | NA           | 0.0   | 2    | Y      |
| 4 - 8     | NA         | NA           | 0.0   | 2    | Y      |
| 8 - 16    | NA         | NA           | 0.0   | 2    | Y      |
| 16 - 30   | NA         | NA           | 0.0   | 2    | Y      |
| 30 - 50   | NA         | NA           | 0.0   | 2    | Y      |
| 50 - 100  | NA         | NA           | 0.0   | 2    | Y      |
| 100 - 200 | NA         | NA           | 0.0   | 2    | Y      |
| 200       | NA         | NA           | 0.0   | 2    | Y      |

DOT Gyratory Filler/Bitumen Ratio

## 0.00

Sieve Fraction Between

| 0.0  | То | 3.0  | 2 |
|------|----|------|---|
| 3.1  | То | 10.0 | 3 |
| 10.1 | То | 20.0 | 5 |
| 20.1 | То | 30.0 | 6 |
| 30.1 | То | 40.0 | 7 |
| 40.1 | То | 50.0 | 9 |

Remarks:

Distribution Central Materials Dist Materials Contr./Producer Proj. Engineer Technician

20

2

99999999

# QMC GRADATION COMPARISON REPORT

(Computer Spreadsheet Available on Iowa DOT Office of Materials Web Site)

| Project No.                  |   |   | QMC  | Gradation Correlation I M.  | 216                 |                      |          |  |
|------------------------------|---|---|--|---|---------------------|----------------------|----------|--|
| i report fui                 |   |   | Contract ID:   |   | Date Sampled        |                      |          |  |
| Plant Name                   |   |   |  |   |                     |                      |          |  |
| Contractor                   |   |   | Mix Design Number:                                   |   | Design No.          |                      |          |  |
| Coarse Agg. Source:          |   |   | Intermediate Agg. Source:                            |   |                     |                      |          |  |
| Monitor:                     |   | -   |  |   |                     |                      |          |  |
|                              |   |   |  |   |                     |                      |          |  |
| C.P.I.                       |   |   | Cert. No.:   |   | - Specification     |                      |          |  |
| Sieve<br>Size                | D.O.T. Coarse Agg<br>Percent Passing        | Prod. / C. P. I. Coarse<br>Agg Percent Passing        | D.O.T. Coarse Agg<br>Percent Retained                | Prod. / C. P. I. Coarse<br>Agg Percent Retained                   | Fraction Difference | Applicable Tolerance | Complies |  |
| 1.5" / 37.5mm<br>1" / 25.0mm |   |   |  |   |                     |                      |          |  |
| 3/4" / 19.0mm                |   |   |  |   |                     |                      |          |  |
| 1/2" / 12.5mm                |   |   |  |   |                     |                      |          |  |
| 3/8" / 9.5mm<br>#4 / 4.75mm  |   |   |  |   |                     |                      |          |  |
| #8 / 2.36mm                  |   |   |  |   |                     |                      |          |  |
| Minus #200                   |   |   |  |   |                     |                      |          |  |
| C                            |   |   | 1  |   | 1                   | I                    |          |  |
| Sieve<br>Size                |   |   | D.O.T. Intermediate<br>Aggregate Percent<br>Retained | Prod. / C. P. I.<br>Intermediate<br>Aggregate Percent<br>Retained | Fraction Difference | Applicable Tolerance | Complies |  |
| 1.5" / 37.5mm                |   |   |  |   |                     |                      |          |  |
| 1" / 25.0mm<br>3/4" / 19.0mm |   |   |  |   |                     |                      |          |  |
| 1/2" / 12.5mm                |   |   |  |   |                     |                      |          |  |
| 3/8" / 9.5mm                 |   |   |  |   |                     |                      |          |  |
| #4 / 4.75mm<br>#8 / 2.36mm   |   |   |  |   |                     |                      |          |  |
| Minus #200                   |   |   |  |   |                     |                      |          |  |
|                              |   |   |  | 1   | 1                   |                      |          |  |
| Sieve<br>Size                | D.O.T. Fine<br>Aggregate Percent<br>Passing | Prod. / C. P. I. Fine<br>Aggregate Percent<br>Passing | D.O.T. Fine<br>Aggregate Percent<br>Retained         | Prod. / C. P. I. Fine<br>Aggregate Percent<br>Retained            | Fraction Difference | Applicable Tolerance | Complies |  |
| 3/8" / 9.5mm<br>#4 / 4.75mm  |   |   |  |   |                     |                      |          |  |
| #8 / 2.36mm                  |   |   |  |   |                     |                      |          |  |
| #16 / 1.18mm<br>#30 / 600um  |   |   |  |   |                     |                      |          |  |
| #30 / 600um<br>#50 / 300um   |   |   |  |   |                     |                      |          |  |
| #100 / 150um                 |   |   |  |   |                     |                      |          |  |
| Minus #200                   | l   |   |  |   |                     |                      |          |  |
|                              |   |   |  |   |                     |                      |          |  |
| Care of Equipment            | t   |   | L COOD   | □ FAIR  | E POOR              | Comments:            |          |  |
| Sampling Procedure           |   |   | □ GOOD   | □ FAIR  | F POOR              |                      |          |  |
| Splitting Procedure          |   |   | ⊏ GOOD   | □ FAIR  | F POOR              |                      |          |  |
| Sieving to Completion        |   |   | r good   | IT FAIR   | IT POOR             |                      |          |  |
| Computations                 |   |   | E GOOD   |   | IT POOR             |                      |          |  |
| Reporting                    | Ę   |   | r good   | FAIR  | F POOR cc           |                      |          |  |



lowa Department of Transportation

Office of Materials

Matls. IM 204

October 17, 2006 Supersedes October 19, 2004

# \*\*\*GENERAL REWRITE - PLEASE READ CAREFULLY.\*\*\*

### INSPECTION OF CONSTRUCTION PROJECT SAMPLING & TESTING

### INTRODUCTION

The lowa Department of Transportation (DOT) has established a Quality Assurance Program (IM 205) to assure that the quality of materials and construction workmanship incorporated into all highway construction projects is in reasonable conformity with the requirements of the approved plans and Specifications, including approved changes. It consists of an Acceptance Program and an Independent Assurance Program (IAP), both of which are based on test results obtained by qualified persons and equipment.

The acceptance portion of the program covers quality control (QC) sampling and testing and verification sampling and testing. The IAP portion of the program covers the evaluation of all sampling and testing procedures, personnel, and equipment used as part of an acceptance decision (includes Contractor, Contracting Agency, and consultant).

#### ACCEPTANCE PROGRAM FOR MATERIALS

To fulfill the materials acceptance requirements, several methods are used by the DOT.

Sampling & Testing (Test Report) Certification Approved Sources Approved Shop Drawings Approved Catalog Cut Fabrication Report Visual Approval by the Engineer

In many cases more than one method may be required for acceptance in the 204 Appendices and tables in the back of this guide. For some new or special materials, the Materials Engineer may need to determine the most appropriate acceptance requirements.

In order to provide the Contractor the opportunity to construct a project with minimal sampling and testing delays, inspection is performed at the source for many materials. Source inspection may consist of inspecting process control, sampling for laboratory testing or a combination of these procedures. All source-inspected or certified materials are subject to inspection at the project site prior to being incorporated into the work. Project site inspections are for identification of materials with test reports and for any unusual alterations of the characteristics of the material due to handling or other causes. Verification samples secured by project Agency personnel of source-inspected, certified, or project processed materials are also required for some materials in order to secure satisfactory validation for acceptance.

When certification procedures are required, the Contractor may, on the Contractor's own responsibility and at the Contractor's risk, incorporate these materials into the work. Acceptance will be based on satisfactory certification and compliance of the test results of any verification samples. When verification samples are not required, acceptance will be based on satisfactory certification.

#### A. <u>SAMPLING & TESTING (TEST REPORT)</u>

When a material is sampled and tested, the results will be documented on a construction form or a test report. There is quality control sampling and testing done by the Contractor or producer and verification sampling testing done by the Project Engineer, the District Materials Engineer, the Central Materials Laboratory, or an independent laboratory.

In many cases, in addition to sampling and testing, some other type of acceptance method will also be required. Sampling and testing may be done at the project, supplier, or source depending on which is the most appropriate.

# B. CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE

For many materials a fabricator, manufacturer, or supplier is required to provide the Project Engineer with a certification document stating that the material meets the requirements of the plans and specifications. In most cases, the fabricator, manufacturer, or supplier must also be on an approved list in the IM. For some of these materials, sampling and testing is also required before final acceptance. The certification comes in a variety of forms:

- Stamped or preprinted on truck tickets as with aggregates,
- Stamped or preprinted on invoices as with Portland Cement and asphalt binder,
- Stamped or printed on the Mill Analysis as with reinforcing steel, structural steel, and other metals,
- Furnished as a separate document with each shipment as with zinc-silicate paint, engineering fabrics, epoxy coatings, and dowel baskets,
- Stamped or printed on a list of materials for each shipment as with CMP, concrete pipe, clay tile, and corrugated plastic subdrain,
- In the form of a guaranteed analysis as with seed labels.

The inspector will verify that the certification has been received by documenting it in the project materials book. Certifications are Type A, Type C, Type D, or other type as required by the Engineer or IM.

#### Type A Certification

A Type A certification is a laboratory report with test results and a certification statement stating that the materials furnished comply with the specifications. The tests may be conducted in the manufacturer laboratory or another qualified laboratory. The test samples must be from the lots of material shipped.

### Type C Certification

A Type C certification is a paper prepared by the manufacturer or producer stating that the materials furnished are in accordance wit the specifications. The applicable specification article or Office of Materials IM number is identified in the certification.

#### Type D Certification

A Type D certification is a letter or paper prepared by an approved manufacturer stating that the materials furnished comply with the applicable specifications of the Iowa Department of Transportation.

#### C. APPROVED SOURCE

(May also be referred to as "Approved Producer, Approved Supplier, Approved Fabricator, or Approved Brand") The source, producer, and the material must be evaluated and approved by the Office of Materials according to the appropriate Office of Materials IM in order to be used on a project. Once a letter of approval is issued, the source or producer is approved for use on projects (with the exception of steel fabricators). Approved lists are issued biannually for general information only. Approval for a source or producer may be rescinded at any time if it no longer meets the requirements of the IM.

The project inspector will document information about this material such as product name, source, date, producer, and lot number in the project materials book.

Most approved sources also require a certification.

#### D. APPROVED WAREHOUSE STOCK

For some items made up of miscellaneous materials, inspection and approval will be done by the District Materials Engineer at the supplier's warehouse.

#### E. APPROVED SHOP DRAWING & APPROVED CATALOG CUT

This information must be submitted to, and reviewed by the lowa DOT Central Design Offices, before the material can be incorporated in the project.

#### F. FABRICATION REPORT

The project inspector must have a copy of the final fabrication report prior to incorporating the item into the project. The report will vary depending on the Materials IM requirements for the item fabricated. Final acceptance is by construction personnel at the project site, and is based on the proper documentation and the condition of the component.

#### G. VISUAL APPROVAL BY PROJECT ENGINEER

(May also be referred to as "As Per Plan, Approved By RCE, or Manufacturer Recommendations") The project inspector must document information about this material such as product name, source, producer, lot number and date produced in the project materials book. The inspector will make sure the material meets the requirements of the plans, the Engineer, or the manufacturer before the material is used. Visual approval requires construction personnel to visually inspect the material to determine if it complies with the specifications. Visual approval is appropriate for non-critical items such as mulch or sod stakes, where compliance can be readily determined by visual means. If there are questions on specification compliance, samples will be taken for testing.

#### INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE PROGRAM

The IAP evaluates all sampling and testing procedures, personnel, and equipment used as part of an acceptance decision (Includes Contractor, Contracting Agency, and consultant). Independent assurance includes evaluation based on:

Calibration checks Split samples Proficiency samples Observation of sampling and testing performance

The test method and the frequency of test are in the Appendices. Calibration checks and proficiency samples testing is covered in IM 208.

#### SMALL QUANTITIES

Refer to Appendix X.

#### IM 204 Appendixes

- Appendix A Roadway & Borrow Excavation & Embankments
- Appendix B Soil Aggregate Subbase
- Appendix C Modified Subbase
- Appendix D Granular Subbase
- Appendix E Portland Cement Concrete Pavement, Pavement Widening, Base Widening, Curb & Gutter & Paved Shoulders
- Appendix F Hot Mix Asphalt (QMA)
- Appendix H Structural Concrete, Reinforcement, Foundations & Substructures, Concrete Structures, Concrete Floors, & Concrete Box, Arch & Circular Culverts
- Appendix I Concrete Drilled Shaft Foundations
- Appendix K Cold-In-Place Recycled Asphalt Pavement
- Appendix L Granular Surfacing/Driveway Surfacing
- Appendix M Concrete Bridge Floor Repair & Overlay & Surfacing
- Appendix P Surface Treatment (Seal Coat, Slurry, Joint Repair, Crack Filling & Fog Seal)
- Appendix T Base Repair, Pavement Repair
- Appendix U Granular Shoulders
- Appendix V Subdrains
- Appendix W Water Pollution Control, Erosion Control
- Appendix X Acceptance of Small Quantities of Materials
- Appendix Z Supplemental Guide, Basis of Acceptance

October 16, 2007 Supersedes October 17, 2006 ROADWAY & BORROW EXCAVATION & EMBANKMENTS Section 2102 & 2107 Matls. IM 204 Appendix A (US) Units

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION                             | TESTS                            | METHOD OF<br>ACCEPTANCE |  | QUA              | LITY CONTRO        | L            | 1 10 100  |                           | 1257   |                                       | ENT ASSURA                            |              |                                 | REMARKS                                      |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|--|
| ITEM  |                                  | &<br>RELATED IMs        | SAMPLE<br>BY                             | FREQ.            | SAMPLE             | TEST<br>BY   | REPORT  | S&T<br>TYPE               | SAMPLE | FREQ.                                 | SAMPLE<br>SIZE                        | TEST<br>BY   | REPORT                          | -  |
| SOURCE INSPECTIO  | N                                | 1                       |  |                  |                    |              |   |                           |        |                                       |                                       |              |                                 | 1.120 - 20                                   |
| Special Backfill  | 10.00                            |                         |  |                  |                    |              |   |                           |        | 1.00                                  | 1                                     |              |                                 | 120  |
| Crushed Stone<br>(4132.02)                              | - 08-12 <sup>-1</sup> -1         | AS 209                  |  |                  |                    |              |   |                           | H.38   |                                       | d Ros                                 |              | i dest i de                     |  |
| Crushed Concrete<br>(4132.02)                           | di Malana                        | 209                     |  |                  |                    |              |   |                           | 1538   | 1.2010                                | 1.1.85                                |              | 1. 11-925                       |  |
| RAP (2303.02)<br>Gravel (4132.03)                       | 51                               | AS 209                  |  |                  |                    |              |   |                           |        |                                       |                                       |              |                                 |  |
| Granular Backfill                                       | 17-361-                          | AS 209                  |  |                  | 1                  | 1            |   | 1                         |        |                                       | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |              |                                 |  |
| Engineering Fabric (4196)                               | Quality                          | AS 496.01               |  |                  |                    |              |   | 1                         |        | 1                                     | 20-                                   | 14           | 1666271                         |  |
| GRADE INSPECTION  |                                  |                         |  |                  |                    |              |   |                           |        |                                       |                                       |              |                                 |  |
| Special & Select<br>Backfill<br>Compaction Control      | Moisture                         | 309, 310                |  |                  |                    |              |   | V                         | RCE    | 1/lift/<br>1500 ft.                   | 1 lb                                  | RCE          | Field Book                      |  |
| Moisture & Density<br>Compaction Control                | Density<br>(Proctor)<br>Moisture | 309, 310                |  |                  |                    |              |   | V                         | RCE    | 1/soil<br>class<br>1/lift/1500<br>ft. | 25 lb<br>1lb                          | RCE          | Field Book                      |  |
| Compacted<br>Materials                                  | Density                          | 311, 326, 334           | en e | e ruj            | 204<br>1. 8 9 4 4  | 191<br>194   | 1   | V                         | RCE    | 1/lift/mile<br>or<br>1/1500 cy        | 20                                    | RCE          | Field Book                      | Unless otherwise<br>specified or<br>directed |
| CONSTRAINT COOK   | 21.01                            | ALCONTRACTOR            |  |                  |                    |              |   |                           |        |                                       | SECUDE                                | 281.         |                                 |  |
| Arrest me Course  |                                  |                         |  |                  | 1.40 1.4           |              | L Pronio  | 1. 1                      |        | 1                                     |                                       | 11 M 10 M 10 |                                 |  |
| abunter (an b   | alober 1                         | 1, 2006.<br>            |  | nadisə və<br>Nəf | 254                | 01-9 S       | 12 8 21   | Net of the                | 1.42   |                                       |                                       |              |                                 | w fotours                                    |
| AS-Approved Sour<br>ASD-Approved Sh<br>S&T-Sampling & T | op Drawing                       | Cert C                  | Type A Cer<br>Type C Cer<br>Type D Cer   | tification       | ng 6 Tes<br>205 RO | DME-<br>CTRL | Resident Co<br>District Mate<br>-Central Ma<br>R-Contract | erials Eng<br>aterials Of |        | Project Engi                          | neer                                  |              | IA-Independen<br>V-Verification | t Assurance                                  |

1.0

October 16, 2007 Supersedes October 17, 2006

#### ROADWAY & BORROW EXCAVATION & EMBANKMENTS Section 2102 & 2107

Matls. IM 204 Appendix A (Metric) Units

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION                             | TESTS                            | METHOD OF<br>ACCEPTANCE |              | QUAI  | ITY CONTRO     | DL         |  |                          |                  |  | ENT ASSURA     |            |  | REMARKS                                      |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|---|----------------|------------|--|--------------------------|------------------|--|----------------|------------|--|--|
| ITEM  | 25                               | &<br>RELATED IMs        | SAMPLE<br>BY | FREQ.   | SAMPLE<br>SIZE | TEST<br>BY | REPORT   | S&T<br>TYPE              | SAMPLE<br>BY     | FREQ.  | SAMPLE<br>SIZE | TEST<br>BY | REPORT                                       | Santa na<br>Santa na<br>Istrata, Santa       |
| SOURCE INSPECTIO  | N                                |                         |              |   |                |            |  |                          |                  |  |                |            |  |  |
| Special Backfill  | 1.38 7 18                        |                         |              |   |                |            |  |                          |                  |  |                |            |  |  |
| Crushed Stone<br>(4132.02)                              | 254                              | AS 209                  |              |   |                |            | -  |                          |                  |  |                | 5 - 5e     | 1998   |  |
| Crushed Concrete<br>(4132.02)                           | 38.5554                          | 209                     |              |   |                |            | - 6  |                          |                  |  |                | 1          | 1. A. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. |  |
| RAP (2303.02)<br>Gravel (4132.03)                       |                                  | AS 209                  | -            |   |                |            |  |                          |                  | -  |                |            |  |  |
| Granular Backfill                                       | Diago                            | AS 209                  |              |   |                |            |  |                          |                  |  |                |            |  |  |
| Engineering Fabric<br>(4196)                            | Quality                          | AS 496.01               |              |   | · · · ·        |            |  |                          |                  |  |                |            | ···  |  |
| GRADE INSPECTION  | NC                               | 19 C                    |              |   |                |            |  |                          | a series and the |  |                |            | 1  |  |
| Special & Select<br>Backfill<br>Compaction Control      | Moisture                         | 309, 310                |              | а —са та — с В. ор<br>с                               |                | _          |  | V                        | RCE              | 1/lift/<br>450 m                             | 0.5 kg         | RCE        | Field Book                                   |  |
| Moisture & Density<br>Compaction Control                | Density<br>(Proctor)<br>Moisture | 309, 310                | £            |   |                |            |  | V                        | RCE              | 1/soil class<br>1/lift/450 m                 | 12 kg          | RCE        | Field Book                                   |  |
| Compacted<br>Materials                                  | Density                          | 311, 326, 334           |              | - 1   | - 8            |            |  | V                        | RCE              | 1/lift/1.5 km<br>or<br>1/1150 m <sup>3</sup> |                | RCE        |  | Unless otherwise<br>specified or<br>directed |
|   |                                  | CPAL JUNE               | STANK .      | - 1993 - 19   | 1.1.1.1        | 1000       | ni satu y  | 1 m                      | - Profile        | Sale of the second                           | 14.16          | .8         | per-cin                                      |  |
| 00-00300-007  | 46-1                             | n ne loste              |              |   |                |            | 100 million - 1  |                          |                  | T (Shikes)                                   | has a          |            |  |  |
| 17.1-891 GF   |                                  | Akte                    |              | 0.000   | r orden        |            |  |                          | 4                | 0.523064.                                    | 1008176        |            |  | th Robbert                                   |
| AS-Approved Sour<br>ASD-Approved Sh<br>S&T-Sampling & T | op Drawing                       |                         | Cert C-Type  | A Certification<br>C Certification<br>D Certification | 1              |            | RCE-Residen<br>DME-District<br>CTRL-Centra<br>CONTR-Cont | Materials<br>I Materials | Engineer         | <br>eer/Project E                            | Ingineer       |            | IA-Indeper<br>V-Verificat                    | dent Assurance<br>on                         |

31.10 ~ 10 전 [ [ 소금화] 유민가에 취망 - 41.16 ~ 4.16 ~ 4.16

-0 8

October 16, 2007 Supersedes October 17, 2006

SOIL AGGREGATE SUBBASE Section 2110

Matls. IM 204 Appendix B

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION                       | TESTS                         | METHOD OF<br>ACCEPTANCE | 099 0-045    | QU  | ALITY CONTR    | OL         | ANUST:<br>COLORS                                     | la francis<br>Prostane    | 1          |                             | ENT ASSURA  |       |                              | REMARKS   |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|---|----------------|------------|--|---------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-------|------------------------------|---|
| ITEM  | note Diese o                  | &<br>RELATED IMs        | SAMPLE<br>BY | FREQ.   | SAMPLE<br>SIZE | TEST<br>BY | REPORT   | S&T<br>TYPE               | SAMPLE     | FREQ.                       | SAMPLE      | TEST  | REPORT                       | aneodeti († 11)<br>Convo                                  |
| SOURCE INSPEC                                     | TION                          |                         |              | and and a   | A CONTRACTOR   |            |  | 1-0                       |            |                             |             | 1.00  | 797 71 7                     |   |
| Granular<br>Surfacing<br>Material (4120)          |                               | AS 209                  |              |   |                |            |  |                           | 125        | 1991<br>Geogra              | -           |       |                              |   |
| The second second                                 | in the second                 |                         |              |   |                |            |  |                           | 1.819      | and the second second       |             |       |                              |   |
| Mator 1   |                               | for the second second   |              |   |                |            | 200  |                           | -          |                             | 1           |       |                              |   |
|   |                               | and the second of       |              |   |                |            |  | 1.20                      |            |                             |             | 25%   |                              |   |
| 15-501.5491-511                                   | 194 <u>5</u>                  | in a sub-               |              |   |                |            |  |                           |            |                             |             |       |                              |   |
| 2 1 1   | 10.00                         |                         |              |   |                |            |  |                           |            |                             |             |       |                              |   |
| GRADE INSPECT                                     | ON                            |                         |              |   |                |            |  |                           | 1          |                             |             |       |                              |   |
| Mixed Materials<br>(2110)                         | Density<br>(Proctor)          | 309                     |              |   |                |            |  | V                         | RCE        | 2/mile<br>(min.<br>2/proj.) | 5000 gm     | RCE   | Field Book                   | Change of Soil<br>type requires<br>additional<br>Proctors |
| Uncompacted<br>Mixture                            | Pulverization<br>Moisture     | 2" Sieve<br>Visual      |              |   |                |            |  | V                         | RCE        | 2/mile                      |             | RCE   | Field Book                   | 11001013  |
| Compacted<br>Mixture (2110)                       | Density<br>Thickness<br>Width | 311, 312, 334<br>337    |              |   |                |            |  | V                         | RCE        | 2/mile                      |             | RCE   | Field Book                   | × 7 1   |
| Finished<br>Subbase                               | Cross<br>Section              | Stringline              |              |   | 1<br>          |            |  | V                         | RCE        | 10/mile                     |             | RCE   | Field Book                   | Template for<br>secondary park &<br>institutional roads   |
|   | the second                    | 2 .<br>1.1.184.1.1960   |              |   |                |            | 19000  |                           |            |                             | 12184       | aget. |                              |   |
| AS-Approved Se<br>ASD-Approved S<br>&T-Sampling & | Shop Drawing                  |                         | Cert C-Type  | e A Certificati<br>e C Certificati<br>e D Certificati | on             | 260        | RCE-Reside<br>DME-Distric<br>CTRL-Centr<br>CONTR-Cor | t Materials<br>al Materia | s Engineer | neer/Projec                 | ct Engineer |       | IA-Independ<br>V-Verificatio | lent Assurance<br>n                                       |

3-9

October 17, 2006 Supersedes October 18, 2005

## MODIFIED SUBBASE Section 2115

Matls. IM 204 Appendix C (US) Units

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION<br>ITEM | TESTS                      | METHOD OF<br>ACCEPTANCE |        | (     | QUALITY CONT   | ROL        |                   |             |                           | Statistics of the statistics             | IDENT ASSUR    | and the second |              | REMARK  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------|-------|----------------|------------|-------------------|-------------|---------------------------|--|----------------|--|--------------|---------|
| TEM                                 |                            |                         | SAMPLE | FREQ. | SAMPLE<br>SIZE | TEST<br>BY | REPORT            | S&T<br>TYPE | SAMPLE<br>BY              | FREQ.                                    | SAMPLE<br>SIZE | TEST<br>BY   | REPORT       | and the |
| SOURCE INSPECTIO                    | N                          |                         |        |       |                |            |                   | 2           | institution of the second | 1  |                | - 1. A   | 10050 0.1000 | 1.0     |
| Natural Aggregate                   | Quality<br>Gradation       | AS 2                    | 209    |       |                |            |                   |             |                           |  |                |  |              |         |
| Recycled Products                   | dist at the                |                         |        |       |                |            |                   | 1           |                           |  |                |  |              |         |
| Composite                           | Gradation                  | *As Per Spec.           |        |       | -              |            |                   | 1000        | New York                  | 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1 |                |  | 100          |         |
| PCC Pavement                        | Gradation                  | *As Per Spec.           | 1.0    |       |                |            |                   |             |                           |  |                |  | 1.35         |         |
| Rap                                 |                            | *As Per Spec.           |        |       |                |            |                   | 1           | .82                       | 1987                                     | 1941E          |  |              |         |
| ala na serie a                      |                            |                         |        |       |                |            |                   |             |                           |  |                |  |              |         |
| GRADE INSPECTION                    |                            |                         |        |       |                |            |                   | -           |                           |  |                |  |              |         |
| Compacted<br>Subbase                | Density                    | *As Per Spec.           |        |       |                |            |                   | V           | RCE                       |  |                | RCE  | Field Book   |         |
| Dimensions                          | Thickness<br>Width         | 3                       | 37     |       |                |            |                   | V           | RCE                       | 3/2 lane mi.                             |                | RCE  | Field Book   |         |
|                                     | Cross Section<br>(Primary) | Stringline              |        |       |                |            |                   | V           | RCE                       | 10/mi.                                   | 4              | RCE  | Field Book   |         |
| aller and a sur                     | Cross Section<br>(Other)   | Template                | 6      |       |                | A          |                   | V           | RCE                       | 3/mi.                                    |                | RCE  | Field Book   |         |
|                                     |                            |                         |        |       |                | 100        | The second second | 1.2.2.1.1   |                           |  |                |  |              |         |

 $\star$  Use Current Specification for Modified Subbase

October 17, 2006 Supersedes October 18, 2005

## MODIFIED SUBBASE Section 2115

Matls. IM 204 Appendix C (Metric) Units

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION                             | TESTS                      | METHOD OF<br>ACCEPTANCE | a second                                     |              | QUALITY CONT | ROL        | Mirciel  | alien <sup>an</sup> di<br>terstaante ( |               | INDEPENDEN<br>& VERIFIC | T ASSURANC     | E    |                                  | REMARKS   |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------|--|--------------|--------------|------------|--|--|---------------|-------------------------|----------------|------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| ITEM  |                            | &<br>RELATED IMs        | SAMPLE                                       | FREQ.        | SAMPLE       | TEST<br>BY | REPORT   | S&T<br>TYPE                            | SAMPLE        | FREQ.                   | SAMPLE         | TEST | REPORT                           | 10 2 10   |
| SOURCE INSPECTIO  | N                          |                         |  |              |              |            |  |  |               | -                       |                |      |                                  |           |
| Natural Aggregate                                       | Quality<br>Gradation       | AS 20                   | 9  |              |              |            |  | 1                                      | 458           |                         |                | 315  | - Carlos A                       |           |
| Recycled Products                                       |                            |                         |  | 1.17         |              |            |  |  |               | 1963                    |                |      |                                  |           |
| Composite   | Gradation                  | *As Per Spec.           |  |              |              |            |  | 1                                      | 1000          | 15.20 Y .               |                | 600  | 4.17178                          |           |
| PCC Pavement  | Gradation                  | *As Per Spec.           |  | -            |              |            |  |  | -01           |                         |                | 2.14 | a State                          |           |
| Rap   |                            | *As Per Spec.           |  |              |              |            |  |  |               |                         |                |      |                                  |           |
| andra a stire   |                            |                         |  |              |              |            |  |  |               | e                       |                |      |                                  |           |
| GRADE INSPECTION  |                            | 1011127                 | -  |              |              |            | -  | 3                                      | 1.5           |                         |                | 7    | 50.100                           |           |
| Compacted<br>Subbase                                    | Density                    | *As Per Spec.           |  |              |              |            |  | V                                      | RCE           | da la come              |                | RCE  | Field Book                       |           |
| Dimensions  | Thickness<br>Width         | 33                      | 7  |              |              |            |  | V                                      | RCE           | 2/2 lane km             |                | RCE  | Field Book                       |           |
|   | Cross Section<br>(Primary) | Stringline              | ē  |              |              |            |  | V                                      | RCE           | 6/km                    |                | RCE  | Field Book                       |           |
|   | Cross Section<br>(Other)   | Template                | -  |              |              | 184        |  | V                                      | RCE           | 2/km                    |                | RCE  | Field Book                       |           |
| 1. IN 18 11 11  |                            | 100 V 120 10            | and the second                               |              | CANGE L      | 100        | a particular a   | Constant in                            | a sumption of |                         | and the second | 3.89 | 1 - 56500                        |           |
| AS-Approved Sour<br>ASD-Approved Sh<br>S&T-Sampling & T | op Drawing                 | C                       | ert A-Type A<br>ert C-Type C<br>ert D-Type D | Certificatio | on           |            | RCE-Resider<br>DME-District<br>CTRL-Centra<br>CONTR-Cont | Materials E<br>I Materials             | ingineer      | er/Project Engi         | ineer          | 5    | IA-Independent<br>V-Verification | Assurance |

\* Use Current Specification for Modified Subbase

이랑가에서의 말입을 것 거죠?, 정신형

승규는 도도한 것은 승규들이 잘 못 같아. 전 것 같아. 한 것 같아. 이 나는 것

## October 17, 2006 Supersedes October 18, 2005

### GRANULAR SUBBASE Section 2111

Matls. IM 204 Appendix D (US) Units

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION                          | TESTS                      | METHOD OF<br>ACCEPTANCE |                      |             | QUALITY CONT   | ROL        | ONE-<br>MCC-mchaes  |                             | nge Kryns<br>Fryske<br>Canala | A REAL PROPERTY OF A REAL PROPER | NT ASSURAN | ICE        | lene sharmen                    | REMARKS     |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------|------------|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--|------------|------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| ITEM   | 4.500 C                    | &<br>RELATED IMs        | SAMPLE<br>BY         | FREQ.       | SAMPLE<br>SIZE | TEST<br>BY | REPORT  | S&T<br>TYPE                 | SAMPLE<br>BY                  | FREQ.  | SAMPLE     | TEST<br>BY | REPORT                          |             |
| SOURCE INSPECTION                                    | N                          |                         | 1                    |             |                |            |   | and the second              |                               |  |            |            | 1 Clarthe                       |             |
| Natural Aggregate<br>(4121)                          | Quality Gradation          | AS 209                  |                      |             |                |            |   |                             | 1.4                           | 1 7 4  |            | <u></u>    | antis.                          |             |
| PCC Pavement   | Gradation                  | 209                     |                      |             |                |            |   |                             | 184                           | 1.5  | 4          | , HALL     | 1876.914                        |             |
| auforse (1   | -12-01 S                   | - Creation              |                      |             |                |            |   |                             | 124                           |  |            | 1.1        | in a starter                    |             |
| 011021-1026-01100                                    |                            |                         |                      |             |                | -          |   |                             |                               |  |            |            |                                 |             |
|  |                            |                         |                      |             |                |            |   |                             |                               |  |            |            |                                 |             |
| GRADE INSPECTIO                                      | N                          | 1. A. 2. 40             |                      |             |                |            |   |                             |                               |  | 1          |            |                                 |             |
| Compacted<br>Subbase (2111)                          | Density                    | By Specification        |                      |             |                |            |   | V                           | RCE                           |  |            | RCE        | Field Book                      | -           |
| Dimensions   | Thickness<br>Width         | 337                     |                      |             |                |            |   | V                           | RCE                           | 3/2 lane mi.   |            | RCE        | Field Book                      |             |
|  | Cross Section<br>(Primary) | Stringline              |                      |             |                |            |   | V                           | RCE                           | 10/ mi.  |            | RCE        | Field Book                      |             |
|  | Cross Section<br>(Others)  | Template                |                      |             |                |            |   | V                           | RCE                           | 3/mi   | 1          | RCE        | Field Book                      |             |
| AS-Approved Sou                                      |                            | Cort                    | A-Type A             | Cortificati | 0.0            |            | CE Posident   | Construct                   | ion Enginee                   | r/Droject Eng  | incor      | 100        | IA Indonendor                   |             |
| AS-Approved Sol<br>ASD-Approved St<br>S&T-Sampling & | nop Drawing                | Cert                    | C-Type C<br>D-Type D | Certificati | on             |            | CE-Resident<br>ME-District M<br>TRL-Central<br>CONTR-Contra | Materials En<br>Materials ( | ngineer                       | ineroject Eng  | meer       |            | IA-Independer<br>V-Verification | IL ASSURANC |

October 17, 2006 Supersedes October 18, 2005 GRANULAR SUBBASE Section 2111 Matls. IM 204 Appendix D (Metric) Units

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION                         | TESTS                      | METHOD OF<br>ACCEPTANCE |                                  |               | QUALITY CONTI  | ROL        |  |                             | 1            | NDEPENDENT     |                    |            |                                | REMARKS        |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------|--|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
| ITEM  |                            | &<br>RELATED IMs        | SAMPLE<br>BY                     | FREQ.         | SAMPLE<br>SIZE | TEST<br>BY | REPORT   | S&T<br>TYPE                 | SAMPLE<br>BY | FREQ.          | SAMPL<br>E<br>SIZE | TEST<br>BY | REPORT                         |                |
| SOURCE INSPECTI                                     | N                          |                         |                                  |               |                |            |  |                             | 1.1          |                |                    |            |                                |                |
| Natural Aggregate<br>(4121)                         | Quality Gradation          | AS 209                  |                                  |               |                |            |  |                             |              |                |                    |            |                                |                |
| PCC Pavement  | Gradation                  | 209                     |                                  |               |                |            |  |                             |              |                |                    |            |                                |                |
| 1996 1996 2   | 1                          | 19469                   |                                  |               |                |            |  |                             |              |                |                    |            |                                |                |
|   | 1.1.2                      |                         |                                  |               |                |            |  |                             |              |                |                    |            |                                |                |
|   | Page 1                     |                         |                                  |               |                |            |  |                             |              |                |                    |            |                                |                |
| and the second second                               |                            |                         |                                  |               |                |            |  |                             |              |                |                    |            |                                |                |
| GRADE INSPECTIO                                     | N                          |                         |                                  |               |                |            |  |                             |              |                |                    |            |                                |                |
| Compacted<br>Subbase (2111)                         | Density                    | By Specification        |                                  |               |                |            |  | V                           | RCE          |                |                    | RCE        | Field Book                     | na an airte an |
| Dimensions  | Thickness<br>Width         | 337                     |                                  |               |                |            |  | V                           | RCE          | 2/2 lane km    |                    | RCE        | Field Book                     |                |
|   | Cross Section<br>(Primary) | Stringline              |                                  |               |                |            | i i  | V                           | RCE          | 6/km           |                    | RCE        | Field Book                     |                |
|   | Cross Section<br>(Others)  | Template                | 100 k                            |               |                |            |  | V                           | RCE          | 2/km           | 4                  | RCE        | Field Book                     |                |
| ครั้ง วิมุณ มี พี่ส่วน เรื                          | 1.00 T 1                   |                         |                                  |               |                |            |  | 1 7 -                       |              |                |                    |            |                                |                |
| AS-Approved Sou<br>ASD-Approved S<br>S&T-Sampling & | nop Drawing                | Cert                    | A-Type A<br>C-Type C<br>D-Type D | Certification | on             |            | RCE-Reside<br>DME-District<br>CTRL-Centra<br>CONTR-Cor | Materials I<br>al Materials | Engineer     | er/Project Eng | ineer              | ða:        | IA-Independe<br>V-Verification |                |

### PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, PAVEMENT WIDENING, BASE WIDENING

October 16, 2007 Supersedes April 17, 2007 CURB & GUTTER, & PAVED SHOULDERS Section 2122, 2201, 2213, 2301, 2302, 2310, SS-01046

Matls. IM 204 Appendix E (US) Units

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION                             | TESTS                | METHOD OF<br>ACCEPTANCE  |  | QUAL                           |           | DL             | (del Trach                                 | Tend                                 |               |              | ATION S&1 |   |   | REMARKS   |
|---|----------------------|--------------------------|--|--------------------------------|-----------|----------------|--|--------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|---|---|---|
| ITEM  | estan<br>estan       | &<br>RELATED IMs         | SAMPLE<br>BY                                       | FREQ.                          | SAMPLE    | TEST<br>BY     | REPT.                                      | S&T<br>TYPE                          | SAMPLE        | FREQ.        | SAMPLE    | TEST                                      | REPORT  |   |
| SOURCE INSPEC   | TION                 |                          |  |                                | 2         |                |  | 1.1.1.1                              |               |              |           |   |   |   |
| Aggregates-<br>Fine (4110)                              |                      | AS 209                   |  |                                |           | -              |  |                                      |               |              |           |   | -   |   |
| Aggregate-<br>Coarse (4115),<br>Intermediate            |                      | AS 209                   |  |                                |           |                |  |                                      | 1 KA          | 200          |           |   | All and the                                   |   |
| Portland Cement<br>(4101)                               | Quality              | AS 401                   | A.L.   |                                |           |                |  | 8                                    | 1.092         | 1.121738     | S. James  | 1. 82                                     | 122,045                                       |   |
| Fly Ash (4108)  | Quality              | AS 491.17                |  |                                |           |                | 1  |                                      | in the second |              |           |   | designed and                                  |   |
| GGBFS (Ground<br>Granulated Blast<br>Furnace Slag)      | Quality              | AS 491.14                |  |                                |           |                |  | <u>.</u>                             |               |              | (b)       |   |   |   |
| Curing<br>Compounds<br>(4105)                           | Lab-<br>Tested       |                          |  | ÷                              |           | £              |  |                                      | n L           |              |           |   |   |   |
| Clear Curing<br>Compounds<br>(4105)                     | and and a second     | AB 405.07                | 5.5  |                                |           |                |  |                                      |               |              |           |   |   |   |
| Air Entraining<br>Admixture<br>(4103)                   | Quality              | AB 403                   |  |                                |           |                |  |                                      | 1% -          | -            |           |   |   | - 1 - 1   |
| Water Reducing<br>Admix. (4103)                         | Quality              | AB 403                   |  | 1                              |           |                |  |                                      |               |              | A         | Tree -                                    |   |   |
| Retarding<br>Admixture<br>(4103)                        | Quality              | AB 403                   |  | lar j                          | 5-AC 2    |                |  |                                      | n maare<br>L  | 19           | 1.172.610 | 1. S. | (projitan                                     |   |
| Joint Sealer<br>(4136.02)                               | Lab<br>Tested        | 436.01,<br>436.02,436.03 |  |                                | STL. SA   | 243            |  |                                      |               | 0.00         | Section - | 5 -                                       |   |   |
| Backer Rod<br>(4136.02)                                 | Lab<br>Tested        | AB 436.04                |  |                                |           |                |  |                                      |               |              |           |   |   |   |
| Mixing Water<br>(4102)                                  | Lab<br>Tested        | 20155                    |  |                                | · 63      | one<br>14NV    | 09 511<br>25 203                           | V                                    | RCE/<br>CONTR | 1/<br>source | 1 pint    | CTRL                                      | sendar (                                      | Not required for<br>potable water<br>from municipal<br>supply |
| AS-Approved Sour<br>ASD-Approved Sh<br>S&T-Sampling & T | op Drawing<br>esting | Ce                       | ert A-Type A (<br>ert C-Type C (<br>ert D-Type D ( | Certification<br>Certification | or K Toyl | DM<br>CT<br>CC | E-District M<br>RL-Central I<br>NTR-Contra | laterials En<br>Materials C<br>actor | office        | Project Eng  | ineer     | V-V                                       | ndependent /<br>/erification<br>IC-Quality Ma | Assurance<br>nagement Concre                                  |

NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the project engineer.

# PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, PAVEMENT WIDENING, BASE WIDENING CURB & GUTTER, & PAVED SHOULDERS

October 16, 2007 Supersedes April 17, 2007

Section 2122, 2201, 2213, 2301, 2302, 2310, SS-01046

Matls. IM 204 Appendix E (US) Units

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION                                   | TESTS             | METHO<br>ACCEPT   |        |   | QU         | ALITY CONTRO         | DL         |                |             |   | INDEPENDENT  |                  | C 195              |        | REMARKS                         |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|--------|---|------------|----------------------|------------|----------------|-------------|---|--|------------------|--------------------|--------|---------------------------------|
| ITEM  |                   | &<br>RELATE       | ED IMs | SAMPLE<br>BY                            | FREQ.      | SAMPLE               | TEST<br>BY | REPORT         | S&T<br>TYPE | SAMPLE                                  | FREQ.  | SAMPLE<br>SIZE   | TEST<br>BY         | REPORT |                                 |
| SOURCE INSPECT  | ION               |                   |        |   |            |                      |            |                |             |   |  |                  |                    |        |                                 |
| Steel<br>Reinforcement<br>(4151)                              |                   |                   |        |   | 101111     |                      |            |                |             | ×                                       | 141 A.S.   | second.          | 48°                |        |                                 |
| Dowels  | Quality           | AS                | 451    | 1                                       |            |                      |            |                |             | 3                                       |  |                  |                    |        |                                 |
| Tie Bars  | Quality           | AS                | 451    |   |            |                      |            |                |             |   |  |                  |                    |        |                                 |
| General Use   | Quality           | AS                | 451    |   | S1251 -    |                      |            |                |             | 1E                                      | 1.38.12  | 12.01            | 1                  |        |                                 |
| PLANT INSPECTIO   | N                 |                   | 10 A   |   |            |                      |            |                |             | (P. 117                                 | 1000 PS  | AN UP            | C. 64              |        |                                 |
| Aggregates-Fine<br>(4110/4111)                                | Grad *<br>QMC     | 302<br>306<br>336 |        | CONTR                                   | 1/1500cy   | IM 301               | CONTR      | 800240         | V<br>V      | DME<br>RCE<br>CONTR                     | 1/100,000<br>sy, sample<br>1/day, test<br>1 <sup>st</sup> day +<br>2/lot | IM 301<br>IM 301 | DME<br>RCE/<br>DME |        | See Notes<br>See IM<br>213      |
|   | Grad *<br>Non-QMC | 302<br>306<br>336 |        | CONTR                                   | 1/day      | IM 301               | CONTR      |                | IA<br>V     | DME<br>RCE/<br>CONTR                    | 1/100,000<br>sy, sample<br>1/day, test<br>1 <sup>st</sup> day +<br>1/lot | IM 301<br>IM 301 | DME<br>RCE/<br>DME |        |                                 |
|   | Moist             | 308, 527          | - 1.9  | CONTR                                   | 1/half day | 1000 gm              | CONTR      |                |             |   |  |                  |                    |        | Not<br>applicable<br>with probe |
|   | Sp. Gr.           | 307               | 1 13   | CONTR                                   | IM 527     | 1000 gm              | CONTR      | har i s        | () B        | 1967 S. gr                              | 24506  | 397 da 👘         |                    |        |                                 |
|   | Quality           | AS                | 209    |   |            |                      |            |                |             | - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | NAME OF STREET   | 7681             |                    |        |                                 |
| AS-Approved Source<br>ASD-Approved Shop<br>S&T-Sampling & Tes | Drawing           | - <u>10</u> - 11  | Cert C | Type A Cert<br>Type C Cer<br>Type D Cer | tification | 69979-00<br>69979-00 | DME-Distr  | rict Materials | s Enginee   | gineer/Projec<br>r                      | t Engineer   | V                | -Verificati        |        | ance<br>ment Concre             |

\* A system approach to independent assurance may be applied, at the discretion of the DME.

NOTE: When Certified Plant Inspection is not provided, the engineer is responsible for performing quality control sampling and testing.

NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the project engineer.

#### PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, PAVEMENT WIDENING, BASE WIDENING

October 16, 2007 Supersedes April 17, 2007 CURB & GUTTER, & PAVED SHOULDERS Section 2122, 2201, 2213, 2301, 2302, 2310, SS-01046

Matls. IM 204 Appendix E (US) Units

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION<br>ITEM                      | TESTS                                      |                   | HOD OF<br>PTANCE | - Y - 57     | QUAL  |                         | OL         |  | <u>13</u> 000               | a tanàn ara          | NDEPENDENT AS<br>& VERIFICATI   |                  |                    |                                       | REMARK                              |
|--|--|-------------------|------------------|--------------|---|-------------------------|------------|--|-----------------------------|----------------------|---|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| TIEM   | 1.19                                       | RELA              | TED IMs          | SAMPLE<br>BY | FREQ.   | SAMPLE<br>SIZE          | TEST<br>BY | REPORT   | S&T<br>TYPE                 | SAMPLE<br>BY         | FREQ.   | SAMP.<br>SIZE    | TEST<br>BY         | REPORT                                | in the                              |
| PLANT INSPECT  | ION  |                   |                  |              |   |                         |            |  |                             |                      |   |                  |                    |                                       | Cold Income                         |
| Aggregates-<br>Coarse (4115),<br>Intermediate            | Grad *<br>QMC                              | 302<br>306<br>336 |                  | CONTR        | QMC<br>1/1500 cy                                | IM 301                  | CONTR      | 800240   | IA<br>V                     | DME<br>RCE/<br>CONTR | 1/100,000 sy<br>Sample<br>1/day,test 1 <sup>st</sup><br>day+2/lot     | IM 301<br>IM 301 | DME<br>RCE/<br>DME |                                       | See Notes                           |
|  | Grad *<br>Non-<br>QMC                      | 302<br>306<br>336 |                  | CONTR        | 1/day   | IM 301                  | CONTR      |  | IA<br>V                     | DME<br>RCE/<br>CONTR | 1/100,000<br>sy, sample<br>1/day, test 1 <sup>st</sup><br>day + 1/lot | IM 301<br>IM 301 | DME<br>RCE/<br>DME |                                       |                                     |
|  | Moist                                      | 308               |                  | CONTR        | 1/half day                                      | IM 301                  | CONTR      |  |                             | 1. C. A. PACT.       |   |                  | 1.20               |                                       |                                     |
|  | Sp. Gr.                                    | 307               | 5                | CONTR        | IM 527  | IM 301                  | CONTR      | 12 000   | 10.1.220                    | 1.5.7                | in the second second  | 105-507          | 1.1.1.1            |                                       | The second second                   |
|  | Quality                                    | AS                | 209              |              |   |                         |            |  | V                           | DME                  | 1/100,000 sy  | 50 lb            | CTRL               |                                       |                                     |
| Portland Cement (4101)                                   | Quality                                    | AS                | Cert D           |              | Each Load                                       |                         |            |  | V                           | DME                  | 1/100,000 sy  | 15 lb            | CTRL               | ÷ -                                   |                                     |
| 0.0000   | Cement<br>Yield                            |                   |                  | CONTR        | 1/10,000<br>cy                                  |                         | CONTR      | 820912   |                             |                      |   |                  |                    |                                       |                                     |
| Fly Ash  | Quality                                    | AS                | Cert D           | 1            | Each Load                                       |                         |            | 800240   | V                           | DME                  | 1/100,000 sy  | 15 lb            | CTRL               | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | · · · · ·                           |
| GGBFS(Ground<br>Granulated Blast<br>Furnace Slag)        | Quality                                    | AS                | Cert             |              | Each Load                                       |                         |            |  | V                           | DME                  | 1/100,000 sy  | 15 lb            | CTRL               |                                       |                                     |
| Air Admixture  | Quality                                    | AS                | 403              |              |   | 1.1.2.7                 |            |  | V                           | DME                  | 1/batch   | 1 pint           | CTRL               |                                       | Sample                              |
| Water Reducer  | Quality                                    | AS                | 403              |              |   | 6.4110                  | 1.1.1.1    |  | V                           | DME                  | 1/batch   | 1 pint           | CTRL               | 1 St 1 St                             | batches not previously              |
| Retarding<br>Admixture                                   | Quality                                    | AS                | 403              |              |   | alivel LA do            | 0.00       |  | V                           | DME                  | 1/batch   | 1 pint           | CTRL               |                                       | reported or a<br>required by<br>DME |
| AS-Approved Sour<br>ASD-Approved Sho<br>S&T-Sampling & T | roved Source Ce<br>oproved Shop Drawing Ce |                   |                  |              | Certification<br>Certification<br>Certification | 151 - 510<br>N 200 - 51 | DME        | -Resident Co<br>-District Mate<br>L-Central Ma | erials Engi<br>terials Offi | neer                 | ject Engineer   |                  | V-Verifica         | ndent Assura<br>tion<br>ality Manager |                                     |

\* A system approach to independent assurance may be applied, at the discretion of the DME.

NOTE: When Certified Plant Inspection is not provided, the engineer is responsible for performing quality control sampling and testing.

NOTE: Quality samples not required when mix quantity is less than 2000 sq. yds., except for curing compound.

NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the project engineer.

### PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, PAVEMENT WIDENING, BASE WIDENING

October 16, 2007 Supersedes April 17, 2007 CURB & GUTTER, & PAVED SHOULDERS Section 2122, 2201, 2213, 2301, 2302, 2310, SS-01046

Matls. IM 204 Appendix E (US) Units

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION                              | TESTS         | METHOD OF<br>ACCEPTANCE  |   | QUAL                             |                              | ROL   |                             |             | 1.            | NDEPENDENT A   |                           | E                                  |         | REMARKS  |
|--|---------------|--------------------------|---|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-------------|---------------|--|---------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|--|
| ITEM   | 012 2 4       | &<br>RELATED IMs         | SAMPLE<br>BY                              | FREQ.                            | SAMPLE<br>SIZE               | TEST<br>BY                                      | REPT.                       | S&T<br>TYPE | SAMP.<br>BY   | FREQ.  | SAMPLE<br>SIZE            | TEST<br>BY                         | REPT.   |  |
| GRADE INSPECT  | ION           | and the                  |   |                                  |                              |   |                             |             |               |  |                           |                                    |         |  |
| Chloride Solution  | Concentration | 373                      | RCE                                       | 1/day                            |                              |   |                             |             |               |  |                           |                                    |         |  |
| Steel<br>Reinforcement:                                  | anna 1 na     | -50 I                    |   |                                  |                              |   |                             |             |               |  |                           |                                    |         |  |
| Dowels   | Quality       | AS 451.03B               |   |                                  |                              |   |                             | V           | DME           | 1/District/Yr  | 2 ft                      | CTRL                               |         |  |
| Dowel Basket<br>Assembly                                 | Quality       | AS 451 Cert D<br>451.03B |   |                                  |                              |   |                             |             |               |  |                           |                                    |         |  |
| Tie Bars   | Quality       | AS 451                   |   |                                  |                              |   |                             | V           | DME           | 1/District/Yr  | 2 ft                      | CTRL                               |         |  |
| General Use  | Quality       | AS 451                   |   |                                  |                              |   | 1                           | V           | DME           | 1/District/Yr  | 48 in                     | CTRL                               |         |  |
| Curing<br>Compound                                       | Quality       | Tested 4105              |   |                                  |                              |   |                             | V           | DME           | 1/batch  | 1/qt                      | CTRL                               |         | Sample batches<br>not previously<br>reported or as<br>required by<br>DME |
| Plastic Concrete   | Air           | 318<br>327               | QMC<br>CONTR                              | QMC only<br>2301.04C<br>1/350 cy |                              | QMC<br>CONTR                                    | E115                        | IA<br>V     | DME<br>RCE    | 1/100,000 sy<br>2301.04C<br>1/700 cy,<br>1/100 cy for<br>transit mixer |                           | DME<br>RCE                         |         | Min. 1 test/pour   |
|  | Slump         | 317                      |   |                                  |                              |   |                             | V           | RCE           | 1/700 cy, min  |                           | RCE                                | -       | For hand finish or   |
|  | Grade Yield   |                          | RCE                                       | 1/1000 cy                        |                              | RCE   | -                           |             |               | 1/pour   | Contraction of the second | 8.                                 |         | fixed form only  |
| JUS N  | Beams**       | 316, 327, 328            | RCE                                       | 2/day                            | ONE LU                       | RCE   | E115                        | 1000        | ane fin       | COLORADO SE DE   | CONT > 1                  | 102                                | and the |  |
| Hardened   | Thickness*    | 346, 347                 | THE                                       | Ziday                            |                              | TROL  | LIIO                        | IA          | DME           | menticul   | 10%                       | DME                                |         |  |
| Concrete   | THICKNESS     | 540, 547                 |   | anvar.                           | 0011821                      |   |                             | V           | RCE/<br>CONTR | 1/2000 sy  | 10 %                      | RCE                                |         | the property   |
|  | Smoothness    | 341<br>Cert. Test Rept.  | CONTR                                     | eren sin S                       | 100%                         | CONTR   | 24.57                       | V           | DME           | igai:  | 10%                       | DME                                | Sur Br  | - Ashri -  |
| AS-Approved Sour<br>ASD-Approved Sho<br>S&T-Sampling & T | op Drawing    | Cert C-T                 | ype A Certi<br>ype C Certi<br>ype D Certi | fication                         | g oc real<br>STE PA<br>GUITE | RCE-Resid<br>DME-Distri<br>CTRL-Cen<br>CONTR-Co | ct Material<br>tral Materia | s Enginee   |               | ect Engineer   |                           | IA-Indepe<br>V-Verifica<br>QMC-Qua | tion    | urance<br>gement Concrete  |

\*IA thickness cores sent to Central Lab for additional project information testing (Interstate and Primary only.)

\*\*None required when maturity is used. Quality samples not required when mix quantity is less than 2000 sq. yds., except for curing compound.

NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the project engineer. NOTE: Form #E115 available from the Office of Construction.

## PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, PAVEMENT WIDENING, BASE WIDENING CURB & GUTTER, & PAVED SHOULDERS

October 16, 2007 Supersedes April 17, 2007

Section 2122, 2201, 2213, 2301, 2302, 2310, SS-01046

Matls. IM 204 Appendix E (Metric) Units

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION                                | TESTS              | METHOD OF<br>ACCEPTANCE  |   | QU                           | ALITY CONT       | ROL           |   | 1.0                                 | INC                | & VERIFICA                              | ASSURANC        | E          |              | REMARKS  |
|--|--------------------|--------------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|------------|--------------|--|
| ITEM   | 0995 F 15          | &<br>RELATED IMs         | SAMPLE<br>BY                              | FREQ.                        | SAMPLE<br>SIZE   | TEST<br>BY    | REPORT  | S&T<br>TYPE                         | SAMPLE             | FREQ.                                   | SAMPLE<br>SIZE  | TEST<br>BY | REPOR<br>T   | le in the  |
| SOURCE INSPEC  | TION               |                          |   |                              |                  |               |   |                                     |                    |   |                 |            |              |  |
| Aggregates-<br>Fine (4110)                                 | 100                | AS 209                   |   |                              |                  |               |   |                                     |                    | - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 |                 |            |              | 1  |
| Aggregate-<br>Coarse (4115),<br>Intermediate               |                    | AS 209                   |   | - 381                        | 2.1              |               |   |                                     | - Activ            | Sec.                                    |                 | ,<br>BGE   |              |  |
| Portland Cement<br>(4101)                                  | Quality            | AS 401                   |   | 1.000                        | 24.11            | 1.07          |   | 1.2                                 | 0.046              | 1. 360 60                               |                 | 1.1.95     | James .      | 1 mg a berginner   |
| Fly Ash (4108)   | Quality            | AS 491.17                |   |                              |                  |               |   |                                     |                    |   |                 |            |              | i serie and series   |
| GGBFS (Ground<br>Granulated Blast<br>Furnace Slag)         | Quality            | AS 491.14                |   |                              |                  |               |   |                                     | Divit              | 1<br>Diplopus                           | 1               | 10.00      |              | All Constant Mark  |
| Curing<br>Compounds<br>(4105)                              | Lab-<br>Tested     |                          |   |                              |                  |               |   |                                     | 10.00              | + 1.42.45<br>                           | 1 1 L           | 1.1.1.1    | 1            |  |
| Clear Curing<br>Compounds<br>(4105)                        | 110865             | AB 405.07                |   | 17                           |                  |               |   | â.,                                 | time               | -<br>Theorem                            |                 |            |              | -  |
| Air Entraining<br>Admixture<br>(4103)                      | Quality            | AB 403                   | -1  | _                            |                  |               |   |                                     |                    |   | 4               |            |              |  |
| Water Reducing<br>Admix. (4103)                            | Quality            | AB 403                   |   |                              |                  |               |   |                                     |                    |   |                 |            |              |  |
| Retarding<br>Admixture<br>(4103)                           | Quality            | AB 403                   |   | 1.34                         | 1 24.<br>1 21.60 |               |   | 1                                   | -                  | 1.27                                    | 215<br>- 1963 I | 1 - 2      | in and       |  |
| Joint Sealer<br>(4136.02)                                  | Lab<br>Tested      | 436.01,<br>436.02,436.03 |   |                              | MYLLA CO         | RUNOF         |   | 1                                   |                    | rational s<br>here has no               | NERUDIAN N      |            |              | a Zatana n   |
| Backer Rod<br>(4136.02)                                    | Lab<br>Tested      | AB 436.04                | andre og som                              |                              |                  |               |   |                                     |                    |   |                 |            |              |  |
| Mixing Water<br>(4102)                                     | Lab<br>Tested      | -0.5                     |   | COB                          |                  | 91018<br>1910 | 0 8.VAE   | V                                   | RCE/<br>CONTR      | 1/source                                | 0.5 L           | CTRL       | , MADAN<br>T | Not required for<br>potable water from<br>municipal supply |
| AS-Approved Sourc<br>ASD-Approved Shop<br>&T-Sampling & Te | p Drawing<br>sting | Cert                     | A-Type A Ce<br>C-Type C Ce<br>D-Type D Ce | ertification<br>ertification | nging 8.1        |               | RCE-Resider<br>DME-District<br>CTRL-Centra<br>CONTR-Con | Materials<br>I Materials<br>tractor | Engineer<br>office | er/Project Eng                          | gineer Charles  | V-V        | erification  | lanagement Concret   |

NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the project engineer.

### PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, PAVEMENT WIDENING, BASE WIDENING

October 16, 2007 Supersedes April 17, 2007 CURB & GUTTER, & PAVED SHOULDERS Section 2122, 2201, 2213, 2301, 2302, 2310, SS-01046

Matls. IM 204 Appendix E (Metric) Units

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION                                | TESTS                 | METHO<br>ACCEPT   |        | £   | QU                       | ALITY CONTR | OL         |   |                         | - SIN                | INDEPENDENT<br>& VERIFICA  |                  | E                  | ć      | REMARKS                      |
|--|-----------------------|-------------------|--------|---|--------------------------|-------------|------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------|--|------------------|--------------------|--------|------------------------------|
| ITEM   | end -                 | RELATE            | ED IMs | SAMPLE<br>BY                              | FREQ.                    | SAMPLE      | TEST<br>BY | REPORT  | S&T<br>TYPE             | SAMPLE<br>BY         | FREQ.  | SAMPLE<br>SIZE   | TEST<br>BY         | REPORT |                              |
| SOURCE INSPEC  | TION                  |                   |        | 1   |                          |             |            |   |                         |                      |  |                  |                    |        |                              |
| Steel<br>Reinforcement<br>(4151)                           |                       |                   |        |   |                          |             |            | 109-01  |                         |                      |  | n na sta         |                    |        |                              |
| Dowels   | Quality               | AS                | 451    | Contre                                    |                          |             | 1.00       | W Jand  |                         |                      |  |                  |                    |        |                              |
| Tie Bars   | Quality               | AS                | 451    |   | . Data series            |             |            |   |                         |                      |  |                  |                    |        |                              |
| General Use  | Quality               | AS                | 451    |   |                          |             |            |   |                         |                      |  |                  |                    |        | 1.1                          |
| PLANT INSPECTION   | ON                    |                   |        |   |                          |             |            |   |                         | 1                    |  |                  |                    |        |                              |
| Aggregates-Fine<br>(4110/4111)                             | Grad *<br>QMC         | 302<br>306<br>336 |        | CONTR                                     | 1/1200<br>m <sup>3</sup> | IM 301      | CONTR      | 800240  | IA<br>V                 | DME<br>RCE/<br>CONTR | 1/100,000 m²,<br>sample 1/day,<br>test 1 <sup>st</sup> day +<br>2/lot          | IM 301<br>IM 301 | DME<br>RCE/<br>DME |        | See Notes<br>See IM 213      |
|  | Grad *<br>Non-<br>QMC | 302<br>306<br>336 |        | CONTR                                     | 1/day                    | IM 301      | CONTR      |   | IA<br>V                 | DME<br>RCE/<br>CONTR | 1/100,000 m <sup>2</sup><br>Sample 1/day,<br>test<br>1 <sup>st</sup> day+1/lot | IM 301<br>IM 301 | DME<br>RCE/<br>DME |        |                              |
|  | Moist                 | 308, 527          |        | CONTR                                     | 1/half<br>day            | 1000<br>gm  | CONTR      | 1 1 20 Th   |                         | ) - SS               | n annaí a<br>Dadtíont  | ्रास<br>संस्थित  |                    |        | Not applicable<br>with probe |
|  | Sp. Gr.               | 307               |        | CONTR                                     | IM 527                   | 1000<br>gm  | CONTR      |   | 1000                    |                      |  |                  |                    |        | •                            |
|  | Quality               | AS                | 209    | 25-11-12                                  | 1923                     | 1 Sugar     |            | 1 sector  | 21.2                    | er say               | ere la Teles   | 8171             |                    | 21     | 0811                         |
| S-Approved Source<br>SD-Approved Shop<br>&T-Sampling & Tes | Drawing               | WGCEN.            |        | Cert A-Type<br>Cert C-Type<br>Cert D-Type | C Certifica              | tion        | nikor (C   | RCE-Resid<br>DME-Distric<br>CTRL-Cent<br>CONTR-Co | ct Materia<br>ral Mater | als Enginee          | gineer/Project Eng<br>r  |                  | V-Verifica         |        | rance<br>ement Concrete      |

\* A system approach to independent assurance may be applied, at the discretion of the DME.

NOTE: When Certified Plant Inspection is not provided, the engineer is responsible for performing quality control sampling and testing.

NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the project engineer.

.

#### PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, PAVEMENT WIDENING, BASE WIDENING

October 16, 2007 Supersedes April 17, 2007 CURB & GUTTER, & PAVED SHOULDERS Section 2122, 2201, 2213, 2301, 2302, 2310, SS-01046

Matls. IM 204 Appendix E (Metric) Units

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION                             | TESTS                 | METHOD OF<br>ACCEPTANC |  | QUA                   | LITY CONTR            | ROL        | ED-U-M   | ower and              | Oler i Li<br>Maria              | INDEPENDENT<br>& VERIFICA  |                  | E                  |   | REMARKS                             |
|---|-----------------------|------------------------|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------|--|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--|------------------|--------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| ITEM  | 1294.5                | &<br>RELATED IM        | s SAMPLE<br>BY                                     | FREQ.                 | SAMPLE                | TEST<br>BY | REPORT   | S&T<br>TYPE           | SAMPLE<br>BY                    | FREQ.  | SAMPLE<br>SIZE   | TEST<br>BY         | REPORT                                  |                                     |
| PLANT INSPECT   | ION                   | 1903                   | E CALLS  | 103.201               | lantos d              | OWNER      |  |                       |                                 |  |                  |                    |   |                                     |
| Aggregates-<br>Coarse (4115),<br>Intermediate           | Grad *<br>QMC         | 302<br>306<br>336      | CONTR  | 1/1200m <sup>3</sup>  | IM 301                | CONTR      | 800240   | IA<br>V               | DME<br>RCE/<br>CONTR            | 1/100,000 m <sup>2</sup><br>Sample<br>1/day,test 1 <sup>st</sup><br>day+2/lot  | IM 301<br>IM 301 | DME<br>RCE/<br>DME |   | See Notes                           |
|   | Grad *<br>Non-<br>QMC | 302<br>306<br>336      | CONTR  | 1/day                 | IM 301                | CONTR      | 1  | IA<br>V               | DME<br>RCE/<br>CONTR            | 1/100,000 m <sup>2</sup><br>Sample<br>1/day, test<br>1 <sup>st</sup> day+1/lot | IM 301<br>IM 301 | DME<br>RCE/<br>DME |   |                                     |
|   | Moist                 | 308                    | CONTR  | 1/half day            | IM 301                | CONTR      |  | 50                    | E) (1997)                       |  | 10000            |                    | 1.81.9                                  | 0.0                                 |
|   | Sp. Gr.               | 307                    | CONTR  | IM 527                | IM 301                | CONTR      |  |                       | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |  | 231 J. 192       |                    | 0,2                                     |                                     |
|   | Quality               | AS 20                  | 9  |                       |                       |            | 1  | V                     | DME                             | 1/100,000 m <sup>2</sup>   | 22kg             | CTRL               |   |                                     |
| Portland Cement (4101)                                  | Quality               | AS Cert                | D  | Each Load             |                       |            |  | V                     | DME                             | 1/100,000 m <sup>2</sup>   | 7 kg             | CTRL               |   |                                     |
| (A state)   | Cement<br>Yield       |                        | CONTR  | 1/7500m <sup>3</sup>  |                       | CONTR      | 820912   |                       |                                 |  | 1                |                    |   |                                     |
| Fly Ash   | Quality               | AS Cert                | D  | Each load             |                       |            | 800240   | V                     | DME                             | 1/100,000 m <sup>2</sup>   | 7 kg             | CTRL               |   |                                     |
| GGBFS(Ground<br>Granulated Blast<br>Furnace Slag)       | Quality               | AS Ce                  | rt   | Each load             |                       |            |  | V                     | DME                             | 1/100,000 m <sup>2</sup>   | 7 kg             | CTRL               |   |                                     |
| Air Admixture   | Quality               | AS 40                  | 3  | e MEC 1               | time 6                | 53. G      | Sara S   | V                     | DME                             | 1/batch  | 0.5 L            | CTRL               | Cast.                                   | Sample                              |
| Water Reducer   | Quality               | AS 40                  | 3  | and the second second |                       |            |  | V                     | DME                             | 1/batch  | 0.5 L            | CTRL               |   | batches not<br>previously           |
| Retarding<br>Admixture                                  | Quality               | AS 40                  | 3  | 10,00                 | A CONCISION           |            |  | V                     | DME                             | 1/batch  | 0.5 L            | CTRL               |   | reported or a<br>required by<br>DME |
| S-Approved Sourc<br>SD-Approved Sho<br>&T-Sampling & Te | p Drawing             | 001                    | ert A-Type A C<br>ert C-Type C C<br>ert D-Type D C | ertification          | 855 - 550<br>8-00.1.1 | DME        | -Resident C<br>-District Mat<br>L-Central Ma<br>TR-Contrac | terials Engaterials O | gineer                          | Project Engineer   |                  | V-Verifica         | endent Assura<br>ation<br>ality Manager | ance                                |

\* A system approach to independent assurance may be applied, at the discretion of the DME.

NOTE: When Certified Plant Inspection is not provided, the engineer is responsible for performing quality control sampling and testing.

NOTE: Quality samples not required when mix quantity is less than 2000 m<sup>2</sup>, except for curing compound.

NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the project engineer.

# PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, PAVEMENT WIDENING, BASE WIDENING CURB & GUTTER, & PAVED SHOULDERS

October 16, 2007 Supersedes April 17, 2007

Section 2122, 2201, 2213, 2301, 2302, 2310, SS-01046

Matls. IM 204 Appendix E (Metric) Units

| MATERIAL OR  | TESTS         | METHOD OF<br>ACCEPTANCE  |   | QUAL   | TY CONT       | ROL          |  |                     |                      | NDEPENDENT AS:<br>& VERIFICATIO  |               | 1                                    | 1        | REMARKS   |
|--|---------------|--------------------------|---|--|---------------|--------------|--|---------------------|----------------------|--|---------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---|
| ITEM   |               | &<br>RELATED IMs         | SAMPLE<br>BY                              | FREQ.  | SAMP.<br>SIZE | TEST<br>BY   | REPT.  | S&T<br>TYPE         | SAMP.<br>BY          | FREQ.  | SAMP.<br>SIZE | TEST<br>BY                           | REPT.    |   |
| GRADE INSPECT  | ION           |                          |   |  |               |              |  |                     |                      |  |               |                                      |          |   |
| Chloride Solution  | Concentration | 373                      | RCE                                       | 1/day  |               |              |  |                     |                      |  |               |                                      |          |   |
| Steel<br>Reinforcement:                                    |               |                          |   |  |               |              |  |                     |                      |  |               |                                      |          |   |
| Dowels   | Quality       | AS 451.03B               |   |  |               |              | ]  | V                   | DME                  | 1/District/Yr  | 0.5 m         | CTRL                                 |          |   |
| Dowel Basket<br>Assembly                                   | Quality       | AS 451 Cert D<br>451.03B |   |  |               |              |  |                     |                      |  |               |                                      |          |   |
| Tie Bars   | Quality       | AS 451                   |   |  |               |              |  | V                   | DME                  | 1/District/Yr  | 0.5 m         | CTRL                                 |          |   |
| General Use  | Quality       | AS 451                   |   |  |               |              |  | V                   | DME                  | 1/District/Yr  | 1 m           | CTRL                                 |          |   |
| Curing<br>Compound   | Quality       | Tested 4105              |   |  |               | -<br>- 12    |  | V                   | DME                  | 1/batch  | 1/L           | CTRL                                 |          | Sample<br>batches not<br>previously<br>reported or as<br>required by<br>DME |
| Plastic Concrete   | Air           | 318<br>327               | QMC<br>CONTR                              | QMC only<br>2301.04C -<br>1/275 m <sup>3</sup> |               | QMC<br>CONTR | E115   | IA<br>V             | DME<br>RCE           | 1/100,000 m <sup>2</sup><br>2301.04C 1/550m <sup>3</sup><br>1/75 m <sup>3</sup> for transit<br>mixer | •             | DME<br>RCE                           |          | Min. 1 test/pour  |
|  | Slump         | 317                      |   |  |               |              |  | V                   | RCE                  | 1/550 m <sup>3</sup> , min.<br>1/pour  | -             | RCE                                  |          | For hand<br>finish or fixed<br>form only                                    |
|  | Grade Yield   | ne (nistro vi Gauelu     | RCE                                       | 1/750 m <sup>3</sup>                           |               | RCE          |  |                     |                      |  |               |                                      |          |   |
| ICTE TUELCONT  | Beams**       | 316, 327, 328            | RCE                                       | 2/day  | as second     | RCE          | E115   | 167 49G             | -000 #6s             |  |               |                                      |          |   |
| Hardened<br>Concrete                                       | Thickness*    | 346, 347                 |   | achidu's I                                     | 1.3563        | 1225.1.2     |  | IA<br>V             | DME<br>RCE/<br>CONTR | 1/2000 m²  | 10%           | DME<br>RCE                           | isit é i | den en e                                   |
|  | Smoothness    | 341Cert. Test<br>Report  | CONTR                                     | CONCIS   | 100%          | CONTR        | VAED-  | V                   | DME                  | MMG' RVR   | 10%           | DME                                  |          | gagar gar Li  |
| AS-Approved Sourc<br>ASD-Approved Sho<br>S&T-Sampling & Te | p Drawing     | Cert C-T                 | ype A Certi<br>ype C Certi<br>ype D Certi | fication                                       | g K Yos       | DME          | -Resident (<br>-District Ma<br>L-Central M<br>ITR-Contra | aterials Englishing | gineer               | Project Engineer   |               | IA-Indeper<br>V-Verificat<br>QMC-Qua | ion      | urance<br>gement Concret  |

\*IA thickness cores sent to Central Lab for additional project information testing (Interstate and Primary only.)

## PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, PAVEMENT WIDENING, BASE WIDENING CURB & GUTTER, & PAVED SHOULDERS

October 16, 2007 Supersedes April 17, 2007

Section 2122, 2201, 2213, 2301, 2302, 2310, SS-01046

Matls. IM 204 Appendix E (Metric) Units

\*\*None required when maturity is used. Quality samples not required when mix quantity is less than 2000 m<sup>2</sup>, except for curing compound. <u>NOTE</u>: RCE/CONTR indicates that the contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the project engineer. <u>NOTE</u>: Form #E115 available from the Office of Construction.

April 17, 2007 Supersedes October 17, 2006 HOT MIX ASPHALT Section 2303, 2213, & 2114 Matls. IM 204 Appendix F (US) Units

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION  | TESTS          | METHOD         |        |   | Q               | JALITY CONTRO  | DL                |                |                         |               | INDEPENDENT<br>& VERIFICA  |                |             |                       | REMARKS                  |
|--|----------------|----------------|--------|---|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------------|---------------|--|----------------|-------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| ITEM   | and<br>Laker 2 | &<br>RELATED   | ) IMs  | SAMPLE<br>BY                              | FREQ.           | SAMPLE<br>SIZE | TEST<br>BY        | REPORT         | S&T<br>TYPE             | SAMPLE<br>BY  | FREQ.  | SAMPLE<br>SIZE | TEST<br>BY  | REPORT                |                          |
| SOURCE INSPECTIO   | N              |                | 1.11   | 10000                                     | 1 Subjection    |                |                   | MCC 1402       | Miles.                  |               | the Park of F  | Saluted.       |             | 1.0                   |                          |
| Aggregates-Coarse<br>(4127)  |                | AS             | 209    |   |                 |                |                   |                |                         |               |  |                |             |                       |                          |
| Aggregates-Fine<br>(4127)  | gen -          | AS             | 209    | 1997                                      |                 | 1.1            | 2451              |                | . V                     |               | 120-24-5-1   |                | 1.18        |                       |                          |
| Hydrated Lime<br>(4126/4127)   |                | AS             | 491.04 |   | -               |                |                   |                | 10                      | -             | de casa de Cara  |                | · · · ·     | 1                     |                          |
| Asphalt Binder   | 1.000          | AS             | 437    | 1.  |                 |                |                   |                |                         | 100111        |  |                |             |                       | 1 m                      |
| Emulsions &<br>Cutbacks  |                | AS             | 437    |   |                 |                |                   |                |                         |               |  |                |             |                       |                          |
| Release Agent  | 4.00           | AB             | 491.15 |   |                 |                |                   |                |                         | - 1           | ularites   | 2.5            | 3 ac        |                       | 1940-964<br>1978-1979    |
| PLANT INSPECTION   |                | 1.88           |        |   | -               | 1              |                   |                |                         |               |  | 1              |             | 1                     |                          |
| Aggregates (2303)  | Quality        |                |        |   |                 |                |                   | 1              | V                       | DME           | 1/20,000 Ton   | 50 lb.         | CTRL        |                       |                          |
| Combined<br>Aggregate (4126,<br>4127)  | Gradation      |                | i.e.   | RCE/<br>CONTR                             | 1/lot           | IM 301         | CONTR             |                | V                       | RCE/<br>CONTR | Sample 1/day,<br>Test 1 <sup>st</sup> day +<br>20%<br>Systems<br>Approach* | IM 301         | DME/<br>RCE | IM 216<br>IM 216      | an se an gra             |
|  | Moisture       |                |        | CONTR                                     | 1 / half<br>day | 1000 gm        | CONTR             |                | -                       |               |  | 4              |             |                       | Dryer Drum Plant<br>Only |
|  |                | Arrest         | G Her  | STF C 1                                   | 5-25-c          | 1 2445/12      | and a             | institisation. |                         | 1995-17       | 198720   | CYPE &         | 100         | 1 Beach               |                          |
| Calls  | ( and a        |                | -      | . 1                                       |                 |                |                   |                |                         |               |  |                |             |                       |                          |
| and all the line of the line o |                | and and        | \$1 GA |   | 100             | NUTRY CONTRACT |                   |                |                         | and a star    | er skirdtræde  |                |             |                       | - 1994 (1997)<br>-       |
| AS-Approved Sour<br>ASD-Approved Sh<br>S&T-Sampling & T  | op Drawing     | 5 <u>55</u> 58 | C      | Cert A-Type<br>Cert C-Type<br>Cert D-Type | C Certifica     | tion           | and sig<br>So t M |                | ct Materia<br>ral Mater | als Engineer  | ⊥<br>neer/Project Eng  | gineer         |             | IA-Indep<br>V-Verific | endent Assurance         |

\*A project approach may be applied at the discretion of the DME at the frequency 1/project.

NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the Contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the Project Engineer.

-

April 17, 2007 Supersedes October 17, 2006

HOT MIX ASPHALT Section 2303, 2213, & 2114

# Matls. IM 204 Appendix F (US) Units

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION                              | TESTS                            |       | HOD OF           | · · · · ·     | QUA   |                |            |   |              |                                 | INDEPENDENT AS<br>& VERIFICATION  |                  |             |                           | REMARKS                              |
|--|----------------------------------|-------|------------------|---------------|---|----------------|------------|---|--------------|---------------------------------|---|------------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| ITEM   |                                  | RELA  | &<br>ATED IMs    | SAMPLE<br>BY  | FREQ.   | SAMPLE<br>SIZE | TEST<br>BY | REPORT                                  | S&T<br>TYPE  | SAMPLE<br>BY                    | FREQ.   | SAMPLE<br>SIZE   | TEST<br>BY  | REPORT                    |                                      |
| PLANT INSPECTION   | the first of                     |       |                  | 1 DOUTE       | 1.1.39%   | itter fis      | C BALK     |   |              |                                 |   |                  |             |                           | Same                                 |
| Mineral Filler   |                                  |       |                  |               |   |                |            |   | V            | DME                             | 1/project   | 5 kg             | DME         | 821278                    |                                      |
| Asphalt Binder   | DSR<br>Quality                   | AS    | Cert D           |               |   | c-24           | 230-1      |   | V<br>V<br>IA | RCE/<br>CONTR<br>DME            | Sample 1/day<br>Test 1 <sup>st</sup> 3days +<br>1/week<br>1/20,000 T of Mix<br>Systems Approach | 4 oz tin<br>1 qt | DME<br>CTRL | Pagina.                   | Log all shipments                    |
| Cutback  |                                  | AS    | 329              |               |   |                |            |   |              |                                 |   |                  |             |                           | Log all shipments                    |
| Emulsion   | Residue                          | AS    | 360              |               |   |                |            |   | V            | RCE                             | 1/project   | 1 qt             | DME         |                           | Plastic bottle required              |
| GRADE INSPECTION   | 1                                |       |                  |               |   |                |            |   |              |                                 |   |                  |             | 1                         |                                      |
| Uncompacted<br>Mixture:                                  | Lab Density<br>& Lab Voids       |       | 321, 350<br>325G | RCE/<br>CONTR | As per 2303                                     | 30 lb          | CONTR      |   | V<br>IA      | RCE/<br>CONTR                   | As per 2303<br>Test 1/day<br>Systems Approach   | 30 lb            | DME         |                           | May be adjusted b<br>DME as per 2303 |
|  |                                  |       |                  | -             |   |                |            |   |              |                                 |   | · · · · ·        |             |                           |                                      |
| Compacted Mixture  | Density,<br>Thickness &<br>Voids |       | 320, 321<br>337  | RCE/<br>CONTR | Lot   | 7/lot          | RCE        |   | IA           | DME                             | 1 lot/project*  |                  | DME         | 1 mar   1 m               |                                      |
|  | Smoothness                       | -     | 341              | CONTR         | 100%  | 100%           | CONTR      | - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 | V            | DME                             | 10%   | 4                | DME         |                           |                                      |
| S-Approved Source<br>SD-Approved Sho<br>&T-Sampling & Te | p Drawing                        | <" y. | Cer              | rt C-Type C   | Certification<br>Certification<br>Certification |                | 1          | DME-Dist                                | rict Mate    | erials Engine<br>terials Office |   | ineer            | 184         | IA-Indeper<br>V-Verificat | ion                                  |

\* A system approach may be applied at the discretion of the DME. NOTE: Verification not required under 2000 tons of mix.

NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the Contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the Project Engineer.

3-24

# April 17, 2007 Supersedes October 17, 2006

HOT MIX ASPHALT Section 2303, 2113, & 2114

Matls. IM 204 Appendix F (Metric) Units

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION                              | TESTS      |        | THOD OF<br>EPTANCE |  | QL           | JALITY CONTR   | ROL             |   | 12112                     | a second as   | INDEPENDENT<br>& VERIFICA  |                | i,             |                              | REMARK                                   |
|--|------------|--------|--------------------|--|--------------|----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------------|---------------|--|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|--|
| ITEM   |            | REL    | &<br>ATED IMs      | SAMPLE<br>BY                           | FREQ.        | SAMPLE<br>SIZE | TEST<br>BY      | REPORT  | S&T<br>TYPE               | SAMPLE<br>BY  | FREQ.<br>Note 1  | SAMPLE<br>SIZE | TEST<br>BY     | REPORT                       | 8-1 F                                    |
| SOURCE INSPECT   | ON         |        |                    |  |              | 1              | 120             |   | 10 C                      | 100 C         |  |                | Q.9. 19        |                              |  |
| Aggregates-<br>Coarse (4127)                             |            | AS     | 209                |  |              | -              | 1               |   |                           |               |  |                |                |                              |  |
| Aggregates-Fine<br>(4127)                                |            | AS     | 209                | 19 ja - 19                             | 12.1         | 1.28           | 1. J. J.        |   | 3                         |               | 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1                                   |                |                | 2.5                          | and a general second                     |
| Hydrated Lime<br>(4126/4127)                             | _          | AS     | 491.04             |  |              |                |                 |   |                           |               |  |                |                |                              |  |
| Asphalt Binder   |            | AS     | 437                |  |              |                |                 |   |                           |               |  |                |                |                              |  |
| Emulsions &<br>Cutbacks                                  |            | AS     | 437                |  |              |                |                 |   |                           |               | 10   |                | 10             |                              |  |
| Release Agent  |            | AS     | 491.15             |  |              |                |                 |   |                           |               |  |                |                |                              |  |
| PLANT INSPECTIO  | N          | 1.     |                    |  |              |                |                 | I   |                           | 1             | 2012/01/01   |                |                |                              |  |
| Aggregates (2303)  | Quality    |        |                    |  |              |                |                 |   | V                         | DME           | 1/20,000 Mg  | 22 kg          | CTRL           |                              |  |
| Combined<br>Aggregate (4126,<br>4127)                    | Gradation  |        |                    | RCE/<br>CONTR                          | 1/lot        | IM 301         | CONTR           |   | V                         | RCE/<br>CONTR | Sample 1/day,<br>Test 1 <sup>st</sup> day +<br>20%<br>Systems<br>Approach* | IM 301         | DME/RCE<br>DME | IM 216<br>IM 216             | n an |
| e sila i tarre de la com<br>s                            | Moisture   | 1      |                    | CONTR                                  | 1/halfday    | 1000 gm        | CONTR           |   | E L'M                     |               |  |                | 4              |                              | Dryer Drum<br>Plants Only                |
| 100  |            |        |                    |  |              |                |                 |   |                           |               |  |                |                |                              |  |
| 1912 1917 1917   | -162.12    | 3 wold | Gel 1975 (         |  |              |                |                 |   |                           |               | A AGARIGAD   | On 881         |                |                              |  |
| AS-Approved Sound<br>ASD-Approved Sh<br>& T-Sampling & T | op Drawing | 85     | Cert               | Ä-Type A C<br>C-Type C C<br>D-Type D C | ertification |                | 0.<br>' ++<br>- | RCE-Reside<br>DME-Distric<br>CTRL-Centr<br>CONTR-Co | t Materials<br>al Materia | s Engineer    | neer/Project Eng   | gineer         |                | IA-Indepen<br>V-Verification | dent Assuran                             |

\*A project approach may be applied at the discretion of the DME at the frequency 1/project.

NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the project engineer.

April 17, 2007 Supersedes October 17, 2006 HOT MIX ASPHALT Section 2303, 2113, & 2114

Matls. IM 204 Appendix F (Metric) Units

|                               | &   |   |  |  |  | 1  |  | 1   | a VERIFIC   | ATION S&T   | 1   | 1  |   |
|-------------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|
|                               | RELATED IMs   | SAMPLE<br>BY  | FREQ.  | SAMPLE<br>SIZE   | TEST<br>BY   | REPORT   | S&T<br>TYPE  | SAMPLE<br>BY  | FREQ.   | SAMPLE<br>SIZE  | TEST<br>BY  | REPORT   |   |
| 0                             |   | 1.96 0.   |  | 124  | 1000   |  | -  |   | 100 million   |   |   |  |   |
|                               |   |   |  |  |  |  | V  | DME   | 1/project   | 5 kg  | DME   | 821278   |   |
| DSR                           | AS Cert D   |   |  | 1.421  | 14 4 m   |  | V  | RCE/<br>CONTR   | Sample<br>1/day,<br>Test 1 <sup>st</sup> day<br>+ 20%   | 120 ml  | DME   |  | Log all shipments   |
| Quality                       |   |   | 111  |  |  |  | V<br>IA  | DME   | Systems<br>Approach   | 1L  | CTRL  |  |   |
| Quality<br>Viscosity          | AS 329  |   |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |  | Log all shipments   |
| Residue                       | AS 360  |   | -  |  |  |  | V  | RCE   | 1/project   | 1 L   | DME   |  | Plastic bottle required   |
|                               |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |
| Lab Density<br>& Lab Voids    | 321, 350<br>325G  | RCE/<br>CONTR   | As per<br>2303   | 14 kg  | CONTR  |  | V<br>IA  | RCE/<br>CONTR   | As per 2303,<br>Test 1/day<br>Systems<br>Approach   | 14 kg   | DME   |  | May be adjusted by<br>DME as per 2303   |
|                               |   |   |  | 1 (11 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -  | 1.1  |  |  |   |   | 4   | the state of  |  |   |
| Density<br>Thickness<br>Voids | 320, 321<br>337   | RCE/<br>CONTR   | Lot  | 7/lot  | RCE  | and the  | IA   | DME   | 1/lot/project   |   | DME   |  |   |
| Smoothness                    | 341   | CONTR   | 100%   | 100%   | CONTR  |  | V  | DME   | 10%   |   | DME   |  |   |
|                               | Quality<br>Quality<br>Viscosity<br>Residue<br>Lab Density<br>& Lab Voids<br>Density<br>Thickness<br>Voids | Quality<br>Quality AS 329<br>Viscosity<br>Residue AS 360<br>Lab Density 321, 350<br>& Lab Voids 325G<br>Density 320, 321<br>Thickness 337 | DSR AS Cert D<br>Quality<br>Quality AS 329<br>Viscosity<br>Residue AS 360<br>Lab Density<br>& Lab Voids 321, 350<br>Kab Voids 325G<br>Density 320, 321<br>Thickness 337<br>CONTR | DSR AS Cert D<br>Quality<br>Quality AS 329<br>Viscosity AS 329<br>Viscosity AS 329<br>Lab Density 321, 350<br>Lab Density 321, 350<br>Lab Voids 325G<br>Density 320, 321<br>Thickness 337<br>CONTR Lot | DSR AS Cert D<br>Quality<br>Quality AS 329<br>Viscosity AS 329<br>Viscosity AS 329<br>Lab Density AS 360<br>Lab Density 321, 350<br>Lab Density 325G<br>Density 320, 321<br>Thickness Voids 337<br>CONTR Lot 7/lot | DSR AS Cert D<br>Quality<br>Quality AS 329<br>Viscosity AS 329<br>Viscosity AS 329<br>Lab Density 321, 350<br>& Lab Voids 325G RCE/<br>CONTR 2303 14 kg CONTR<br>Density 320, 321<br>Thickness Voids 337 CONTR | DSR AS Cert D<br>Quality<br>Quality AS 329<br>Viscosity<br>Residue AS 360<br>Lab Density<br>& Lab Voids 325G<br>Density 320, 321<br>Density 320, 321<br>Thickness Voids 337<br>CONTR Lot 7/lot RCE | DSR AS Cert D V<br>Quality AS 329<br>Viscosity AS 329<br>Viscosity AS 329<br>Lab Density 321, 350<br>& Lab Voids 325G RCE/<br>CONTR 2303 14 kg CONTR V<br>AS 920<br>Lab Density 320, 321<br>325G RCE/<br>CONTR 2303 14 kg CONTR V<br>IA | DSR     AS     Cert D     V     DME       Quality     AS     329     V     RCE/<br>CONTR       Quality     AS     329     V     DME       Quality     AS     329     V     RCE/<br>CONTR       Residue     AS     360     V     RCE/<br>CONTR       Lab Density<br>& Lab Voids     321, 350<br>325G     RCE/<br>CONTR     As per<br>2303     14 kg     CONTR     V     RCE/<br>CONTR       Density<br>Thickness<br>Voids     320, 321<br>337     RCE/<br>CONTR     Lot     7/lot     RCE     IA     DME | DSR       AS       Cert D       V       DME       1/project         Quality       AS       Cert D       V       RCE/<br>CONTR       Sample<br>1/day,<br>Test 1ª day<br>+ 20%         Quality       AS       329       V       DME       Systems<br>Approach         Quality       AS       329       V       RCE/<br>CONTR       V       RCE/<br>CONTR       V         Quality       AS       360       V       V       RCE       1/project         Lab Density<br>& Lab Voids       321, 350<br>325G       RCE/<br>CONTR       As per<br>2303       14 kg       CONTR       V       RCE/<br>CONTR       As per 2303,<br>Test 1/day<br>Systems<br>Approach         Density       320, 321<br>337       RCE/<br>CONTR       Lot       7/lot       RCE       IA       DME       1/lot/project | DSR       AS       Cert D       Image: Cert D | DSR       AS       Cert D       Image: Constraint of the second | Understand     Cert D     Image: Construction of the second secon |

\* A system approach may be applied at the discretion of the DME.

NOTE: Verification not required under 2000 Mg of mix.

NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the project engineer.

# STRUCTURAL CONCRETE, REINFORCEMENT, FOUNDATIONS & SUBSTRUCTURES, CONCRETE STRUCTURES, CONCRETE FLOORS, & CONCRETE BOX, ARCH & CIRCULAR CULVERTS

October 16, 2007 Supersedes April 17, 2007

Sections 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2412, & 2415

Matls. IM 204 Appendix H (US) Units

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION<br>ITEM                       | TESTS               | METHOD OF<br>ACCEPTANCE<br>& |   | QL          | JALITY CONTR   | ROL        |  |                         |              |            | ENT ASSURA     |            |        | REMARKS  |
|---|---------------------|------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|------------|--|-------------------------|--------------|------------|----------------|------------|--------|--|
| IT LIM  | · · · · ·           | RELATED IMs                  | SAMPLE<br>BY                              | FREQ.       | SAMPLE<br>SIZE | TEST<br>BY | REPORT   | S&T<br>TYPE             | SAMPLE<br>BY | FREQ.      | SAMPLE<br>SIZE | TEST<br>BY | REPORT |  |
| SOURCE INSPEC   | TION                | 18                           |   |             |                |            |  |                         |              |            |                |            |        |  |
| Aggregate-Fine<br>(4110)                                  |                     | AS 209                       | 5.1                                       |             |                |            |  |                         | -            |            |                | -          |        |  |
| Aggregate-Coarse<br>(4115)                                | N                   | AS 209                       |   |             |                |            |  |                         |              |            |                |            |        |  |
| Granular<br>Backfill (4133)                               | - 65 N.C.<br>2780 - | AS 209                       |   |             |                |            |  |                         |              |            |                |            |        |  |
| Portland<br>Cement (4101)                                 | Quality             | AS 401                       |   |             |                |            |  | -                       |              |            |                |            |        |  |
| Fly Ash (4108)  | Quality             | AS 491.17                    |   |             |                |            |  |                         |              |            |                |            |        |  |
| Mixing Water (4102)                                       | Quality             |                              |   |             |                | -          |  | V                       | RCE          | 1/project  | 1L             | CTRL       | 731    | Not required for<br>potable water from<br>Municipal Supply         |
| GGBFS (Ground<br>Granulated Blast<br>Furnace Slag)        | Quality             | AS 491.14                    | 17.21                                     |             |                |            |  |                         | T 1 62       |            | -              |            |        |  |
| Air Entraining<br>Admixture                               | Quality             | AS 403                       |   |             |                | 1          |  |                         |              |            | 1000           |            |        | 8  |
| Retarding Admixture                                       | Quality             | AS 403                       | 1   |             |                |            |  |                         |              | 4 AF814    | CYG107 241     |            |        |  |
| Water reducing<br>Admixture                               | Quality             | AS 403                       |   | -           |                |            |  |                         |              |            | 1              |            |        | Sample batches not<br>previously reported of<br>as required by DME |
| Curing Compound,<br>White (4105)                          | Lab<br>Tested       | AS 405                       |   | -61         | 0.000 5 - 0    | 2          | Salla' Si  | V                       | DME          | 1/batch    | 1qt            | CTRL       | 5.01%  | 1.15 C   |
| Curing Compound,<br>Clear (4105)                          | K.                  | AS 405.07                    |   |             | 1929           | 8 GIB      | лгув с   | 1 CALL                  | \$1.3        |            |                |            |        | defined with   |
| AS-Approved Sour<br>ASD-Approved Sho<br>S&T-Sampling & To | op Drawing          | 2.16001                      | Cert A-Type<br>Cert C-Type<br>Cert D-Type | C Certifica | tion           |            | RCE-Reside<br>DME-District<br>CTRL-Centra<br>CONTR-Cor | Materials<br>al Materia | s Engineer   | neer/Proje | ct Engineer    | TURES,     |        | dependent Assurant<br>rification                                   |

NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the Contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the Project Engineer.

#### STRUCTURAL CONCRETE, REINFORCEMENT, FOUNDATIONS & SUBSTRUCTURES, CONCRETE STRUCTURES, CONCRETE FLOORS, & CONCRETE BOX, ARCH & CIRCULAR CULVERTS

October 16, 2007 Supersedes April 17, 2007

Sections 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2412, & 2415

Matls. IM 204 Appendix H (US) Units

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION<br>ITEM                    | TESTS      | METHOD OF<br>ACCEPTANCE  |  | QL            | IALITY CONTI   | ROL        |  |                          | IN           |           | ICATION S&     |            |         | REMARKS   |
|--|------------|--------------------------|--|---------------|----------------|------------|--|--------------------------|--------------|-----------|----------------|------------|---------|---|
| TEM .  | ÷ 254 -    | RELATED IMS              | SAMPLE<br>BY                                 | FREQ.         | SAMPLE<br>SIZE | TEST<br>BY | REPORT   | S&T<br>TYPE              | SAMPLE<br>BY | FREQ.     | SAMPLE<br>SIZE | TEST<br>BY | REPORT  |   |
| SOURCE INSPEC  | CTION      | 1 P                      |  |               |                |            |  | ١,                       |              | 144       |                |            |         |   |
| Pre-formed Joint<br>Sealer (4136)                      | Lab-Tested | AS 436.02<br>436.05      |  |               |                | -          |  |                          |              |           |                |            |         | presidente de la composición de la composicinde la composición de la composición de la composición de |
| Reinforcing Steel<br>Bars (4151)                       | Quality    | AS 451                   |  |               |                |            |  | <u> </u>                 |              |           |                |            |         | The Dimension of the  |
| Steel Pile (4167)                                      | Quality    | 467                      |  |               |                |            | A  |                          | 1 I.         |           |                | 1          |         | La contraction of the   |
| Concrete Pile (4166)                                   | Quality    | AS 570                   |  |               |                |            |  |                          |              |           |                |            |         |   |
| Timber Pile (4165)                                     | Quality    | Cert A 462<br>AS         |  |               |                |            |  |                          |              |           |                |            |         |   |
| Timber (4162) &<br>Lumber (4163                        |            | Treated-Cert A 462<br>AS |  |               |                |            |  |                          |              |           |                |            |         |   |
| Concrete Anchors                                       | Quality    | AS 453.09                |  |               |                |            |  |                          |              |           |                |            |         |   |
| Epoxy Grout  | Quality    | AS 491.11                |  |               |                |            |  | -                        |              |           | -              |            |         |   |
| Concrete Sealer  | Quality    | AS 491.12                |  |               |                |            |  |                          |              |           |                |            |         |   |
| Subdrain Pipe<br>4143)                                 | Quality    | AS 443, 448              | 205e-1                                       | 1972          | a line of      |            |  | 24. 3                    | 5-1          | - 11      |                | 4          | 1.1.1.1 | a.  |
| Neoprene Bearing<br>Pads (4195)                        |            | AS 495.03                |  |               |                |            |  |                          |              | 5.585     | 16.6           |            |         |   |
| Bronze Bearing<br>Plates (4190.03)                     |            | AS D/Cert A              |  |               | I STORE        |            |  |                          |              |           |                |            |         | 5774-7  |
| AS-Approved Sou<br>ASD-Approved Sh<br>S&T-Sampling & T | op Drawing | C                        | ert A-Type /<br>ert C-Type (<br>ert D-Type [ | C Certificati | on             | 21.140     | RCE-Resider<br>DME-District<br>CTRL-Centra<br>CONTR-Cont | Materials E<br>Materials | Engineer     | er/Projec | t Engineer     |            |         | dependent Assuranc<br>rification  |

NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the Contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the Project Engineer.

# STRUCTURAL CONCRETE, REINFORCEMENT, FOUNDATIONS & SUBSTRUCTURES, CONCRETE STRUCTURES, CONCRETE FLOORS, & CONCRETE BOX, ARCH & CIRCULAR CULVERTS

October 16, 2007 Supersedes April 17, 2007

Sections 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2412, & 2415

Matls. IM 204 Appendix H (US) Units

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION<br>ITEM                     | TESTS                 | METHOD OF<br>ACCEPTANCE        | 7.539 ····               | QL  | JALITY CONT | ROL        |  |                             | 11       |           | ENT ASSURAN    | ICE        |        | REMARKS   |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|-------------|------------|--|-----------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------|------------|--------|---|
| II EM   |                       | RELATED IMs                    | SAMPLE<br>BY             | FREQ.   | SAMPLE      | TEST<br>BY | REPORT   | S&T<br>TYPE                 | SAMPLE   | FREQ.     | SAMPLE<br>SIZE | TEST<br>BY | REPORT |   |
| SOURCE INSPEC   | CTION                 |                                |                          |   |             |            |  |                             |          | 1000      | AL AND         | 1.0.1      | 1      |   |
| Steel Masonry Plate<br>(4152)                           | 200 C                 | ASD/Cert A                     | CONTR.                   |   | 1 - I       |            |  |                             |          |           |                |            |        |   |
| Precast Units (2407)                                    | Quality               | AS 570                         |                          |   | Sec. Sec. 1 |            |  |                             |          |           |                |            |        |   |
| Anchor Bolts<br>(lighting, signing,<br>handrail) (4153) | Lab Tested            | ASD                            | in vasio                 |   |             |            |  |                             |          |           | <u> </u>       |            |        |   |
| Structural Steel<br>(4152)                              | Quality               | Cert A                         |                          | -   |             |            |  | 1.8                         | 12       |           | 1 1 25         | L          |        | Monitor Sample<br>According to plans or<br>other instructions |
| Aluminum Bridge<br>Rail & Anchor<br>Assembly            | ger -                 | ASD                            |                          |   |             |            |  |                             |          |           |                |            |        |   |
| Conduit (Electrical)<br>(4185.10)) Steel                |                       | AS                             |                          | No. 2   |             | ingena A   |  |                             | 44.94    |           |                | ×          |        |   |
| Conduit (Plastic)<br>(4185.10)                          | Lab Tested            |                                | 87.5                     |   | R.L.        | 1          | Up i un  | V                           | DME      | 1/size    | 4'             | CTRL       |        |   |
| Bentonite   |                       | Visual                         |                          |   |             |            |  |                             | 6        |           |                | 1 6 2      |        |   |
| Flowable Mortar   | Lab Tested            | Approved 525, 375<br>Trial Mix |                          |   |             |            |  |                             |          | IF NOW    | EVILON 89      |            |        | Tested by DME   |
| AS-Approved Sou<br>ASD-Approved Sh<br>S&T-Sampling & T  | op Drawing<br>Festing | C                              | ert C-Type<br>ert D-Type | A Certificati<br>C Certificat<br>D Certificat | on          |            | RCE-Reside<br>DME-District<br>CTRL-Centra<br>CONTR-Con | Materials E<br>al Materials | Engineer | er/Projec | t Engineer     |            |        | dependent Assuranc<br>rification                              |

NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the Contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the Project Engineer.

#### STRUCTURAL CONCRETE, REINFORCEMENT, FOUNDATIONS & SUBSTRUCTURES, CONCRETE STRUCTURES, CONCRETE FLOORS, & CONCRETE BOX, ARCH & CIRCULAR CULVERTS

October 16, 2007 Supersedes April 17, 2007

## Sections 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2412, & 2415

Matls. IM 204 Appendix H (US) Units

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION<br>ITEM                    | TESTS                  | METHOD OF<br>ACCEPTANCE      |              | Q   | UALITY CON | TROL                    | - 1999 - 1999 - 1999<br>1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 -<br>1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - |                            | a and the first      | INDEPENDENT A<br>& VERIFICAT                                 |                   |            |                    | REMARKS                                  |
|--|------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|---|------------|-------------------------|--|----------------------------|----------------------|--|-------------------|------------|--------------------|--|
| ITEM   | -                      | RELATED IMs                  | SAMPLE<br>BY | FREQ.                                     | SAMPLE     | TEST<br>BY              | REPORT   | S&T<br>TYPE                | SAMPLE               | FREQ.  | SAMPLE            | TEST<br>BY | REPORT             |  |
| PLANT INSPECT  | ION                    | and the second second second |              |   |            |                         |  |                            |                      | della succe  |                   |            |                    |  |
| Aggregate- Fine<br>(4110)                              | Gradation<br>Deck      | 302, 306<br>336              | CONTR        | IM 528                                    | IM 301     | CONTR                   | 800240   | IA<br>V                    | DME<br>RCE/<br>CONTR | 1/1000 cy<br>Sample & Test<br>1/deck/wk                      | IM 301<br>IM 301  | DME<br>RCE |                    | May Use System App                       |
|  | Gradation<br>All other |                              | CONTR        | IM 528                                    | IM 301     | CONTR                   |  | IA<br>V                    | DME<br>RCE/<br>CONTR | 1-1000 cy<br>Sample 1/wk<br>Test 1 <sup>st</sup> day<br>+20% | IM 301<br>IM 301  | RCE        | 1                  | May Use System App                       |
|  | Moisture               | 308, 528                     | CONTR        | 1/lot                                     | 1000 gm    | CONTR                   |  |                            |                      |  |                   |            |                    | See IM 528 if Moisture<br>Probe is used  |
|  | Sp. Gr.                | 307                          | CONTR        | IM 528                                    | 1000 gm    | CONTR                   |  |                            |                      |  |                   |            |                    |  |
|  | Quality                | AS 209                       |              |   |            |                         |  |                            |                      |  |                   |            |                    |  |
| Aggregate- Coarse<br>(4115)                            | Gradation<br>Deck      | 302, 306<br>336              | CONTR        | IM 528                                    | IM 301     | CONTR                   |  | IA<br>V                    | DME<br>RCE/<br>CONTR | 1/1000 cy<br>Sample & Test<br>1/deck/wk                      | IM 301<br>IM 301  | DME<br>RCE |                    | May Use System App                       |
|  | Gradation<br>All other | ्यत्र हो क<br>राज्यकीय       | CONTR        | IM 528                                    | IM 301     | CONTR                   | eterite)<br>na 110   | IA<br>V                    | DME<br>RCE/<br>CONTR | 1/1000 cy<br>Sample 1/wk<br>Test 1 <sup>st</sup> day<br>+20% | IM 301<br>IM 301* | DME<br>RCE | 10.000<br>         | May Use System App                       |
|  | Moisture               | 308, 528                     | CONTR        | 1/lot                                     | 2000gm     | CONTR                   |  |                            |                      | rend Fraid J f   | REARING           |            |                    | Bed MROP                                 |
|  | Sp. Gr.                | 307                          | CONTR        | IM 528                                    | 2000gm     | CONTR                   |  |                            | 1.1.1                |  |                   |            |                    |  |
|  | Quality                | AS 209                       | 100          | 1.1.1.1                                   |            |                         |  | V                          | DME                  | 1/1000 cy  | 50 lb             | CTR<br>L   |                    | (1)                                      |
| Portland<br>Cement                                     | w/c ratio              | 528                          | CONTR        | 1/pour                                    | WHECH      | CONTR                   |  | rir ARA                    | 0.2                  |  |                   |            | V.                 | 1999 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |
| -  | Quality                | AS Cert D                    | OMCE:        | 12 37)                                    | PELNS      | 28.00                   | rousus   | V                          | DME                  | 1/1000 cy  | 15 lb             | CTR        | 4                  | (1)                                      |
| AS-Approved Sou<br>ASD-Approved Sh<br>S&T-Sampling & T | op Drawing             | C                            | ert C-Type   | A Certifica<br>C Certifica<br>D Certifica | tion       | lific Cilli<br>Cipula g | RCE-Reside<br>DME-District<br>CTRL-Centric<br>CONTR-Cor  | t Materials<br>al Material | Engineer             | L<br>eer/Project Eng   | ineer             |            | IA-Inde<br>V-Verif | pendent Assurance                        |

(1) These verification samples for concrete materials not required when mix quantity is less than 50 cu. yd.

NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the Contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the Project Engineer.

#### STRUCTURAL CONCRETE, REINFORCEMENT, FOUNDATIONS & SUBSTRUCTURES, CONCRETE STRUCTURES, CONCRETE FLOORS, & CONCRETE BOX, ARCH & CIRCULAR CULVERTS

October 16, 2007 Supersedes April 17, 2007

3-31

## Sections 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2412, & 2415

Matls. IM 204 Appendix H (US) Units

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION                             | TESTS                                    |      | METHOD OF<br>ACCEPTANCE |              | QUAI  | ITY CONTR      | OL         |  |                             | 124          | INDEPENDENT<br>& VERIFICA |                | l love                 | -                     | REMARKS                                      |
|---|--|------|-------------------------|--------------|---|----------------|------------|--|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| ITEM  |  |      | &<br>RELATED IMs        | SAMPLE<br>BY | FREQ.   | SAMPLE<br>SIZE | TEST<br>BY | REPORT   | S&T<br>TYPE                 | SAMPLE<br>BY | FREQ.                     | SAMPLE<br>SIZE | TEST<br>BY             | REPORT                | Steel Set.                                   |
| PLANT INSPECTION  | a incention on a                         |      |                         |              |   | 1.0            |            |  | -                           |              |                           |                |                        |                       | CONTRACTOR -                                 |
| Fly Ash   | Quality                                  | AS   | Cert D                  |              | Each Load   |                |            | 800240   |                             | -            |                           |                |                        |                       | 1  |
| GGBFS(Ground<br>Granulated Blast<br>Furnace Slag)       | Quality                                  | AS   | Cert D                  |              | Each Load   |                |            | 1953-95L<br>1  |                             |              |                           |                |                        |                       |  |
| Air-Entraining<br>Admixture (4103)                      | 1. | AS   | 403                     |              |   |                | 1          |  | V                           | RCE          | 1/batch                   | 0.5 L          | CTRL                   |                       | (1)<br>Sample lots not                       |
| Retarding Admixture                                     | 2018                                     | AS   | 403                     |              |   | -              |            |  | V                           | RCE          | 1/batch                   | 0.5 L          | CTRL                   |                       | previously reported of<br>as required by DME |
| Water Reducing<br>Admixture (4103)                      | . Same                                   | AS   | 403                     | - 24 - A     |   |                |            | 11.19  | V                           | RCE          | 1/batch                   | 0.5 L          | CTRL                   |                       |  |
| GRADE INSPECTION  | Q444                                     | 1.75 |                         |              | AND               |                |            | - 6 5 A (0)  |                             | 1.24         | and and a second second   | 1.44           |                        |                       |  |
| Plastic Concrete  | Air Content                              | - y  | 316, 327                |              | 1844 M (1)  |                |            | E145*  | IA<br>V                     | DME<br>RCE   | 1/1000 cy<br>1/30 cy      | 1.4            | DME<br>RCE             |                       | DME may adjust                               |
|   | Slump                                    |      | 317, 327                | and a second |   | The S          |            |  | IA<br>V                     | DME<br>RCE   | 1/1000 cy<br>1/30 cy      | 21213          | Witness<br>Only<br>RCE | -                     | DME may adjust                               |
|   | Beams                                    |      | 316, 327, 328           |              |   |                |            |  |                             | RCE          | 2/placement               | The state      | RCE                    |                       | If required per<br>2403.18 and 2403.19       |
|   | Cylinders                                |      | State of a OF           |              | CAV.  | an Entitig     | 97         |  |                             | DME          | 3/project                 | alian series   | DME                    |                       | Primary Projects Only<br>(Information only)  |
| AS-Approved Sour<br>ASD-Approved Sh<br>S&T-Sampling & T | op Drawing                               | 63   | C                       | ert C-Type   | A Certification<br>C Certification<br>D Certification |                |            | RCE-Reside<br>DME-District<br>CTRL-Centra<br>CONTR-Cor | Materials E<br>al Materials | Engineer     | er/Project Eng            | gineer         |                        | IA-Indep<br>V-Verific | endent Assurance                             |

(1) These verification samples for concrete materials not required when mix quantity is less than 50 cu. yd.

NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the Contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the Project Engineer.

\*Available from the Office of Construction.

#### STRUCTURAL CONCRETE, REINFORCEMENT, FOUNDATIONS & SUBSTRUCTURES, CONCRETE STRUCTURES, CONCRETE FLOORS, & CONCRETE BOX, ARCH & CIRCULAR CULVERTS

October 16, 2007 Supersedes April 17, 2007

#### Sections 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2412, & 2415

Matls. IM 204 Appendix H (US) Units

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION                            | TESTS                    | ACCEPT      |               | _               | QU  | ALITY CONTR    | ROL       |  |                          | 14           | INDEPENDEN<br>& VERIFIC | T ASSURANC                  | E          | 1                     | REMARKS  |
|--|--------------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|---|----------------|-----------|--|--------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|-----------------------|--|
| ITEM   | 121                      | &<br>RELATE | ED IMs        | SAMPLE<br>BY    | FREQ.   | SAMPLE<br>SIZE | TES<br>BY | REPORT   | S&T<br>TYPE              | SAMPLE<br>BY | FREQ.                   | SAMPLE<br>SIZE              | TEST<br>BY | REPORT                | 1.000  |
| GRADE INSPECTION                                       | 1                        |             | 10.65         | in the second   |   | 14             |           |  | 14 M                     | 116          | 0.000.00                |                             | 1000       |                       | Carly - All Sec  |
| Reinforcing Steel<br>(4151)                            | Quality                  | AS          | Cert A        | 1               | Each<br>Shipment                                      |                | 4 e -     | Field Book   | V                        | DME          | IM 451                  | 6 ft                        | CTRL       | 1                     | ang an mag   |
| Reinforcing Steel<br>Epoxy Coated<br>(4151)            | Quality                  | AS          | Cert A        |                 | Each<br>Shipment                                      |                |           | Field Book   | V                        | DME          | 1 bar                   | 6 ft                        | CTRL       |                       | Will be acceptance tested for coating                  |
| Steel Pile (4167)                                      | Quality                  | AS          | Cert A        |                 | Each Heat   |                |           | Field Book   |                          | DME          | IM 467                  | 15-7-                       | CTRL       | 1                     |  |
| Timber Pile (4165)                                     | Quality                  | AS          | 462<br>Cert A |                 |   |                | - 12 -    |  | V                        | DME          | IM 467                  | - 13                        | CTRL       |                       | No grade requirement<br>Charge numbers on<br>butt end. |
| Anchor Bolts<br>(lighting, signing,<br>handrail)       | Lab Tested               | ASD         |               |                 | 10.000  |                |           | -  | V                        | DME          | 1/project               | 1 bolt<br>w/nut &<br>washer | CTRL       |                       | Sample only if not source inspected                    |
| Steel Masonry<br>Plates (4152)                         | and a second             | ASD         | Cert A        |                 | Each<br>Shipment                                      |                | 1000      | Field Book   | a na gana di             |              |                         | -                           | 2          | 5                     | Approved by Materials<br>Department                    |
| Bronze Bearing<br>Plates (4190.03)                     | Lab Tested               |             | 10.2 0.0      |                 |   |                |           |  | V                        | DME          | 1/project               | 1 only                      | CTRL       |                       | Sample only if not source inspected                    |
| Neoprene Bearing<br>Pads (4195)                        | 22                       | NEC IN LA   | 495.03        | - 84<br>2111575 | Each<br>Shipment                                      | N ROF          |           | 820905   | 0.5a<br>94               | State of the | and the second          | 4                           | 1.18       | NO-DAL                | 0  |
| Alum. Bridge Rail &<br>Anchor Assembly                 | Ma.A.                    | ASD         | WACE.         |                 | Each<br>Shipment                                      |                |           | Field Book   | -                        |              | T AT BLEED              | Succession of the           |            |                       | Approved By<br>Materials Dept.                         |
| Drains (Std Steel<br>Pipe)(as per plan)                | Dimensions<br>Galvanized | ASD         | Visual<br>332 |                 |   | MULL COM-      |           |  | V                        | DME          | 1/project               | 19720.0540                  | DME        |                       | and the second   |
| AS-Approved Sou<br>ASD-Approved Sh<br>S&T-Sampling & 7 | op Drawing               |             | C             | Cert C-Type     | A Certification<br>C Certification<br>D Certification | on             | 3' 540-   | RCE-Resider<br>DME-District<br>CTRL-Centra<br>CONTR-Cont | Materials E<br>Materials | Engineer     | er/Project En           | gineer                      |            | IA-Inder<br>V-Verific | bendent Assurance<br>cation                            |

NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the Contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the Project Engineer.

#### STRUCTURAL CONCRETE, REINFORCEMENT, FOUNDATIONS & SUBSTRUCTURES, CONCRETE STRUCTURES, CONCRETE FLOORS, & CONCRETE BOX, ARCH & CIRCULAR CULVERTS

October 16, 2007 Supersedes April 17, 2007

Sections 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2412, & 2415

Matls. IM 204 Appendix H (US) Units

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION<br>ITEM                    | TESTS        | METHOD OF<br>ACCEPTANCE  |              | QU  | ALITY CONTR       | ROL        |   |                          |              |               | IT ASSURANCE | E          |                      | REMARKS                      |
|--|--------------|--------------------------|--------------|---|-------------------|------------|---|--------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| TTEM   | - Lower      | RELATED IMs              | SAMPLE<br>BY | FREQ.   | SAMPLE<br>SIZE    | TEST<br>BY | REPORT  | S&T<br>TYPE              | SAMPLE<br>BY | FREQ.         | SAMPLE       | TEST<br>BY | REPORT               | K                            |
| GRADE INSPEC   | TION         |                          |              |   | 1                 |            |   |                          |              |               |              |            |                      |                              |
| Timber (4162)<br>& Lumber (4163)                       | Quality      | AS 462<br>Treated-Cert A |              |   |                   |            |   |                          |              |               |              |            |                      |                              |
| Subdrain Pipe<br>(4143)                                | Quality      | AS Cert D 443, 448       |              | Each<br>Shipment                                      |                   |            |   |                          | 1            |               |              |            |                      | a an e tra                   |
| Flowable Mortar<br>(2506)                              | Flow Test    | 375                      | RCE          | As needed<br>for Project<br>Control                   |                   | RCE        | 830211  |                          |              |               |              |            |                      | Mix Design approva<br>by DME |
| Bentonite  | Flow Test    | Visual 375               |              |   |                   | RCE        |   | 8                        |              |               |              |            |                      |                              |
| Smoothness (2317)                                      | Profilometer | Cert. Test Report 341    | CONTR        | Each<br>Project                                       | Each<br>Wheelpath | CONTR      | 821301  | V                        |              | 10%           | DME          |            |                      |                              |
| and along sugar  |              |                          |              |   |                   |            |   | 1                        |              |               |              |            |                      |                              |
| AS-Approved Sou<br>ASD-Approved Sh<br>S&T-Sampling & 1 | op Drawing   | C                        | ert C-Type   | A Certification<br>C Certification<br>D Certification | on                |            | RCE-Residen<br>DME-District I<br>CTRL-Central<br>CONTR-Cont | Materials E<br>Materials | Engineer     | er/Project Er | ngineer      |            | IA-Inder<br>V-Verifi | pendent Assurance<br>cation  |

NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the Contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the Project Engineer.

3-33

#### STRUCTURAL CONCRETE, REINFORCEMENT, FOUNDATIONS & SUBSTRUCTURES, CONCRETE STRUCTURES, CONCRETE FLOORS, & CONCRETE BOX, ARCH & CIRCULAR CULVERTS

October 16, 2007 Supersedes April 17, 2007

3-34

Sections 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2412, & 2415

Matls. IM 204 Appendix H (Metric) Units

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION<br>ITEM                     | TESTS         | METHOD OF<br>ACCEPTANCE<br>& |  | -          | QUALITY CONT   | ROL        |   |                           | IN       | & VERIFIC    | ASSURANC  | E          |        | REMARKS  |
|---|---------------|------------------------------|--|------------|----------------|------------|---|---------------------------|----------|--------------|-----------|------------|--------|--|
| II EM   | ta ani ana pa | RELATED IMs                  | SAMPLE<br>BY                                 | FREQ.      | SAMPLE<br>SIZE | TEST<br>BY | REPORT  | S&T<br>TYPE               | SAMPLE   | FREQ.        | SAMPLE    | TEST<br>BY | REPORT |  |
| SOURCE INSPEC   | TION          |                              |  |            |                |            | West Course   | 0.                        |          |              |           |            |        | and the second s |
| Aggregate-Fine<br>(4110)                                | panana        | AS 209                       |  | e ngris.   |                | . 1.5      | C Constant  |                           |          |              |           |            |        | and the second s |
| Aggregate-Coarse<br>(4115)                              |               | AS 209                       |  | -          |                |            | L. C. Lever   |                           |          |              |           |            |        |  |
| Granular<br>Backfill (4133)                             | 5795.005. T   | AS 209                       |  |            |                | 222        | 1. T. I.  |                           |          | 2            |           |            |        | Ś.   |
| Portland<br>Cement (4101)                               | Quality       | AS 401                       |  | -          |                | 1. A.      |   |                           |          |              | +         |            |        |  |
| Fly Ash (4108)  | Quality       | AS 491.17                    |  | and a      |                |            |   |                           |          | 20.5         |           |            | *      | S Mather of C  |
| Mixing Water (4102)                                     | Quality       |                              | 1  |            |                |            |   |                           | RCE      | 1/project    | 1L        | CTRL       | 731    | Not required for potable<br>water from Municipal<br>Supply   |
| GGBFS (Ground<br>Granulated Blast<br>Furnace Slag)      | Quality       | AS 491.14                    |  |            |                |            | i   |                           | · *      |              |           |            |        |  |
| Air Entraining<br>Admixture                             | Quality       | AS 403                       | 84<br>10,75 - 5                              | 100.00     | 1              | 100        |   |                           |          | 1            | 4         |            |        |  |
| Retarding Admixture                                     | Quality       | AS 403                       |  | n - 1      |                |            | 1.00  |                           | 1        |              |           |            |        | 1  |
| Water reducing<br>Admixture                             | Quality       | AS 403                       |  |            | uu esades      |            |   |                           | 1211     | F (SZEN)     | chine and | 1.44       |        |  |
| Curing Compound,<br>White (4105)                        | Lab Tested    | 405                          | Page -                                       |            |                | in h       | Line parts  | V                         | DME      | 1/batch      | 1 qt      | CTRL       | -      |  |
| Curing Compound,<br>Clear (4105)                        |               | AS 405.07                    |  |            |                | -          | 1. C.S. 1. S  |                           |          |              |           |            |        |  |
| AS-Approved Sour<br>ASD-Approved Sh<br>S&T-Sampling & T | op Drawing    | C                            | ert A-Type A<br>ert C-Type C<br>ert D-Type D | Certificat | ion            |            | RCE-Resider<br>DME-District<br>CTRL-Centra<br>CONTR-Con | Materials<br>al Materials | Engineer | er/Project E | Engineer  |            |        | dependent Assurance<br>rification  |

NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the Contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the Project Engineer.

#### STRUCTURAL CONCRETE, REINFORCEMENT, FOUNDATIONS & SUBSTRUCTURES, CONCRETE STRUCTURES, CONCRETE FLOORS, & CONCRETE BOX, ARCH & CIRCULAR CULVERTS

October 16, 2007 Supersedes April 17, 2007

Sections 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2412, & 2415

Matls. IM 204 Appendix H (Metric) Units

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION<br>ITEM                     | TESTS          | METHOD OF<br>ACCEPTANCE<br>& |   | QL            | JALITY CONT    | ROL              |  |                            | 11           |                              | ICATION S&  |            |        | REMARKS                         |
|---|----------------|------------------------------|---|---------------|----------------|------------------|--|----------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|---|------------|--------|---------------------------------|
| IT EM   |                | RELATED IMs                  | SAMPLE<br>BY                                    | FREQ.         | SAMPLE<br>SIZE | TEST<br>BY       | REPORT   | S&T<br>TYPE                | SAMPLE<br>BY | FREQ.                        | SAMPLE<br>SIZE  | TEST<br>BY | REPORT |                                 |
| SOURCE INSPEC   | CTION          |                              |   |               |                |                  |  |                            | -            |                              | -   | e          |        |                                 |
| Preformed Joint<br>Sealer (4136)                        | Lab-<br>Tested | AS 436.02<br>436.05          |   |               |                |                  |  |                            |              |                              |   |            |        |                                 |
| Reinforcing Steel<br>Bars (4151)                        | Quality        | AS 451                       |   |               |                | 1                |  |                            |              |                              |   |            |        |                                 |
| Steel Pile (4167)                                       | Quality        | 467                          |   |               |                |                  |  |                            |              |                              |   |            |        | 1.1.1                           |
| Concrete Pile (4166)                                    | Quality        | AS 570                       |   |               |                |                  |  |                            |              |                              |   |            |        | - A sund-                       |
| Timber Pile (4165)                                      | Quality        | Cert A AS 462                |   | -             |                |                  |  |                            |              |                              |   |            |        |                                 |
| Timber (4162) &<br>Lumber (4163)                        | 100            | Treated-Cert A 462           |   |               |                |                  |  |                            |              |                              |   |            |        | 5. <sub>11</sub> .              |
| Concrete Anchors  | Quality        | AS 453.09                    |   |               |                | L                |  |                            | -            |                              |   |            |        |                                 |
| Epoxy Grout   | Quality        | AS 491.11                    |   |               |                |                  |  |                            | -            |                              |   |            | 1      |                                 |
| Concrete Sealer   | Quality        | AS 491.12                    |   | 1.17.50       | 1              |                  |  |                            | 1.2          | 1.1                          |   | 4          |        |                                 |
| Subdrain Pipe<br>(4143)                                 | Quality        | AS 443, 448                  |   | and a         | 0.5            | G., <sup>1</sup> |  | 1.00                       | 1.1.1        | -                            |   | 4          |        |                                 |
| Neoprene Bearing<br>Pads (4195)                         |                | AS 495.03                    |   |               |                | 5.6.5            |  |                            |              |                              |   |            |        |                                 |
| Bronze Bearing<br>Plates (4190.03)                      | 10.010         | ASD/Cert A                   |   | ¢7            | 1.27 2001      | of .             |  |                            |              | A Elgidelia<br>El SIAT (P) I | NAME AND A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF<br>A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTIONO |            |        | SEMPLE                          |
| AS-Approved Soun<br>ASD-Approved Sh<br>S&T-Sampling & T | op Drawing     |                              | Cert A-Type A<br>Cert C-Type C<br>Cert D-Type D | C Certificati | on             | 5 6 F            | RCE-Reside<br>DME-Distric<br>CTRL-Centr<br>CONTR-Cor | t Materials<br>al Material | Engineer     | eer/Proje                    | ct Engineer   |            |        | dependent Assuran<br>rification |

NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the Contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the Project Engineer.

#### STRUCTURAL CONCRETE, REINFORCEMENT, FOUNDATIONS & SUBSTRUCTURES, CONCRETE STRUCTURES, CONCRETE FLOORS, & CONCRETE BOX, ARCH & CIRCULAR CULVERTS

October 16, 2007 Supersedes April 17, 2007

#### Sections 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2412, & 2415

Matls. IM 204 Appendix H (Metric) Units

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION<br>ITEM                      | TESTS                | METHOD OF<br>ACCEPTANCE        |                          | QU  | ALITY CONTR    | ROL        |   |                             |              |            | T ASSURANC        | E          |        | REMARKS   |
|--|----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|----------------|------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------|------------|-------------------|------------|--------|---|
| II EM  |                      | &<br>RELATED IMs               | SAMPLE<br>BY             | FREQ.   | SAMPLE<br>SIZE | TEST<br>BY | REPORT  | S&T<br>TYPE                 | SAMPLE<br>BY | FREQ.      | SAMPLE<br>SIZE    | TEST<br>BY | REPT.  |   |
| SOURCE INSPEC  | TION                 | his in the                     |                          |   |                |            |   |                             | -            |            |                   |            |        |   |
| Steel Masonry Plate<br>(4152)                            | 1.26/1004            | ASD/Cert A                     |                          |   |                |            |   |                             |              |            |                   |            |        |   |
| Precast Units (2407)                                     | Quality              | AS 570                         |                          |   |                |            |   |                             |              |            |                   |            |        |   |
| Anchor Bolts<br>(lighting, signing,<br>handrail) (4153)  | Lab<br>Tested        | ASD                            |                          |   |                |            |   |                             |              |            | 1 .               |            |        |   |
| Structural Steel<br>(4152)                               | Quality              | Cert A                         |                          |   |                | - 5, 41.4  |   |                             |              |            |                   |            | с.<br> | Monitor Sample According<br>to plans or other<br>instructions |
| Aluminum Bridge<br>Rail & Anchor<br>Assembly             |                      | ASD                            |                          |   |                |            |   | -                           |              |            |                   |            |        |   |
| Conduit (Electrical)<br>(4185.10) Steel)                 | 12.00                | AS                             |                          |   |                |            |   |                             |              |            |                   |            |        |   |
| Conduit (Plastic)<br>(4185.10)                           | Lab<br>Tested        |                                |                          |   |                |            |   | V                           | DME          | 1/size     | 1 m with coupling | C TRL      |        |   |
| Bentonite  |                      | Visual                         | 1.1.1.1.5                | - Rend - A                                      |                |            | - 1 × 1 ×   | 7                           | 1.0          | 6.37       | the second        |            |        |   |
| Flowable Mortar  | Lab<br>Tested        | Approved 525, 375<br>Trial Mix |                          |   |                |            |   |                             |              | P 11584    | EN LOANY          |            |        | Tested by DME   |
| AS-Approved Sound<br>ASD-Approved Sh<br>S&T-Sampling & T | op Drawing<br>esting | Cer                            | t C-Type C<br>t D-Type D | Certification<br>Certification<br>Certification |                |            | RCE-Resider<br>DME-District<br>CTRL-Centra<br>CONTR-Con | Materials E<br>al Materials | Engineer     | eer/Projee | t Engineer        |            |        | II<br>-Independent Assurand<br>-Verification                  |

NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the Contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the Project Engineer.

#### STRUCTURAL CONCRETE, REINFORCEMENT, FOUNDATIONS & SUBSTRUCTURES, CONCRETE STRUCTURES, CONCRETE FLOORS, & CONCRETE BOX, ARCH & CIRCULAR CULVERTS

October 16, 2007 Supersedes April 17, 2007

Sections 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2412, & 2415

Matls. IM 204 Appendix H (Metric) Units

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION<br>ITEM                     | TESTS                  | METHOD OF<br>ACCEPTANCE<br>&                     |              | QI  | UALITY CONT | ROL        |  |                             | · * · · ·            | INDEPENDENT A<br>& VERIFICAT   |                  | 529-<br>   |                       | REMARKS                                |
|---|------------------------|--|--------------|---|-------------|------------|--|-----------------------------|----------------------|--|------------------|------------|-----------------------|--|
|   |                        | RELATED IMs                                      | SAMPLE<br>BY | FREQ.   | SAMPLE      | TEST<br>BY | REPORT   | S&T<br>TYPE                 | SAMPLE<br>BY         | FREQ.  | SAMPLE<br>SIZE   | TEST<br>BY | REPORT                |  |
| PLANT INSPECT   | ION                    | 1  |              |   |             |            |  | -                           | 100                  |  |                  | RCE T      |                       |  |
| Aggregate- Fine<br>(4110)                               | Gradation<br>Deck      | 302, 306<br>336                                  | CONTR        | IM 528  | IM 301      | CONTR      | 800240   | IA<br>V                     | DME<br>RCE/<br>CONTR | 1/750 m <sup>3</sup><br>Sample & Test<br>1/deck/wk                       | IM 301<br>IM 301 | DME<br>RCE |                       | May use System App                     |
|   | Gradation<br>All other | 1  | CONTR        | IM 528  | IM 301      | CONTR      |  | IA<br>V                     | DME<br>RCE/<br>CONTR | 1/750 m <sup>3</sup><br>Sample 1/wk<br>Test 1 <sup>st</sup> day<br>+20%  | IM 301<br>IM 301 | DME<br>RCE |                       | May use System App                     |
|   | Moisture               | 308, 528   | CONTR        | 1/lot   | 1000 gm     | CONTR      |  |                             | 124                  |  |                  |            |                       | See IM 528 if Moistur<br>Probe is used |
|   | Sp. Gr.                | 307  | CONTR        | IM 528  | 1000 gm     | CONTR      |  |                             |                      |  |                  |            |                       |  |
|   | Quality                | AS 209   |              | 12.10.  |             |            | 1  |                             | - 100 C              | 1 10 10 10 1   | 153.             | 1.1.1      |                       |  |
| 3085  | r meg                  | 1.0 States                                       |              | 12.50   |             |            | Ruber  |                             |                      |  |                  |            |                       |  |
| Aggregate- Coarse<br>(4115)                             | Gradation<br>Deck      | 302, 306<br>336                                  | CONTR        | IM 528  | IM 301      | CONTR      |  | IA<br>V                     | DME<br>RCE/<br>CONTR | 1/750 m <sup>3</sup><br>Sample & Test<br>1/deck/wk                       | IM 301<br>IM 301 | DME<br>RCE |                       | May use System App                     |
|   | Gradation<br>All other | ACCESS Y LLCS WAR<br>ACCESS Y ACCE<br>ARTINOTORS | CONTR        | IM 528  | IM 301      | CONTR      |  | IA<br>V                     | DME<br>RCE/<br>CONTR | 1/750 m <sup>3</sup><br>Sample 1/wk<br>Test 1 <sup>st</sup> day<br>+20%k | IM 301<br>IM 301 | DME<br>RCE |                       | May use System App                     |
|   | Moisture               | 308, 528   | CONTR        | 1/lot   | 2000gm      | CONTR      |  |                             |                      |  |                  |            |                       |  |
|   | Sp. Gr.                | 307  | CONTR        | IM 528  | 2000gm      | CONTR      |  |                             |                      |  |                  |            |                       |  |
|   | Quality                | AS 209   |              | 2.262   | 142 540     | 5404       | \$109.71   | V                           | DME                  | 1/750 m <sup>3</sup>   | 22 kg            | CTRL       | (beauqa)              | (1)                                    |
| Portland<br>Cement                                      | w/c ratio              | 528  | CONTR        | 1/pour  | VBCH        | CONTR      | NOVIS CT   | CASE.                       | de a con             | a Station from   |                  |            |                       | 14-14-1                                |
|   | Quality                | AS Cert D  | augur 1      | Carlo Martin                                  |             |            | THEFTAL  | V                           | DME                  | 1/750 m <sup>3</sup>   | 7 kg             | CTRL       |                       | (1)                                    |
| AS-Approved Sour<br>ASD-Approved Sh<br>S&T-Sampling & T | op Drawing             | I C  | ert C-Type   | A Certificati<br>C Certificat<br>D Certificat | ion         | sting G    | RCE-Reside<br>DME-District<br>CTRL-Centra<br>CONTR-Con | Materials I<br>al Materials | Engineer             | er/Project Engi  | neer             | 840 W      | IA-Indep<br>V-Verific | bendent Assurance<br>cation            |

(1) These verification samples for concrete materials not required when mix quantity is less than 40 m<sup>3</sup>.

NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the Contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the Project Engineer.

#### STRUCTURAL CONCRETE, REINFORCEMENT, FOUNDATIONS & SUBSTRUCTURES, CONCRETE STRUCTURES, CONCRETE FLOORS, & CONCRETE BOX, ARCH & CIRCULAR CULVERTS

October 16, 2007 Supersedes April 17, 2007

Sections 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2412, & 2415

Matls. IM 204 Appendix H (Metric) Units

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION<br>ITEM                    | TESTS                    |    | METHOD OF<br>ACCEPTANCE<br>& |              | QU   | ALITY CONTR   | OL         |   |                              |              | INDEPENDENT<br>& VERIFICA                   |                    | E                      |                       | REMARKS                                     |
|--|--------------------------|----|------------------------------|--------------|--|---------------|------------|---|------------------------------|--------------|---|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| ITEW   | i per sector<br>Nacional |    |                              | SAMPLE<br>BY | FREQ.  | SAMPLE        | TEST<br>BY | REPORT  | S&T<br>TYPE                  | SAMPLE<br>BY | FREQ.                                       | SAMPLE<br>SIZE     | TEST<br>BY             | REPORT                |   |
| PLANT INSPECT  | ION                      |    | 100 C 100                    | Caliba       | 15-52  | 10.2          | Cister.    |   | L m                          | 10           | - 1 - E                                     | 1 10 10 1          |                        |                       | ne contra contra                            |
| Fly Ash  | Quality                  | AS | Cert D                       | 1            | Ea Load  |               |            | 800240  | 1                            |              |   |                    |                        |                       |   |
| GGBFS(Ground<br>Granulated Blast<br>Furnace Slag)      | Quality                  | AS | Cert D                       | 1            | Ea Load  | erg Null      |            |   | V                            | DME          | 1/750 m <sup>3</sup>                        | 7 kg               | CTRL                   |                       |   |
| Air Entraining<br>Admixture (4103)                     |                          | AS | 403                          | 2312         |  |               |            |   | V                            | RCE          | 1/batch                                     | 0.5 L              | CTRL                   |                       | (1)<br>Sample lots not                      |
| Retarding Admixture                                    | 1.1                      | AS | 403                          |              |  |               |            |   | V                            | RCE          | 1/batch                                     | 0.5 L              | CTRL                   |                       | previously reported o<br>as required by DME |
| Water Reducing<br>Admixture (4103)                     | 20 <b>5</b> 7            | AS | 403                          |              |  |               |            |   | V                            | RCE          | 1/batch                                     | 0.5 L              | CTRL                   |                       |   |
| GRADE INSPECTION                                       | 2004                     |    |                              |              |  | 15° - 16 - 10 | 1.10       |   |                              |              |   | 1.20 E2-           |                        |                       |   |
| Plastic Concrete                                       | Air<br>Content           |    | 316, 327                     |              | 0.93   |               | 1.118-     | M145*   | IA<br>V                      | DME<br>RCE   | 1/750 m <sup>3</sup><br>1/25 m <sup>3</sup> | -                  | DME<br>RCE             |                       | DME may adjust                              |
|  | Slump                    |    | 317, 327                     |              | e arti   |               | 1          | 1000  | IA<br>V                      | DME<br>RCE   | 1/750m <sup>3</sup><br>1/25 m <sup>3</sup>  | 4                  | Witness<br>Only<br>RCE |                       | DME may adjust                              |
|  | Beams                    |    | 316, 327, 328                |              |  |               |            |   |                              | RCE          | 2/placement                                 | 1.<br>11.01(18) 1. | RCE                    |                       | If required per<br>2403.18 & 2403.19        |
|  | Cylinders                |    | 19 D.C.) (C                  |              |  | a dia goach   |            |   | in in                        | DME          | 3/project                                   | AND IN NO          | DME                    |                       | Primary Projects Only<br>(Information only) |
| AS-Approved Sou<br>ASD-Approved Sh<br>S&T-Sampling & T | op Drawing               |    | C                            | Cert C-Type  | A Certificatio<br>C Certificatio<br>D Certificatio | n             |            | RCE-Resid<br>DME-Distric<br>CTRL-Cent<br>CONTR-Co | ct Materials<br>ral Material | Engineer     | eer/Project Er                              | ngineer            |                        | IA-Indep<br>V-Verific | endent Assurance<br>ation                   |

(1) These verification samples for concrete materials not required when mix quantity is less than 40 m<sup>3</sup>.

NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the Contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the Project Engineer.

\*Available from the Office of Construction.

#### STRUCTURAL CONCRETE, REINFORCEMENT, FOUNDATIONS & SUBSTRUCTURES, CONCRETE STRUCTURES, CONCRETE FLOORS, & CONCRETE BOX, ARCH & CIRCULAR CULVERTS

October 16, 2007 Supersedes April 17, 2007

Sections 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2412, & 2415

Matls. IM 204 Appendix H (Metric) Units

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION<br>ITEM                    | TESTS                    | METHOD OF<br>ACCEPTANCE |                                       | QU   | ALITY CONTI    | ROL                    |  |                          |              | INDEPENDEN<br>& VERIFIC | T ASSURANC                  | E          |                       | REMARKS   |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|----------------|------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|-----------------------|---|
|  | a Constantina            | RELATED IMs             | SAMPLE<br>BY                          | FREQ.  | SAMPLE<br>SIZE | TEST<br>BY             | REPORT   | S&T<br>TYPE              | SAMPLE<br>BY | FREQ.                   | SAMPLE                      | TEST<br>BY | REPORT                |   |
| GRADE INSPEC   | TION                     |                         |                                       |  |                |                        | 1.2  | 1. 1. 4                  |              |                         |                             |            |                       |   |
| Reinforcing Steel<br>(4151)                            | Quality                  | AS Cert A               | 1                                     | Each<br>Shipment                                 |                |                        | Field Book   | V                        | DME          | IM 451                  | 2 m                         | CTRL       |                       |   |
| Reinforcing Steel<br>Epoxy Coated<br>(4151)            | Quality                  | AS Cert A               |                                       | Each<br>Shipment                                 |                |                        | Field Book   | V                        | DME          | 1 bar                   | 2 m                         | CTRL       |                       | Will be acceptance tested for coating                 |
| Steel Pile (4167)                                      | Quality                  | AS Cert A               | 1000 M                                | Each Heat  |                | LA MAR                 | Field Book   | V                        | DME          | IM 467                  | iller Jamis                 | CTRL       |                       | and a start search                                    |
| Timber Pile (4165)                                     | Quality                  | AS 462<br>Cert A        | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |  |                |                        |  | V                        | DME          | IM 462                  |                             | CRTL       |                       | No grade requiremen<br>Charge numbers on<br>butt end. |
| Anchor Bolts<br>(lighting, signing,<br>handrail)       | Lab Tested               | ASD                     |                                       | 2.1  |                |                        |  | V                        | DME          | 1/project               | 1 bolt<br>w/nut &<br>washer | CTRL       |                       | Sample only if not source inspected                   |
| Steel Masonry<br>Plates (4152)                         | 0.46                     | ASD Cert A              |                                       | Each<br>Shipment                                 |                |                        | Field Book   |                          |              |                         |                             |            |                       | Approved by Material<br>Department                    |
| Bronze Bearing<br>Plates (4190.03)                     | Lab Tested               |                         |                                       |  |                |                        |  | V                        | DME          | 1/project               | 1 only                      | CTRL       |                       | Sample only if not<br>source inspected                |
| Neoprene Bearing<br>Pads (4195)                        |                          | AS 495.03               | Patrice                               | Each<br>Shipment                                 | 201.11         | .http                  | 820905 -   | 255                      | Avital - P   | coltin.                 | South Labor                 | 100        | - 45. M               | •   |
| Alum. Bridge Rail &<br>Anchor Assembly                 | 11002                    | ASD                     |                                       | Each<br>Shipment                                 |                |                        | Field Book   |                          |              | C Transie               | in the second               |            |                       | Approved By<br>Materials Dept.                        |
| Drains (Std Steel<br>Pipe)(as per plan)                | Dimensions<br>Galvanized | ASD Visual<br>332       | -                                     | 1. 1. 1. 1.                                      | 100 2021       |                        |  | V                        | DME          | 1/project               | 2221-24.40                  | DME        | Test Report           | NC Blancis  |
| AS-Approved Sou<br>ASD-Approved Sh<br>S&T-Sampling & 1 | op Drawing<br>Festing    |                         | Cert C-Typ<br>Cert D-Typ              | e A Certificat<br>e C Certifica<br>e D Certifica | tion<br>tion   | -<br>1-3-804<br>6-4044 | RCE-Resider<br>DME-District<br>CTRL-Centra<br>CONTR-Cont | Materials I<br>Materials | Engineer     | er/Project Er           | ngineer                     |            | IA-Indep<br>V-Verific | endent Assurance<br>ation                             |

NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the Contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the Project Engineer.

#### STRUCTURAL CONCRETE, REINFORCEMENT, FOUNDATIONS & SUBSTRUCTURES, CONCRETE STRUCTURES, CONCRETE FLOORS, & CONCRETE BOX, ARCH & CIRCULAR CULVERTS

October 16, 2007 Supersedes April 17, 2007

Sections 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2412, & 2415

Matls. IM 204 Appendix H (Metric) Units

.

4

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION<br>ITEM                    | TESTS        | METHOD OF<br>ACCEPTANCE<br>& |              | QU  | IALITY CONTR      | ROL        |   |                            | 395          |               | T ASSURANC     | E          | 91 92 9<br>1          | REMARKS                       |
|--|--------------|------------------------------|--------------|---|-------------------|------------|---|----------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| TIEM.  |              | RELATED IMs                  | SAMPLE<br>BY | FREQ.   | SAMPLE<br>SIZE    | TEST<br>BY | REPORT  | S&T<br>TYPE                | SAMPLE<br>BY | FREQ.         | SAMPLE<br>SIZE | TEST<br>BY | REPORT                |                               |
| GRADE INSPEC   | TION         |                              |              |   |                   |            |   |                            | 1.300        | 1000          | 6.0            | 1.01.0     |                       | 20000                         |
| Timber (4162)<br>& Lumber (4163)                       | Quality      | AS 462<br>Treated-Cert A     |              | Each<br>Shipment                                      |                   |            | anger.  |                            |              |               |                |            |                       | gering met<br>Here også       |
| Subdrain Pipe<br>(4143)                                | Quality      | AS Cert D 443, 448           |              | Each<br>Shipment                                      |                   |            |   |                            |              |               | S.S.           |            |                       | 10 m (5 m)                    |
| Flowable Mortar<br>(2506)                              | Flow Test    | 375                          | RCE          | As needed<br>for Project<br>Control                   |                   | RCE        | 830211  |                            | - 403        | 02025         | 1.89           |            |                       | Mix Design approval<br>by DME |
| Bentonite  | Flow Test    | Visual 375                   |              |   |                   | RCE        |   |                            | 1.00         |               |                | Sec.       |                       | A strange have                |
| Smoothness (2317)                                      | Profilometer | Cert. Test Rpt. 341          | CONTR        | Each<br>Project                                       | Each<br>Wheelpath | CONTR      | 821301  | V                          | . 293        | 10%           |                | DME        |                       |                               |
| Conversion of Street                                   |              |                              |              | Sengrade 2  |                   |            |   |                            |              |               |                |            |                       | 100 million (100 million)     |
| AS-Approved Sou<br>ASD-Approved Sh<br>S&T-Sampling & T | op Drawing   | C                            | ert C-Type   | A Certification<br>C Certification<br>D Certification | on                |            | RCE-Reside<br>DME-Distric<br>CTRL-Centr<br>CONTR-Co | t Materials<br>al Material | Engineer     | eer/Project E | ngineer        |            | IA-Indep<br>V-Verific | endent Assurance<br>cation    |

NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the Contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the Project Engineer.

3-40

# CONCRETE DRILLED SHAFT FOUNDATIONS

SS-01032

October 17, 2006 Supersedes October 18, 2005

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION<br>ITEM                           | TESTS   | METHOD OF<br>ACCEPTANCE<br>& |   | QU           | ALITY CONTR        | OL               |   |                             | Long contra | & VERIFIC   | ASSURANC       |            |                            | REMARKS  |
|---|---------|------------------------------|---|--------------|--------------------|------------------|---|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|------------|----------------------------|--|
|   |         | RELATED IMs                  | SAMPLE<br>BY                            | FREQ.        | SAMPLE<br>SIZE     | TEST<br>BY       | REPORT  | S&T<br>TYPE                 | SAMPLE      | FREQ.       | SAMPLE<br>SIZE | TEST<br>BY | REPORT                     |  |
| SOURCE INSPECT  | ION     | 1.75 1.14                    | 1.1                                     | 1.200        |                    | d face a         | 144.6   |                             |             | ·           |                |            |                            | 6  |
| Aggregate-Fine (4110)   |         | AS 209                       |   |              |                    | radia di Antonio |   |                             | 19          |             |                | 12.5       |                            |  |
| Aggregate-Coarse<br>(4115)                                    |         | AS 209                       |   |              | 1                  |                  |   | 170                         | Jaco -      | 7.457       | And a second   | Ga         |                            | - 192  |
| Portland<br>Cement (4101)                                     | Quality | AS 401                       | 1.00000                                 |              | 1.509              | 4-20             |   |                             | 1.19        |             | 1              | 0.04       |                            |  |
| Fly Ash (4108)  | Quality | AS 491.17                    |   |              | - 11 M -           | 1.1.1.1          | -   |                             | Savah T     |             | 1              |            |                            |  |
| Mixing Water (4102)   | Quality | 1 . M                        |   | ×            | 16                 | Se.              |   |                             | DME         | 1/project   | 1 quart        | CTRL       | 731                        | Not required for<br>potable water from<br>Municipal Supply |
| Air Entraining<br>Admixture                                   | Quality | AS 403                       | ( Dealer                                | 10.155       | S marine           | 1 mga 4          |   |                             |             |             |                |            |                            |  |
| Retarding Admixture   | Quality | AS 403                       |   |              |                    |                  |   |                             | -           |             |                | ×          |                            | 1  |
| Reinforcing Steel Bars<br>(4151)                              | Quality | AS 451                       | 1.000                                   |              | 1. (C. 1. (D. 1.)) |                  | 1   |                             | 1000        |             |                |            |                            | 1 (1. 19) L  |
| Permanent Casing  | Quality | Cert A                       | Contra L                                | an in t      | 1.01 -             | 1.794            | - P256)   |                             |             |             | 4              |            |                            | According to plans<br>or other<br>instructions             |
| Drilling Slurry   |         | Visual DS-01038              |   | a shipe and  |                    | - 21             | and and an and some                                     | and the second second       |             |             |                |            |                            |  |
| AS-Approved Source<br>ASD-Approved Shop<br>S&T-Sampling & Tes | Drawing | Cert                         | A-Type A Co<br>C-Type C C<br>D-Type D C | ertification |                    |                  | RCE-Resider<br>DME-District<br>CTRL-Centra<br>CONTR-Con | Materials E<br>al Materials | Engineer    | r/Project E | Ingineer       | 1 200 1    | IA-Indepen<br>V-Verificati | dent Assurance<br>on                                       |

Quality samples not required when mix quantity is less than 50 cu. yd.

Matls. IM 204 Appendix I

#### CONCRETE DRILLED SHAFT FOUNDATIONS SS-01032

#### October 17, 2006 Supersedes October 18, 2005

MATERIAL OR METHOD OF QUALITY CONTROL INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE REMARKS ACCEPTANCE & VERIFICATION S&T CONSTRUCTION TESTS ITEM & **RELATED IMs** SAMPLE SAMPLE FREQ. SAMPLE TEST REPORT S&T SAMPLE FREQ. TEST REPORT TYPE BY SIZE BY BY SIZE BY PLANT INSPECTION IA V Aggregate- Fine (4110) Gradation 302.306 CONTR 3/lot IM 301 CONTR 800240 DME 1/1000 cy IM 301 DME System Approach RCE/ 1st day+20% RCE 336 IM 301 Applicable CONTR CONTR CONTR See IM 528 if Moisture 308, 528 1/lot 1000 gm Moisture Probe is used Sp. Gr. 307 CONTR IM 528 1000 gm CONTR 209 Quality AS 302, 306 IM 301 CONTR IM 301 Gradation CONTR 3/lot IA DME 1/1000 cy DME System Approach Aggregate- Coarse RCE/ 1st day+20% IM 301 RCE Applicable (4115)336 CONTR 308, 528 CONTR 1/lot 2000gm CONTR Moisture 307 CONTR IM 528 2000am CONTR Sp. Gr. 209 V DME 1/1000 cy 50 lb CTRL Quality AS Portland Cement 528 CONTR 1/pour CONTR w/c ratio V DME 1/1000 cy 15 lb CTRL Quality AS Cert D . Fly Ash Quality AS Cert D Each 800240 Load 403 V DME CTRL Sample lots not Air-Entraining AS 1/batch 1 pint Admixture (4103) previously reported or as required by DME 403 DME CTRL Sample lots not Retarding Admixture AS V 1/batch 1 pint previously reported or as required by DME Cert A-Type A Certification RCE-Resident Construction Engineer/Project Engineer IA-Independent Assurance AS-Approved Source ASD-Approved Shop Drawing Cert C-Type C Certification **DME-District Materials Engineer** V-Verification S&T-Sampling & Testing Cert D-Type D Certification **CTRL-Central Materials Office CONTR-Contractor** 

Quality samples not required when mix quantity is less than 50 cu. yd.

Matls. IM 204 Appendix I

# CONCRETE DRILLED SHAFT FOUNDATIONS

SS-01032

October 17, 2006 Supersedes October 18, 2005

METHOD OF QUALITY CONTROL INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE MATERIAL OR REMARKS & VERIFICATION S&T ACCEPTANCE CONSTRUCTION TESTS ITEM & **RELATED IMs** SAMPLE FREQ. SAMPLE TEST REPORT S&T SAMPLE FREQ. SAMPLE TEST REPORT SIZE SIZE BY BY TYPE BY BY GRADE INSPECTION 316, 327 RCE DME may Plastic Concrete Air Content IA 1/30 cy RCE E145\* adjust 317, 327 RCE IA DME DME may Slump RCE 1/30 cy 1/30 cy RCE adjust DME Cylinders DME 3/project Primary Projects Only (Information only) Reinforcing Steel Quality AS Cert A Each Field (4151) Shipment Book Metal Access Pipe Visual Drilling Slurry Density, Viscosity, 387 CONTR 1/2 hours CONTR 1/4 hours if pH. Sand Content consistent Crosshole Sonic Log SS-01032 CONTR 1/shaft CONTR Report, Test Analysis, Interpretation AS-Approved Source Cert A-Type A Certification RCE-Resident Construction Engineer/Project Engineer IA-Independent Assurance ASD-Approved Shop Drawing Cert C-Type C Certification **DME-District Materials Engineer V**-Verification **CTRL-Central Materials Office** S&T-Sampling & Testing Cert D-Type D Certification **CONTR-Contractor** 

Quality samples not required when mix quantity is less than 50 cu. yd.

\*Available from the Office of Construction.

3-43

Matls. IM 204 Appendix I

October 17, 2006 Supersedes April 18, 2006

# COLD-IN-PLACE RECYCLED ASPHALT PAVEMENT Section 2318, DS-01076

Matls. IM 204 Appendix K (US) Units

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION                                    | TESTS                  | METHOD OF<br>ACCEPTANCE  |                | QI                              | JALITY CONT | ROL                            |                  |              | INC                                 | EPENDENT                    | ASSURANCE     | -           |        | REMARKS                                 |
|--|------------------------|--|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-------------|--------|---|
| ITEM   | 01.401.4.              | &<br>RELATED IMs   | SAMPLE<br>BY   | FREQ.                           | SAMPLE      | TEST<br>BY                     | REPORT           | S&T<br>TYPE  | SAMPLE<br>BY                        | FREQ.                       | SAMPLE        | TEST<br>BY  | REPORT |   |
| SOURCE INSPECTIO   | N                      |  | -000 11-1      | ten ce a                        |             |                                |                  | STREET, ST   | and tracks                          |                             |               |             |        | <b>"</b>                                |
| Asphalt Stabilizing<br>Agent                                   | Quality                | AS 437   |                | a n Car<br>Marca                | othera i fi |                                | 31 8 31          |              | and the particular<br>approximation | ast of the                  | and a fig.    |             |        |   |
|  |                        |  |                |                                 |             |                                |                  | 1.22         | 1                                   |                             |               |             |        |   |
| h. 1   | e                      |  | 100mm          | i san                           | 1.454       | 8 - A                          | 1 gradenia       | 2 8 8 8 M    |                                     |                             |               |             |        |   |
| panel (Ma  | Guars.                 |  |                | Roter                           | submit -    |                                | Critica -        |              |                                     |                             |               |             |        | 1.1.1.1                                 |
| GRADE INSPECTION   | N                      | - Present -  |                |                                 |             |                                |                  |              |                                     |                             |               |             |        |   |
| RAP (2318.02)  | Max Size               |  | RCE            | 1 <sup>st</sup> day +<br>1/week | 10 lb       | RCE                            | -                | V            |                                     |                             |               |             |        |   |
| Stabilizing Agent<br>(Engr. Emulsion)                          | Quality<br>Residue     | Cert D<br>360  |                |                                 |             |                                |                  | V            | RCE/CONTR<br>RCE/CONTR              | 1/project<br>1/day (2)      | 1 qt<br>1 qt  | CTRL<br>DME |        | Must use plastic bottle<br>for emulsion |
| Stabilizing Agent<br>(Foamed Asphalt)                          | Quality<br>DSR         | Cert D   |                |                                 |             |                                | 1.1.1            | V            | RCE/CONTR<br>RCE/CONTR              | 1/project<br>1/day (2)      | 1 qt<br>1 qt  | CTRL<br>DME | 68. 1  | 1.000                                   |
| Stabilizing Agent<br>(Std. Emulsion)                           | Quality<br>Residue     | Cert D<br>360  | 150            | 65 .                            | . 19.2      |                                | . anti-          | V            | RCE                                 | 1/day(2)                    | 1 qt          | DME         | 102    | Must use plastic bottle<br>for emulsion |
| Uncompacted<br>Mixture   | Moisture<br>Density    | 504<br>504   | 1.75           |                                 |             |                                |                  | V            | RCE                                 | 1/lot                       | 30 lb         | DME         | 118    | Sealed Container                        |
| Compacted<br>Mixture   | Moisture(1)<br>Density | 504<br>504   | CONTR<br>CONTR | 10/lot<br>10/lot                |             | CONTR<br>CONTR                 | و المربق و تعریب |              |                                     | ~                           |               |             |        | Witnessed by RCE                        |
| Smoothness   |                        | DS-01076 only  |                | 3632.76                         | Luse O.     | - Canar                        | 121              | 1.300        | 1 201 40                            | ninadi.<br>T                |               |             | 11     |   |
| AS-Approved Source<br>ASD-Approved Shop<br>S&T-Sampling & Test | Drawing                | Cert A-Type A Certific<br>Cert C-Type C Certific<br>Cert D-Type D Certific | ation          |                                 | DME-Distric | t Materials E<br>ral Materials |                  | noject Engin | neer                                | IA-Indepen<br>V-Verificatio | dent Assuranc | Q<br>: 1,1  |        |   |

See IM 504 for Day 1 moisture correction factor.
 The sample from the first day and 1/week shall be forwarded to the District Laboratory for testing. The other samples shall be retained for submission in the event of a failing test result.

COLD-IN-PLACE RECYCLED ASPHALT PAVEMENT

October 17, 2006 Supersedes April 18, 2006

Section 2318

Matls. IM 204 Appendix K (Metric) Units

| MATERIAL OR   | TESTS                  | METHOD OF<br>ACCEPTANCE |            | Q   | UALITY CONTR   | ROL            |   |                            |             | And the second se | ENT ASSURA       |            | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | REMARKS                               |
|---|------------------------|-------------------------|------------|---|----------------|----------------|---|----------------------------|-------------|---|------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| ITEM  |                        | &<br>RELATED IMs        | SAMPLE     | FREQ.   | SAMPLE         | TEST           | REPORT  | S&T<br>TYPE                | SAMPLE      | FREQ.   | SAMPLE           | TEST<br>BY | REPORT                                | -                                     |
| SOURCE INSPECT                                      | ION                    |                         | antist.    |   |                |                | Part and  | 1                          | 1.11        |   |                  |            |                                       |                                       |
| Asphalt<br>Stabilizing Agent<br>(2318.02)           | Quality                | AS 43                   | 7          |   |                |                |   |                            | -           |   |                  |            | 1                                     |                                       |
|   |                        |                         |            |   |                |                |   |                            |             |   |                  |            |                                       |                                       |
|   | 100000                 | 10 10                   |            |   |                | 1              |   |                            |             |   |                  |            |                                       |                                       |
| haar oo ah  |                        |                         |            |   |                |                |   |                            |             |   |                  |            |                                       |                                       |
| GRADE INSPECTI                                      | ON                     |                         |            |   |                |                |   |                            |             |   |                  |            |                                       |                                       |
| RAP<br>2318.02                                      | Max Size               |                         | RCE        | 1 <sup>st</sup> day +<br>1/ week                | 5 kg           | RCE            |   |                            |             |   |                  |            |                                       | 1                                     |
| Stabilizing Agent<br>(Engr. Emulsion)               | Quality<br>Residue     | Cert D<br>36            | RCE        | 1/day (2)                                       | 1 L            | DME            |   | V                          | RCE         | 1/project   | 1 L              | CTRL       |                                       | Must use plastic bot<br>for emulsion  |
| Stabilizing Agent<br>(Foamed Asphalt)               | Quality<br>DSR         | Cert D                  | RCE        | 1/day (2)                                       | 90 ml tin      | DME            |   | V                          | RCE         | 1/project   | 1 L              | CTRL       |                                       |                                       |
| Stabilizing Agent<br>(Std. Emulsion)                | Quality<br>Residue     | Cert D<br>36            |            | 1/day (2)                                       | 1 L            | DME            |   |                            |             |   |                  | 6          |                                       | Must use plastic bott<br>for emulsion |
| Uncompacted<br>Mixture (2318.04)                    | Moisture<br>Density    | 50<br>50                |            | 1/lot<br>1/lot                                  | 14 kg<br>14 kg | DME<br>DME     |   |                            |             |   | 4                |            |                                       | Sealed Container                      |
| Compacted<br>Mixture (2318.04)                      | Moisture(1)<br>Density | 50<br>50                | CONTR      | 10/lot<br>10/lot                                |                | CONTR<br>CONTR |   | ka                         | Parts 2     | - 6262  | ni i             |            | N Constan                             | Witnessed by RCE                      |
| AS-Approved Sou<br>ASD-Approved S<br>&&T-Sampling & | nop Drawing            | #1.000 ES               | Cert C-Typ | e A Certifica<br>e C Certifica<br>e D Certifica | ation          | e.             | RCE-Resid<br>DME-Distric<br>CTRL-Cent<br>CONTR-Cc | ct Material<br>ral Materia | ls Engineer | l<br>neer/Proje   | L<br>ect Enginee |            |                                       | l<br>dependent Assuran<br>rification  |

 (1) See IM 504 for Day 1 moisture correction factor.
 (2) The sample from the first day and 1/week shall be forwarded to the District Laboratory for testing. The other samples shall be retained for submission in the event of a failing test result.

October 17, 2006 Supersedes October 18, 2005

## **GRANULAR SURFACING/DRIVEWAY SURFACING**

Sections 2312 & 2315

Matls. IM 204 Appendix L (US) Units

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION   | TESTS                             | METHOD<br>ACCEPTA |       |                                  |            | QUALITY CONT   | ROL        |  | 201 1 0000               |          |               | ENDENT ASSU    |            | here Druces             | REMARKS                  |
|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------|----------------------------------|------------|----------------|------------|--|--------------------------|----------|---------------|----------------|------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| ITEM  | Transit<br>Manaharan<br>Manaharan | &<br>RELATED      | IMs   | SAMPLE<br>BY                     | FREQ.      | SAMPLE<br>SIZE | TEST<br>BY | REPORT   | S&T<br>TYPE              | SAMPLE   | FREQ.         | SAMPLE<br>SIZE | TEST<br>BY | REPORT                  | e                        |
| SOURCE INSPECTIO  | N                                 | G                 | 100   |                                  |            |                | 1000       |  |                          |          |               |                |            |                         |                          |
| Class C<br>Gravel (4120.03)   | Gradation<br>Quality              | AS                | 209   | 123                              | 207.05     |                | 1.00       |  |                          |          |               |                |            |                         |                          |
| Class A Crushed<br>Stone (4120.04)  | Gradation<br>Quality              | AS                | 209   |                                  | 1.4        | ign of the     | 12814      |  |                          | 1.1      |               | L e L          |            |                         |                          |
| Class B Crushed<br>Stone (4120.05)  | Gradation<br>Quality              | AS                | 209   |                                  | 1.000.00   | 1              | .Chini     |  |                          | . L. 1   | . 546         |                | 111.       |                         |                          |
| Class D Crushed<br>Stone (4120.06)  | Gradation<br>Quality              | AS                | 209   | HOE .                            |            | 1.0            |            |  |                          |          |               |                |            |                         |                          |
| Aggregate for Type<br>B, AC or cold laid<br>Bituminous Concrete<br>(for driveways only) | Gradation<br>Quality              | AS                | 209   |                                  |            |                |            |  |                          |          |               | - 4            |            |                         |                          |
| Crushed Stone Base<br>(For driveways only)<br>(4122)                                    | Gradation<br>Quality              | AS                | 209   |                                  |            |                | -          | - (  |                          |          | 5.4.9t-       |                |            |                         |                          |
|   |                                   |                   | 1.1   |                                  |            |                | -          |  | . 782                    |          | 12            | 1.1.194        | 1438000    |                         | 120                      |
| GRADE INSPECTION  | Coine 1                           |                   | - Lat |                                  |            |                |            |  |                          |          |               |                |            |                         |                          |
| Dimensions  | Thickness<br>Width<br>Cross Slope |                   |       | RCE                              | 3/mi.      | 21             |            | Field Book   | - i<br>TuSr              |          |               | 1.12           | 4          |                         |                          |
|   |                                   |                   | -     |                                  | 1.0211.0   |                |            | 01.01.01.1   |                          |          |               | 1 CONSEL       |            |                         |                          |
|   | 1211.03                           | N. 125.16         | 8 1   |                                  |            |                |            |  |                          |          | 1 2 2 2       | 18 1 1 K       | 1.         |                         |                          |
|   |                                   |                   |       |                                  |            |                |            |  |                          |          |               | 1.000          | 1963       |                         | tur BN BK C              |
| S-Approved Sourc<br>SD-Approved Shop<br>&T-Sampling & Te                                | p Drawing                         |                   | Cert  | A-Type A<br>C-Type C<br>D-Type D | Certificat | ion            | ss ç la    | RCE-Resider<br>DME-District<br>CTRL-Centra<br>CONTR-Cont | Materials E<br>Materials | Ingineer | <br>er/Projec | t Engineer     |            | IA-Indepe<br>V-Verifica | endent Assurand<br>ation |

October 17, 2006 Supersedes October 18, 2005 GRANULAR SURFACING/DRIVEWAY SURFACING Sections 2312 & 2315

Matls. IM 204 Appendix L (Metric) Units

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION   | TESTS                             | METHOD OF<br>ACCEPTANCE |        |       | QUALITY CONT    | ROL        | e en de est |             |        |       | NDENT ASSU                            |            | +**      | REMARKS     |
|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|-------|-----------------|------------|-------------|-------------|--------|-------|---------------------------------------|------------|----------|-------------|
| ITEM  | 01982                             | &<br>RELATED IMs        | SAMPLE | FREQ. | SAMPLE          | TEST<br>BY | REPORT      | S&T<br>TYPE | SAMPLE | FREQ. | SAMPLE<br>SIZE                        | TEST<br>BY | REPORT   | and a start |
| SOURCE INSPECTIO  | N                                 |                         |        |       |                 |            | 1           |             | 1      |       |                                       |            |          |             |
| Class C<br>Gravel (4120.03)   | Gradation<br>Quality              | AS 2                    | 09     |       |                 |            |             |             |        | -     |                                       | Ny New Y   |          |             |
| Class A Crushed<br>Stone (4120.03)  | Gradation<br>Quality              | 0.                      | 09     |       |                 |            |             |             | 24     |       |                                       |            | 1        | Constant of |
| Class B Crushed<br>Stone (4120.03)  | Gradation<br>Quality              | 00                      | 09     |       |                 |            |             |             |        |       |                                       |            |          |             |
| Class D Crushed<br>Stone (4120.03)  | Gradation<br>Quality              |                         | 09     |       |                 |            |             |             | 1.1    |       |                                       |            | 1        |             |
| Aggregate for Type<br>B, AC or cold laid<br>Bituminous Concrete<br>(For driveways only) | Gradation<br>Quality              | AS 2                    | 09     |       |                 |            | -           |             |        |       |                                       |            | 1        |             |
| Crushed Stone Base<br>For driveways only)<br>(4122)                                     | Gradation<br>Quality              | AS 2                    | 09     |       |                 |            |             |             |        |       |                                       | 11 mar 1   | i . 1    |             |
| GRADE INSPECTION  |                                   |                         | 3      |       |                 |            |             |             |        |       |                                       | *          |          |             |
| Dimensions  | Thickness<br>Width<br>Cross Slope |                         | RCE    | 2/km  |                 |            | Field Book  |             |        |       |                                       | 4          |          |             |
|   |                                   | 2007 V 200 2MP          |        |       |                 |            |             |             | E      |       | 100                                   |            |          |             |
| the second  |                                   | and a state of the      |        | -     |                 |            |             |             |        |       |                                       |            |          |             |
| <u>1921:28 196 19</u>   | 11.3.4                            | JO GOLLAND              |        |       | central and the | 101        |             |             |        |       |                                       |            |          | school and  |
| 1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1   |                                   | Sector to sold          |        |       | Sec. Sul-       | Colar/     | 17 J T 1    |             | 1.4    |       | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 1992       | 5.04.070 |             |

CONTR-Contractor

3-47

# October 16, 2007 Supersedes October 17, 2006

CONCRETE BRIDGE FLOOR REPAIR & OVERLAY & SURFACING Section 2413

Matls. IM 204 Appendix M

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION                             | TESTS         |     | METHOD OF<br>ACCEPTANCE |   |              | QUALITY CONT       | ROL            | _  |                             | 11       |               | NT ASSURAN | ICE        |              | REMARKS                                   |
|---|---------------|-----|-------------------------|---|--------------|--------------------|----------------|--|-----------------------------|----------|---------------|------------|------------|--------------|---|
| ITEM  |               | -   | &<br>RELATED IMs        | SAMPLE                                    | FREQ.        | SAMPLE             | TEST<br>BY     | REPORT   | S&T<br>TYPE                 | SAMPLE   | FREQ.         | SAMPLE     | TEST<br>BY | REPORT       |   |
| SOURCE INSPECTIO  | N             | he  |                         |   |              |                    | 1              |  | -                           |          | 1.000         | - she e v  | . Y        |              | -   |
| Aggregates-Fine<br>(4110)                               | L'ANDER OF    | AS  | 209                     | C Hick                                    | 1.1.2        |                    |                | 10112557   |                             |          |               |            |            |              |   |
| Aggregates-Coarse<br>(4115)                             | Sector and a  | AS  | 209                     |   |              |                    |                |  |                             | _        |               |            |            |              |   |
| Portland Cement<br>(4101)                               | Quality       | AS  | 401                     |   |              |                    | -              |  |                             |          |               | 1          |            |              |   |
| Mixing Water (4102)                                     | Quality       | Lab | Tested                  |   |              |                    |                |  | V                           | RCE      | 1/source      | 1 qt.      | CTRL       |              | Not needed for potable<br>Municipal Water |
| Air Entraining<br>Admixture (4103)                      | Quality       | AS  | 403                     |   |              |                    |                |  |                             |          |               |            |            |              |   |
| Water Reducing<br>Admixture (4103)                      | Quality       | AS  | 403                     |   |              |                    |                |  |                             |          |               |            |            |              |   |
| Retarding Admixture (4103)                              |               | AS  | 403                     |   |              |                    |                |  |                             |          |               |            |            |              |   |
| Curing Compound<br>(4105)                               | Lab<br>Tested |     | 405                     |   |              |                    |                |  | V                           | DME      | 1/batch       | 1 pt       | CTRL       |              | Sample lots not<br>previously reported    |
| PLANT INSPECTION  | 0.22175       |     |                         |   |              |                    |                |  |                             |          |               | 4          |            |              |   |
| Aggregate-Fine<br>(4110)                                |               | AS  | Cert A                  |   |              |                    |                |  |                             |          |               |            |            |              | 6   |
| Aggregate-Coarse<br>(4115)                              | Quality       | AS  | Cert A                  | 1.000                                     | 1.00         | - SI<br>Maria      | 1.5.1          | africa.  | V                           | DME      | 1/project     | 50 lb      | CTRL       |              | DME may adjust<br>frequency               |
| Portland Cement<br>(4101)                               | Quality       | AS  | Cert D                  |   |              |                    | -              |  | V                           | DME      | 1/project     | 15 lb      | CTRL       |              |   |
| Air Entraining<br>Admixture (4103)                      |               | AS  | 403                     |   |              | 16.46 (20.5 ) (*** |                |  | V                           | RCE      | Each<br>batch | 1 pt       | CTRL       |              | Sample if not previousl<br>reported       |
| Water Reducing<br>Admixture (4103)                      |               | AS  | 403                     |   |              |                    |                |  | V                           | RCE      | Each<br>batch | 1 pt       | CTRL       |              | Sample if not previousl reported          |
| Retarding Admixture<br>(4103)                           | ane a         | AS  | 403                     |   | 0.04 0       | 1998 2014<br>1998  | Chons<br>Chons | 65°045123<br>2512 8-2                                  | V                           | RCE      | Each<br>batch | 1 pt       | CTRL       | pu páchy lig | Sample if not previousl<br>reported       |
| S-Approved Sourc<br>SD-Approved Sho<br>&T-Sampling & Te | p Drawing     |     |                         | Cert A-Type<br>Cert C-Type<br>Cert D-Type | e C Certifie | cation             | Leang G        | RCE-Reside<br>DME-District<br>CTRL-Centra<br>CONTR-Cor | Materials I<br>al Materials | Engineer | er/Project    | Engineer   |            |              | dependent Assuranc<br>rification          |

October 16, 2007 Supersedes October 17, 2006

# **CONCRETE BRIDGE FLOOR REPAIR & OVERLAY & SURFACING**

Section 2413

Matls. IM 204 Appendix M

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION   | TESTS  | METHOD OF<br>ACCEPTANCE               | 5 1 Meil 7   | C           | UALITY CONT    | ROL        |  | 10 I                        | -        |              | ENT ASSURA     |            |                     | REMARKS                                       |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|------------|--|-----------------------------|----------|--------------|----------------|------------|---------------------|---|
| ITEM  |  | &<br>RELATED IMs                      | SAMPLE<br>BY | FREQ.       | SAMPLE<br>SIZE | TEST<br>BY | REPORT   | S&T<br>TYPE                 | SAMPLE   | FREQ.        | SAMPLE<br>SIZE | TEST<br>BY | REPORT              |   |
| GRADE INSPECTION  | 1 124-214  |                                       |              |             |                |            |  |                             |          |              |                |            |                     |   |
| Plastic Concrete  | Air  | 318, 327                              | 1. 1. 182    |             |                |            | 19   | V                           | RCE      | 1/100 sy     |                | RCE        |                     |   |
| (2413)  | Slump  | 317, 327                              |              |             | 1000           |            | 140  | V                           | RCE      | 1/100 sy     |                | RCE        |                     |   |
|   | Density  | 358                                   | -            | 1.4.5       | en se          |            | er i vette   | V                           | RCE      | See<br>Note  |                | RCE        |                     | For Class O PCC<br>only.<br>(1)               |
|   | Thickness  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |              | e - e       |                | -          |  |                             | RCE      | 3/50 sy      |                | RCE        |                     |   |
|   | Cylinders  |                                       |              |             |                |            | -  | V                           | DME      | 3/project    |                | DME        |                     | Primary Projects<br>only<br>(Information Only |
| Concrete Sealer<br>(2413.09)  | Quality  | AS 491.12                             |              |             |                |            |  |                             |          |              |                |            |                     |   |
| diam'r  |  | Local Marian                          |              |             |                |            | ie Subscript   |                             |          |              |                |            |                     |   |
| A REPORT OF STREET, ST  |  | 1                                     |              |             |                |            |  |                             |          |              |                |            |                     |   |
| 1990 - 1990 - 1990 - 1990 - 1990 - 1990 - 1990 - 1990 - 1990 - 1990 - 1990 - 1990 - 1990 - 1990 - 1990 - 1990 - |  |                                       | 1            |             |                |            |  |                             |          |              |                |            |                     |   |
|   | 1. 百姓的   |                                       |              | a frank i r |                |            |  |                             |          |              |                |            |                     | 1.      |
|   | COB, N   | 0 KA 10                               |              |             |                |            |  |                             |          |              | 4              |            |                     |   |
|   | 왜 승규는  |                                       | 1.50         |             |                | 27         | 2  |                             | 51       |              |                |            |                     |   |
| S-Approved Sourc<br>SD-Approved Sho<br>&T-Sampling & Te   | pproved Shop Drawing Cert C-Type C Certification |                                       |              |             |                |            | RCE-Reside<br>DME-District<br>CTRL-Centra<br>CONTR-Con | Materials E<br>al Materials | Engineer | er/Project l | Engineer       |            | IA-Inde<br>V-Verifi | Dendent Assurance<br>cation                   |

(1) Nuclear density testing frequency for each placement shall be one test within 5 feet (1500 mm) of the beginning and end of the placement and additional tests shall be equally spaced a maximum of 100 feet (30 000 mm) throughout the length of the placement. Each placement shall have a minimum of three nuclear density tests.

October 17, 2006 Supersedes April 19, 2005 SURFACE TREATMENT (Seal Coat, Slurry, Joint Repair, Crack Filling, Fog Seal) Section 2307, 2319, 2540, 2544, 2306, 2308 Matls. IM 204 Appendix P (US) Units

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION                          | TESTS                               |        | HOD OF          | 0.000                                    | QUA   | LITY CONTRO         | )L              |  | 8-10-20     |              |              | T ASSURAN      | CE           |                             | REMARKS                               |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------|-----------------|--|---|---------------------|-----------------|--|-------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| ITEM   |                                     | RELA   | &<br>ATED IMs   | SAMPLE<br>BY                             | FREQ.                                       | SAMPLE<br>SIZE      | TEST<br>BY      | REPORT   | S&T<br>TYPE | SAMPLE<br>BY | FREQ.        | SAMPLE<br>SIZE | TEST<br>BY   | REPORT                      | and the                               |
| SOURCE INSPECTI                                      | ON                                  |        | 3 -             |  |   |                     |                 |  |             |              |              |                |              |                             |                                       |
| Aggregates (4125)                                    | Quality<br>Gradation                | AS     | 209             |  |   |                     | 1               | -  |             |              |              |                |              |                             |                                       |
| Emulsions/<br>Cutbacks                               | Quality                             | AS     |                 | a a series                               |   | 1. a 1.             |                 |  |             |              |              |                |              |                             | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| Emulsion &<br>Aggregate                              | Compatibility                       |        | 349             |  |   |                     |                 |  |             | DME          | 1/<br>source | 1 qt &<br>10lb | DME/<br>CTRL |                             | Seal Coat                             |
| Emulsion &<br>Aggregate                              | Mix Design                          |        | Pup L           |  |   |                     |                 |  |             |              |              |                |              |                             | Slurry                                |
| GRADE INSPECTIO                                      | N N                                 |        |                 |  |   |                     |                 |  | 1.0.4       |              |              |                |              |                             |                                       |
| Aggregate  | Quality Gradation                   | Cert D | 301             |  |   |                     |                 |  | V           | DME          | 1/proj.      | 50 lb          | CTRL         |                             | Seal Coat                             |
| Emulsion   | Quality<br>Residue<br>Compatibility | Cert D | 323, 360<br>349 | RCE<br>RCE                               | 1/20,000 gal<br>1 <sup>st</sup> day+ 1/week | 1 qt<br>1 qt & 10 b | DME<br>DME      | Fieldbook(2)   |             |              | -            | -              |              |                             | Seal<br>Coat/Slurry(1)<br>Seal Coat   |
| Cutback  | Quality<br>Viscosity                | Cert D | 323, 329        | RCE                                      | 1/20,000 gal                                | 1 qt                | DME             | Fieldbook(2)   | -187        | 1.2          |              | 4              |              |                             | 1                                     |
|  | Anti-Strip                          | AS     | 323, 374        |  |   | Be-                 |                 | 1.                                 |             |              |              |                | -            |                             |                                       |
| S-Approved Sour<br>SD-Approved Sh<br>&T-Sampling & T | op Drawing                          |        | Cert C-1        | Гуре А Cert<br>Гуре С Cert<br>Гуре D Cer | tification                                  |                     | DME-D<br>CTRL-0 | esident Constru<br>istrict Materials<br>Central Material<br>R-Contractor | Enginee     | 1            | t Enginee    |                |              | IA-Indepen<br>V-Verificatio | dent Assurar<br>on                    |

Emulsion samples in plastic bottles only.

No samples required for joint repair, crack filling, and fog seal. Acceptance based on certification only

(1) Samples of emulsion for slurry are required for full width placement only.

(2) Log all shipments

October 16, 2007 Supersedes October 17, 2006

BASE REPAIR (2212), PAVEMENT REPAIR (PATCHES) Sections 2529 & 2530

Matls. IM 204 Appendix T

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION                              | TESTS                | 1        | METHOD OF<br>ACCEPTANCE |   |                | QUALITY CONT   | ROL                 |          |                             |                         |       | ENDENT ASSU    |            |                              | REMARKS              |
|--|----------------------|----------|-------------------------|---|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------|----------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| ITEM   |                      | -975     | &<br>RELATED IMs        | SAMPLE<br>BY                              | FREQ.          | SAMPLE<br>SIZE | TEST<br>BY          | REPORT   | S&T<br>TYPE                 | SAMPLE<br>BY            | FREQ. | SAMPLE<br>SIZE | TEST<br>BY | REPORT                       |                      |
| SOURCE INSPEC  | CTION                |          | · · · · · ·             |   |                |                |                     | 12       | and the second              |                         |       |                |            |                              |                      |
| Aggregates Fine<br>(4110)                                |                      | AS       | 209                     |   |                | c.             |                     |          |                             |                         |       |                |            |                              | 122                  |
| Aggregates Coarse<br>(4115)                              | 32.8                 | AS       | 209                     |   |                |                |                     |          |                             |                         |       |                |            |                              | 125                  |
| Portland Cement<br>(4101)                                | Quality              | AS       | 401                     | 11000                                     | - <u>6</u> -52 | 25.1           | -                   | frank.   |                             |                         | 0     |                |            |                              |                      |
| Fly Ash (4108)   | Quality              | AS       | 491.17                  |   |                |                |                     |          |                             |                         |       |                |            |                              |                      |
| GGBFS (Ground<br>Granulated Blast<br>Furnace Slag)       | Quality              | AS       | 491.14                  |   |                |                | - 07 - 2<br>        |          |                             |                         | 1.000 | C ( Sept.      |            |                              |                      |
| Curing Compound<br>(4105)                                | Lab<br>Tested        |          | 405                     |   |                |                |                     |          |                             |                         |       |                |            |                              |                      |
| Air Entraining<br>Admixture (4103)                       | Quality              | AS       | 403                     |   |                |                |                     |          |                             |                         |       |                | 4          | -                            |                      |
| Granular Backfill  | Gradation<br>Quality | AS<br>AS | CERT<br>CERT            |   |                |                |                     |          |                             | 10. J                   |       |                | 4          |                              |                      |
| Drain Tubing   | Quality              | AS       | 443                     |   |                |                |                     |          | 1.000                       |                         |       |                | 1.1        |                              |                      |
| Epoxy Grout  | ·                    | AS       | 491.11                  |   | · · · · · · ·  |                |                     |          |                             |                         |       |                | 1          |                              |                      |
| Joint Seal (4136.02)                                     | Lab<br>Tested        | AS       | 436.01<br>436.02        | 256.000                                   |                | 20.023         | t es                | 19 V 1   | 100                         | 10000                   |       | 1.00           | 1          | 1.184                        |                      |
| Backer Rod<br>(4136.02)                                  | 1.158                | AS       | 436.04                  |   |                |                |                     |          |                             |                         | 1.1.2 | 10.5 mail      | r.         |                              |                      |
| Steel Reinforcing  | Quality              | AS       | 451                     |   |                |                | -                   |          |                             |                         |       |                | 498° 4     |                              |                      |
| S-Approved Sources<br>SD-Approved Sho<br>T-Sampling & Te | p Drawing            |          | 16+ (                   | Cert A-Type<br>Cert C-Type<br>Cert D-Type | e C Certifi    | ication        | 194, FJ<br>90 Sheer | DME-Dist | rict Materia<br>ntral Mater | truction Engals Enginee |       | oject Engine   | er         | IA-Independ<br>V-Verificatio | dent Assurance<br>on |

October 16, 2007 Supersedes October 17, 2006

# BASE REPAIR (2212), PAVEMENT REPAIR (PATCHES) Sections 2529 & 2530

Matls. IM 204 Appendix T

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION<br>ITEM                        | TESTS           |      | METHOD<br>ACCEPTA |                 |              | QUA   |             | DL                   |          |             |               | INDEPENDEI<br>& VERIFI   | NT ASSURAN<br>CATION S&T                 | ICE        |                              | REMARKS                                    |
|--|-----------------|------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|---|-------------|----------------------|----------|-------------|---------------|--------------------------|--|------------|------------------------------|--|
|  | 22 <sup>2</sup> | -    | RELATED           | IMs             | SAMPLE<br>BY | FREQ.   | SAMPLE      | TEST<br>BY           | REPORT   | S&T<br>TYPE | SAMPLE<br>BY  | FREQ.                    | SAMPLE<br>SIZE                           | TEST<br>BY | REPORT                       |  |
| PLANT INSPECT  | ION             |      |                   | 12              |              |   |             |                      |          |             | _             |                          |  |            |                              |  |
| Aggregates-Coarse (4115)                                   | Grad            | 302  | 306               | 336             | CONTR        | 1/lot   | IM 301      | CONTR                |          | V           | RCE/<br>CONTR | 1 <sup>st</sup> day +20% | IM 301                                   | RCE        |                              |  |
|  | Moist           |      |                   | 308             | CONTR        | 1 / half day  | 1000 gm     | CONTR                |          |             |               |                          | 1. |            |                              |  |
|  | Sp. Gr.         |      |                   | 307             | CONTR        | IM 527  | 1000 gm     | CONTR                |          |             |               |                          |  |            |                              | -  |
|  | Quality         | AS   |                   | 209             |              |   |             |                      |          |             |               |                          |  |            |                              |  |
| Aggregate- Fine<br>(4110)                                  | Gradation       |      |                   | 302, 306<br>336 | CONTR        | 1/lot   | IM 301      | CONTR                | 830211   | V           | RCE/<br>CONTR | 1 <sup>st</sup> day+ 20% | IM 301<br>IM 301                         | RCE        |                              |  |
|  | Moisture        | . Ý. |                   | 308, 528        | CONTR        | 1/lot   | 1000 gm     | CONTR                | 830211   | 1           |               |                          | 1-                                       |            |                              | See IM 528 if<br>Moisture Probe is<br>used |
|  | Sp. Gr.         | 199  |                   | 307             | CONTR        | IM 528  | 1000 gm     | CONTR                | 830211   |             |               |                          |  |            |                              |  |
|  | Quality         | AS   |                   | 209             |              |   |             |                      |          |             |               |                          |  |            |                              |  |
| Portland Cement<br>(4101)                                  | Quality         | AS   |                   | CERT D          |              | Each Load   |             |                      |          |             |               |                          | ٦  |            |                              | -  |
| Fly Ash  | Quality         | AS   |                   | CERT D          |              | Each Load   |             |                      |          |             |               |                          | 4  |            |                              |  |
| Air Entraining<br>Admixture                                |                 | AS   | noles en          | 403             |              |   |             |                      |          | V           | DME           | 1/batch                  | 1 pt                                     | CTRL       |                              | Sample lots not<br>previously              |
| Water Reducing<br>Admixture                                |                 | AS   |                   | 403             |              |   |             |                      |          | V           | DME           | 1/batch                  | 1 pt                                     | CTRL       |                              | reported or as directed by DME             |
| Retarding Admixture  |                 | AS   | r, p              | 403             |              |   | 1.1.1.1.1.1 | -                    |          | V           | DME           | 1/batch                  | 1 pt                                     | CTRL       |                              | 1595185                                    |
| AS-Approved Sourc<br>ASD-Approved Sho<br>S&T-Sampling & Te | p Drawing       | 2,31 | 10                | C               | ert C-Type   | A Certificatio<br>C Certificatio<br>D Certificatio<br>tractor | n           | 0 7 9 0<br>(51 - 54) | DME-Dist |             | als Engineer  | ineer/Project E          | Ingineer                                 |            | IA-Independ<br>V-Verificatio | dent Assurance<br>on                       |

October 16, 2007 Supersedes October 17, 2006 BASE REPAIR (2212), PAVEMENT REPAIR (PATCHES) Sections 2529 & 2530

Matls, IM 204 Appendix T

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION<br>ITEM                               | TESTS  | METHOD OF<br>ACCEPTANCE      |            |              | QUA   | LITY CONTR | OL         |          |             |                               |                          | DENT ASSURA    |            |                             | REMARKS  |
|---|--|------------------------------|------------|--------------|---|------------|------------|----------|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|------------|-----------------------------|--|
| II EM   |  | RELATED IMs                  | S          | SAMPLE<br>BY | FREQ.   | SAMPLE     | TEST<br>BY | REPORT   | S&T<br>TYPE | SAMPLE<br>BY                  | FREQ.                    | SAMPLE<br>SIZE | TEST       | REPORT                      |  |
| GRADE INSPECT   | TION   |                              |            |              |   |            |            |          |             |                               |                          |                |            |                             |  |
| Uncompacted HMA<br>Mixture  | in a series of the series of t | Scale ticket with JMF number |            |              | 2002 - N  |            |            |          |             | -<br>                         |                          | 8              |            | -                           | Job Mix Formula<br>(JMF) approved<br>by DME          |
| Plastic Concrete  | Air<br>Slump   |                              | 327<br>327 |              |   |            |            |          | V<br>V      | RCE<br>RCE                    | 2/half day<br>2/half day |                | RCE<br>RCE |                             |  |
| Reinforcing Steel<br>Epoxy-Coated Steel                           | Quality<br>Quality   | AS<br>AS                     | 451<br>451 |              | Each<br>Shipment                                      |            |            |          |             |                               |                          |                |            |                             |  |
| Calcium Chloride  | Concentr.  |                              | 373 R      | RCE          | 1/lot   |            | RCE        |          |             | ÷                             |                          |                |            |                             |  |
| Smoothness for<br>Compacted HMA or<br>Hardened Conc.<br>(2529.10) | to a constant  |                              | 341 C      | CONTR        |   |            | CONTR      |          | -           |                               |                          |                |            |                             | Approval by DME<br>See Plans/Specs<br>for exclusions |
| S-Approved Source<br>SD-Approved Sho<br>&T-Sampling & Te          | p Drawing  |                              | Cer        | ert C-Type   | e A Certificati<br>e C Certificati<br>e D Certificati | on         |            | DME-Dist | rict Mate   | rials Engine<br>erials Office | er                       | ect Engineer   |            | IA-Indepen<br>V-Verificatio | dent Assurance<br>on                                 |

October 17, 2006 Supersedes October 18, 2005

# **GRANULAR SHOULDERS**

Section 2121

Matls. IM 204 Appendix U (US) Units

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION                                | TESTS                               | METHOD OF<br>ACCEPTANCE |  |  | QUALITY CONT      | ROL        |                     |   |              |                | ENDENT ASSI              |                          |                             | REMARKS                 |
|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|-------------------|------------|---------------------|---|--------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| ITEM   |                                     | &<br>RELATED IMs        | SAMPLE                                 | FREQ.  | SAMPLE<br>SIZE    | TEST<br>BY | REPORT              | S&T<br>TYPE   | SAMPLE<br>BY | FREQ.          | SAMPLE                   | TEST<br>BY               | REPORT                      |                         |
| SOURCE INSPECTIO   | N                                   |                         |  |  | 11 Mar 10         |            | e contra            | 2.11  | -            |                | 1                        |                          |                             |                         |
| Aggregate<br>(4120.02)                                     | Gradation<br>Quality                | AS 209                  |  | 1.22   | an a' a'<br>Saona |            | 2012-201            |   |              | - ad-ta-       | de car                   |                          | i spore i<br>Na concernante |                         |
| Aggregate<br>(Paved Shoulder<br>Fillets) (4120.07)         | Gradation<br>Quality                | AS 209                  |  |  |                   |            |                     |   |              |                |                          |                          |                             |                         |
|  |                                     | 1                       | 1983                                   |  |                   | 1. 241.9   | L                   |   | ·            |                |                          |                          |                             | the second              |
| Se . 1   | Contract 1                          |                         |  |  |                   |            | the second          |   |              |                | 1                        |                          |                             |                         |
| 2851   |                                     |                         | 123                                    |  |                   |            |                     |   |              |                |                          |                          |                             |                         |
| GRADE INSPECTION   | CONSIGNATION OF                     | 10                      | 1                                      | i de la composición de la comp |                   |            |                     |   |              |                |                          |                          |                             |                         |
| Dimensions   | Thickness<br>Width<br>Cross Section | Template                | RCE                                    | 3/mile<br>3/mile<br>3/mile   |                   | RCE        | Field Book          |   |              |                |                          |                          |                             | Ratio                   |
| Aggregate (Paved Shoulder Fillets)                         | Gradation                           | Certification           |  |  |                   |            |                     |   |              |                |                          |                          |                             | 1. Second               |
| STADE WARE   | ABL                                 |                         |  |  |                   | -          |                     |   |              |                |                          | 4                        |                             |                         |
|  |                                     | 104 0220 045 5          | Contractor                             | - FLO-   | 200.0             | -          | - Salara            |   |              | 1000           | Cheffer 1                |                          |                             |                         |
| No. of Tables  | 1.0210                              | e                       |  |  |                   |            |                     |   | -            |                |                          |                          |                             |                         |
|  |                                     | HET TOR ON T            |  |  | 1979 - C.C.       | 635        |                     |   |              | 1902.52        | 11.550 (C)<br>10194, 642 | 2201.<br>1979 (1977) - 1 |                             | 1. 16 2 1 1             |
| AS-Approved Sourc<br>ASD-Approved Sho<br>S&T-Sampling & Te | p Drawing                           |                         | Cert A-Typ<br>Cert C-Typ<br>Cert D-Typ | e C Certif   | fication          | Section    | DME-Dist<br>CTRL-Ce | Ident Cons<br>trict Materia<br>entral Mater<br>Contractor | als Enginee  | gineer/Pr<br>r | oject Engine             | eer                      | IA-Indepe<br>V-Verifica     | ndent Assurance<br>tion |

.........

October 17, 2006 Supersedes October 18, 2005

# GRANULAR SHOULDERS Section 2121

Matls. IM 204 Appendix U (Metric) Units

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION                             | TESTS  | METHOD OF<br>ACCEPTANCE |  |                      | QUALITY CONT  | ROL        |            |                             | _                         |                | ENDENT ASSI    |            |                                | REMARKS            |
|---|--|-------------------------|--|----------------------|---|------------|------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| ITEM  | a marine a   | &<br>RELATED IMs        | SAMPLE                                 | FREQ.                | SAMPLE  | TEST<br>BY | REPORT     | S&T<br>TYPE                 | SAMPLE<br>BY              | FREQ.          | SAMPLE<br>SIZE | TEST<br>BY | REPORT                         |                    |
| SOURCE INSPECTIO  | N  | 662                     |  | 24250                |   |            |            |                             |                           |                |                |            |                                |                    |
| Aggregate<br>(4120.02)                                  | Gradation<br>Quality   | AS 20                   | 9                                      |                      |   |            |            |                             |                           |                |                |            |                                |                    |
| Aggregate<br>(Paved Shoulder<br>Fillets) (4120.07)      | Gradation<br>Quality   | AS 20                   |  |                      |   |            |            |                             |                           |                |                |            |                                |                    |
| and the second second                                   |  |                         |  |                      |   |            |            |                             |                           |                |                |            |                                |                    |
| 14  | produce T  |                         |  |                      |   |            |            |                             |                           |                |                |            |                                |                    |
| 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1                |  |                         |  |                      | -   |            | ·          |                             |                           |                |                |            | 1971                           |                    |
| prives historical                                       | 5. The second se | 13                      |  |                      |   |            |            |                             |                           |                |                |            |                                |                    |
| GRADE INSPECTION  |  |                         |  |                      |   |            |            |                             |                           |                |                |            |                                |                    |
| Dimensions  | Thickness<br>Width<br>Cross Section  | Template                | RCE                                    | 2/km<br>2/km<br>2/km |   | RCE        | Field Book |                             |                           |                |                |            |                                |                    |
| Aggregate (Paved<br>Shoulder Fillets)                   | Gradation  | Certification           |  |                      |   |            |            |                             |                           |                |                | 4          |                                |                    |
| State State And   | pino di  |                         |  | 27.1                 |   |            |            |                             |                           |                |                | 4          |                                |                    |
| NUMBER OF   | Hote   | 91.010                  |  |                      |   |            |            |                             |                           |                |                |            |                                |                    |
|   | 1.05   |                         | 1                                      |                      | 1.1   | 8.         |            | 11.1                        |                           |                | 1111           |            |                                |                    |
|   |  | ALCONDUCT OF            | SALFLE                                 | 16300                |   | 18.0       | 200.04.0   | 1                           | Children (                | 10 - C.C.      | - m-656-3      |            | Strates .                      |                    |
| April and State   | 12215  | and the spectrum        |  |                      | a series of the |            |            |                             |                           | 1              |                | 24         | alar a second provide a second |                    |
| S-Approved Sourc<br>SD-Approved Sho<br>&T-Sampling & Te | p Drawing  |                         | Cert A-Typ<br>Cert C-Typ<br>Cert D-Typ | e C Certifi          | cation  |            | DME-Dist   | rict Materia<br>ntral Mater | struction Englass Enginee | gineer/Pr<br>r | oject Engine   | eer        | IA-Independ<br>V-Verificatio   | ent Assurance<br>n |

October 17, 2006 Supersedes April 15, 2003

# SUBDRAINS

# Section 2502

Matls. IM 204 Appendix V (US) Units

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION                             | TESTS                | METHOD OF<br>ACCEPTANC |        | 10-11<br>    | Q   | UALITY CONTR   | ROL        | 1404 1   | Service Anna             | ng kaléng ji sé | and the second se | DENT ASSURA    |              | it was                  | REMARKS                |
|---|----------------------|------------------------|--------|--------------|---|----------------|------------|--|--------------------------|-----------------|---|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| ITEM  |                      | &<br>RELATED IM        | s S.   | SAMPLE<br>BY | FREQ.   | SAMPLE<br>SIZE | TEST<br>BY | REPORT   | S&T<br>TYPE              | SAMPLE<br>BY    | FREQ.   | SAMPLE<br>SIZE | TEST<br>BY   | REPORT                  |                        |
| SOURCE INSPEC   | TION                 |                        |        |              |   |                |            |  |                          |                 |   |                |              |                         |                        |
| Drain Tubing (4143)                                     | Quality              | AS                     | 443    |              |   |                |            |  |                          |                 |   |                |              |                         |                        |
| Rodent Guard<br>(4143.01)                               | -12                  | AS 4                   | 443.01 |              | Ŀ,  | -              |            |  |                          |                 |   |                | 1            |                         |                        |
| Subdrain Outlet<br>(4143)                               | Asta.                | AS                     | 2      | 12           | 1   |                |            | 10000  |                          |                 |   |                | 1            |                         |                        |
| Porous Backfill<br>(4131)                               | Quality<br>Gradation | AS                     | 209    |              |   |                |            |  |                          | ~               |   |                |              |                         |                        |
| Granular Backfill<br>(4133)                             | Quality<br>Gradation | AS                     | 209    |              |   |                |            |  |                          |                 |   |                |              |                         |                        |
| Class A (Outlets)<br>(4120.04)                          | Quality<br>Gradation | AS                     | 209    |              |   |                |            |  |                          |                 |   |                |              |                         |                        |
| GRADE INSPECT   | ION                  |                        |        |              |   |                |            |  |                          |                 |   |                |              | 1 11 1                  |                        |
| Drain Tubing (4143)                                     | Quality              | AS                     |        |              |   |                |            |  |                          |                 |   |                |              |                         |                        |
| Engineering Fabric (4196)                               | (paper)              | AS 4                   | 496.01 |              |   |                |            |  |                          |                 |   |                |              |                         |                        |
| Subdrain Outlet   | Quality              | AS                     | Cert D |              |   |                |            |  |                          |                 |   | <sup>1</sup> V |              |                         |                        |
| Porous Backfill<br>(4131)                               | Gradation            | AS                     | Cert A |              | Each<br>Shipment                                |                |            |  |                          |                 |   | 4              |              |                         |                        |
| Granular Backfill<br>(4133)                             | Gradation            | AS                     | Cert A | North 1      | Each<br>Shipment                                | a March        | 12         | 1000   | 1.22                     | DA<br>NAST      | arol  |                |              |                         |                        |
| Class A (Outlets)<br>(4120.04)                          | Gradation            | AS                     | Cert A |              | Each<br>Shipment                                |                |            |  |                          |                 |   | 1.4.1          |              |                         | 2010-002               |
| Metal Posts<br>(4154.09)                                |                      | Visual                 |        | RCE          | -   |                |            | a stales in  |                          |                 |   |                | ⊇ orgini bak |                         | and the second second  |
| AS-Approved Sour<br>ASD-Approved Sh<br>S&T-Sampling & T | op Drawing           | 3 2005                 | Cer    | rt C-Type    | e A Certifica<br>e C Certifica<br>e D Certifica | ation          | Sam<br>Sam | RCE-Resider<br>DME-District<br>CTRL-Centra<br>CONTR-Cont | Materials E<br>Materials | Ingineer        | er/Project I  | Engineer       | 1            | IA-Indepe<br>V-Verifica | ndent Assuranc<br>tion |

90. 91. 90. 91. 91. 91. 91. 91. 91. 90. 90. 90. 91.

October 17, 2006 Supersedes April 15, 2003 SUBDRAINS Section 2502

Matls. IM 204 Appendix V (Metric) Units

| MATERIAL OR<br>CONSTRUCTION    | TESTS                    |               | METHOD OF  | 2-2-1      | Q   | UALITY CONTR   | ROL                 | PLE DATE:           | <u>(</u> - 670 | and the                                       |             | DENT ASSURA   |                   | Second Second           | REMARKS               |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|------------|---|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|---|-------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| ITEM                           |                          | 4 d           | &<br>RELATED IMs   | SAMPLE     | FREQ.   | SAMPLE<br>SIZE | TEST<br>BY          | REPORT              | S&T<br>TYPE    | SAMPLE  | FREQ.       | SAMPLE        | TEST<br>BY        | REPORT                  |                       |
| SOURCE INSPEC                  | TION                     | 8             | 15:53-1  |            |   |                |                     |                     |                | 1   |             |               |                   |                         |                       |
| Drain Tubing (4143)            | Quality                  | AS            | 443  |            |   |                | 10.8                | Surger.             |                |   |             |               |                   |                         |                       |
| Rodent Guard<br>(4143.01)      |                          | AS            | 443.01   |            |   |                | 1.00                | Sugar.              |                |   |             |               |                   |                         |                       |
| Subdrain Outlet<br>(4143)      |                          | AS            |  |            | 1.5   |                | 100                 | ومعاومته            |                |   | 1 1 2       |               |                   |                         |                       |
| Porous Backfill<br>(4131)      | Quality<br>Gradation     | AS            | 209  |            |   |                | 111                 |                     |                | 1   |             |               |                   |                         |                       |
| Granular Backfill<br>(4133)    | Quality<br>Gradation     | AS            | 209  |            |   |                | 12-1                | 10.11.25            |                |   |             |               | 1.1.1.1           |                         |                       |
| Class A (Outlets)<br>(4120.04) | Quality<br>Gradation     | AS            | 209  |            |   |                | 20                  | 1.51.2              |                |   |             |               |                   |                         |                       |
| GRADE INSPECT                  | ION                      | in the second | 1  |            |   |                |                     |                     |                |   |             |               |                   |                         |                       |
| Drain Tubing (4143)            | Quality                  | AS            | and the second sec |            |   |                |                     |                     |                |   |             | -             |                   |                         |                       |
| Engineering Fabric<br>(4196)   | e dan sarah.             | AS            | 496.01   |            | - P   |                | -                   |                     |                |   | - 7         | 11            |                   |                         |                       |
| Subdrain Outlet                | Quality                  | AS            | Cert D   |            | 1.0   |                |                     |                     |                |   |             |               | -                 |                         |                       |
| Porous Backfill<br>(4131)      | Gradation                | AS            | Cert A   |            | Each<br>Shipment                                |                |                     |                     |                | -   |             |               | · · · · · · · ·   |                         |                       |
| Granular Backfill<br>(4133)    | Gradation                | AS            | Cert A   | 1.11       | Each<br>Shipment                                | 5. 2018        |                     |                     | 1 Lader 1      | 5-4-1<br>1-1-1                                |             |               | aller T           | •                       |                       |
| Class A (Outlets)<br>(4120.04) | Gradation                | AS            | Cert A   |            | Each<br>Shipment                                |                |                     |                     |                |   | The second  | in the second |                   | n bank                  |                       |
| Metal Posts<br>(4154.09)       |                          | Visual        |  | RCE        |   |                |                     |                     |                |   |             |               |                   |                         | 10.49%-08.7<br>       |
|                                | -Approved Shop Drawing ( |               |  | t C-Type C | Certification<br>Certificatior<br>Certificatior | 1 2            | 5 53 CU<br>(0 2 101 | DME-Dist<br>CTRL-Ce | trict Materia  | struction Eng<br>als Engineer<br>rials Office | gineer/Proj | ect Engineer  | - 1 - 12 - 45<br> | IA-Indepe<br>V-Verifica | dent Assurar<br>ation |

3-57

## WATER POLLUTION CONTROL EROSION CONTROL

October 17, 2006 Supersedes April 18, 2006

Section 2525, 2601

Matls. IM 204 Appendix W

| CONSTRUCTION TESTS ACCEPTAN                                   | METHOD OF<br>ACCEPTANCE                     |                                     |   | QUALITY CONT   | ROL        |        |  |                          |          | ENDENT ASSU    |            |                   | REMARKS               |                           |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|---|----------------|------------|--------|--|--------------------------|----------|----------------|------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
|   | & RELATED IMs                               | SAMPLE                              | FREQ.                                     | SAMPLE<br>SIZE | TEST<br>BY | REPORT | S&T<br>TYPE  | SAMPLE                   | FREQ.    | SAMPLE<br>SIZE | TEST<br>BY | REPORT            |                       |                           |
| GRADE INSPECTION  |   | 1.15                                | -   |                |            | -      |  |                          |          | -              |            |                   |                       |                           |
| Seeds 4169.02   | -   | Cert A                              |   | 1.1.1          |            |        |  |                          |          |                | - I        | (                 |                       |                           |
| Fertilizer 4169.03  | 9. (19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. | AS 469.03                           |   |                |            |        |  |                          |          |                |            | e fa la a         |                       |                           |
| Inoculants 4169.04  | dreb.                                       | Seed Manufacturer<br>Recommendation |   |                | na la come |        |  |                          |          | -              |            | - d               |                       |                           |
| Sticking Agent  | 14 m  | Manufacturer<br>Recommendation      |   |                |            |        |  |                          |          |                |            |                   |                       |                           |
| Sod 4169.07   | george .                                    | Visual                              |   |                |            | RCE    | Field Book   |                          |          |                |            |                   |                       |                           |
| Mulch 4169.07   | 1000  | Visual                              |   |                |            | RCE    | Field Book   |                          |          |                |            |                   |                       |                           |
| Stakes for Sod  | in-   | Visual                              |   |                |            | RCE    | Field Book   |                          |          |                |            |                   |                       |                           |
| Jute mesh 4169.10a  |   | Visual                              |   |                |            | RCE    | Field Book   |                          |          |                |            | +                 |                       |                           |
| Wire Staples<br>4169.10b                                      |   | Visual                              |   |                |            | RCE    | Field Book   |                          |          |                |            | *                 |                       |                           |
| Wood Excelsior Mat<br>4169.10c                                | . conti                                     | Visual                              |   |                |            | RCE    | Field Book   |                          |          |                |            | 4                 |                       |                           |
| Engineering Fabrics   | bgici (4                                    | AS IM 496.01                        |   | - 46 40        |            |        | Field Book   |                          |          | -              | 1.1        |                   |                       |                           |
| Silt Fence Wire and<br>Posts (Std. Rd. Plan<br>RC-16)         |   | Visual                              |   | 100            | NAPLE.     | RCE    | Field Book   | 24                       | 2018     | - 663 D        | 1 2.76     | n e<br>References |                       |                           |
| AS-Approved Source<br>ASD-Approved Short<br>S&T-Sampling & Te | p Drawing                                   |                                     | Cert A-Type<br>Cert C-Type<br>Cert D-Type | e C Certif     | ication    | 260    | RCE-Residen<br>DME-District<br>CTRL-Centra<br>CONTR-Cont | Materials E<br>Materials | Engineer | er/Projec      | t Engineer | seder<br>-        | IA-Indep<br>V-Verific | endent Assurance<br>ation |

3-58

# \*\*\*\*THIS IS A NEW APPENDIX. - PLEASE READ CAREFULLY.\*\*\*\*

Sampling & Testing Guide-Minimum Frequency

October 17, 2006 New Issue

# ACCEPTANCE OF SMALL QUANTITIES OF MATERIALS

Matls. IM 204 Appendix X

| Material                              | Maximum Quantity    | Specifications                                  | Alternate Acceptance Method |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Beads, Glass                          | 0.5 mi. application | 4184  | Visual                      |
| Dowel Baskets, Epoxy-coated           | 25                  | und merchin.<br>Nutrian Codes Contest contest a | Visual & Field Check        |
| Fly Ash                               | 5 ton               |   | Approved Source & Type      |
| Hardware for Timber                   | 100 lbs.            | 4153.07   | Visual                      |
| Joint Filler, Preformed               | 50 ft.              | 4136.03   | Visual & Dimension          |
| Lighting Material-Conduit & Fittings  | 100 ft              | 4185.10   | Visual & Brand Name         |
| Paint, Bridge                         | 5 gal.              | 4182  | Visual & Brand Name         |
| Pipe, Welded Steel for Bridge Railing | 100 ft.             | 4153.05   | Letter of Compliance        |

October 16, 2007 Supersedes October 17, 2006

# SUPPLEMENTAL GUIDE - BASIS OF ACCEPTANCE

Matls. IM 204 Appendix Z

| Material                        | IM        | Spec.                                  | Sample  | Sampled                        | Basis of Acceptance  | Cert.     | Verification      | Other Details                            |
|---------------------------------|-----------|--|---|--------------------------------|--|-----------|-------------------|--|
|                                 | 100       |  | Size  | Ву                             | 546 SV   | Туре      | Solid mars        | 10 Nov                                   |
| Abrasives for Blast Cleaning    | 482.03    |  |   |                                | Approved Source  | 1.181     | เวษฐ์ ห่วนเล      | Note brand in field book                 |
| Admixture-Air Entraining        | 403       | 4103                                   | 1 pt.   | DME or RCE                     | Approved Source Batch (Lot)                                |           | Project           | Contact District Matls.                  |
| Admixture-Corrosion Inhibitor   | 402       | 4103                                   | 1 pt.   | DME or RCE                     | Approved Source Batch (Lot)                                | o of 11.1 | Project           | Contact District Matls.                  |
| Admixture-Retarder              | 403       | 4103                                   | 1 pt.   | DME or RCE                     | Approved Source Batch (Lot)                                |           | Project           | Contact District Matls.                  |
| Admixture-Water Reducer         | 403       | 4103                                   | 1 pt.   | DME or RCE                     | Approved Source Batch (Lot)                                | 1120      | Project           | Contact District Matls.                  |
| Aggregates-Non-<br>proportioned | 209       | 4110-4133                              | 1   | S                              | Approved Source/Certified Truck Tickets,<br>(Form #821278) | D         | Source            | Certified Ticket for pay items by weight |
| Aggregates-Proportioned         | 209 & 204 | 4110-4133                              | IM 301  | CONTR/RCE/<br>DME              | Approved Source/Certified Truck Tickets,<br>(Form #821278) | D         | Source<br>Project |  |
| Aluminum, Structural            |           | 4190.01                                | na dor s  | nolasjo                        | Approved Shop Drawing & Fabrication<br>Report              | ns,       |                   |  |
| Anchor Bolts                    | 453.08    | 2522.04, D<br>4185.02, A<br>4187.01, C | 1 bolt, nut &<br>washer per<br>size, per<br>project | DME                            | Approved Source/Test Report/Steel Mill<br>Certifications   | A         | nale Aqoap        | suce géneral.                            |
| Anchors, Concrete               | 453.09    |  |   |                                | Approved Source  |           |                   |  |
| Anti-Strip Agent                | 491.16    |  |   | - Specific and a second second | Approved Source  |           |                   | The second second                        |
| Arrow Panels, Solar-Assisted    | 486.12    | 2528.06                                | 11 0359   |                                | Approved Source  |           |                   | 1 Annond                                 |
| Asphalt Binder                  | 437       | 4137                                   | 1 4-oz. tin   | CONTR/DME                      | Approved Source/Certification/Test Rpt.                    | D         | Source<br>Project |  |
| Asphalt, Cutback                | 437       | 4138                                   | 1 qt. tin   | RCE                            | Approved Source/Certification/Test Rpt.                    | D         | Source            |  |

October 16, 2007 Supersedes October 17, 2006

# SUPPLEMENTAL GUIDE – BASIS OF ACCEPTANCE

Matls. IM 204 Appendix Z

| Material                               | IM       | Spec.              | Sample<br>Size     | Sampled<br>By | Basis of Acceptance  | Cert.<br>Type | Verification | Other Details                            |
|--|----------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|--|---------------|--------------|--|
| Asphalt, Emulsified                    | 437      | 4140               | 1 qt. bottle       | RCE           | Approved Source/Certification/Test Rpt.  | D             | Source       | Project verification for seal coat       |
| Attenuators -see crash cushion         |          | Előszíté           |                    |               | Roomer practice and the  |               |              |  |
| Attenuators, Guardrail                 |          | - 1999             |                    |               | As per plan  |               |              |  |
| Backer Rod for Cold Pour<br>Joint Seal | 436.04   | 4136.02, C         |                    |               | Approved Source  |               |              |  |
| Backer Rod for Hot Pour<br>Joint Seal  | 436.04   | 4136.02C           |                    |               | Approved Source  |               |              |  |
| Barrier Rail, Precast<br>Concrete      | 571      | 2513               |                    |               | Approved Source/DOT<br>Stamp/Fabrication Report  |               | Source       |  |
| Beads, Glass                           | 484      | 4184               | 1 qt.              | DME           | Approved Source  |               | Subcontr.    |  |
| Bearing, Bronze                        |          | 4190.03            | 1/project          | DME           | Test Report  |               |              |  |
| Bearing, Lead                          | 2527.000 | 4195.01            |                    |               | Certification  | D             | 4            |  |
| Bearing, Neoprene                      | 495.03   | 4195.02            | 1/pad              | DME           | Fabrication Report/Approved Source   |               | Fabricator   |  |
| Bentonite Clay                         | 248.21   |                    |                    |               | Visual Approval by RCE   | -0            |              |  |
| Bolts, Nuts & Washers,<br>Structural   | 453.06B  | 4153.06            | Per IM<br>453.06B  | DME           | Certification/Rotational Capacity<br>Test/Test Report  | A             |              |  |
| Calcium Chloride Solution              | 373      | 4194.01            | 4 lbs. or 1<br>qt. | RCE           | Test by RCE  |               |              |  |
| Caulking Compound                      | 10000    | 4192               | N. S. C. C. MAG    | CLUE ODIO     | Visual Approval by RCE   |               |              | 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1 |
| Concrete, Special Sections             | 445      | 4145<br>4149.02, B | 2163640            | n & Testing G | Approved Source, Fabricator's trade<br>mark, Date of Manufacture, Certified<br>stamp,Certification | D             | Source       |  |

October 16, 2007 Supersedes October 17, 2006

# SUPPLEMENTAL GUIDE - BASIS OF ACCEPTANCE

Matls. IM 204 Appendix Z

| Material                                | IM     | Spec.   | Sample         | Sampled       | Basis of Acceptance   | Cert.      | Verification  | Other Details    |
|---|--------|---------|----------------|---------------|---|------------|---------------|------------------|
|   | 10.35  | 5.000   | Size           | Ву            | 는 사망이가 있었어요.<br>같아요! "Minue (2013) Dig 승명하는 pr  | Туре       |               |                  |
| Concrete, Modular & Segmental Block     | 445.04 |         |                |               | Approved Source/Certification   | D          |               |                  |
| Concrete, Precast Box<br>Culvert        | 445.02 | 2415    | a deserved and |               | Approved source, Approved Shop<br>Drawing, Fabricator's trade mark, Date of<br>Manufacture, Certified stamp,<br>Certification | D          | Source        |                  |
| Concrete, Prestressed,<br>Precast Units | 570    | 2407    |                |               | Approved Source, Fabricator's trade<br>mark, Date of Manufacture, Certified<br>stamp, Fabrication Report                      |            | Source        |                  |
| Concrete Sealer                         | 491.12 | 4139    |                |               | Approved Source   |            |               |                  |
| Conduit – See Lighting Matl.            |        |         |                |               |   |            |               |                  |
| Curing Matls., Burlap                   |        | 4104    | and the second |               | Visual Approval by RCE  |            |               |                  |
| Curing Matls., Clear                    | 405.07 | 4105.07 |                |               | Approved Source   |            |               |                  |
| Curing Matls., Dark-colored             | 437    | 4105.06 | 1.1.1.2        |               | Approved Source   |            | Source        |                  |
| Curing Matls., Plastic Film             | 1      | 4106.02 | 1.2            |               | Visual Approval by RCE  |            | 4             | Laborator St.    |
| Curing Matls., White<br>Pigmented       | 405    | 4105.05 | 1 qt.          | DME           | Batch (Lot) Accept  | -i<br>LAbs | Source        | New Construction |
| Crash Cushion                           | 455    | 2509    | 295.015        | Sompleti      | Approved Source, Certification if source not clearly marked   | D          | - hadigetatod | Orland Dalants   |
| Delineators–See Signing<br>Matls.       | Soop   |         |                |               |   | 0          |               | . Ye sie e       |
| Detectable Warning Panels               | 411    | 2511.02 |                | 11.7 ONG      | Approved Source   |            |               | Works, N. C.     |
| Dowel-See Steel<br>Reinforcement        |        |         | 1,550.01       | in a Teatrait | ande Mahabite. Free weren   |            |               |                  |

October 16, 2007 Supersedes October 17, 2006

# SUPPLEMENTAL GUIDE – BASIS OF ACCEPTANCE

Matls. IM 204 Appendix Z

| Material                                      | IM     | Spec.                             | Sample<br>Size | Sampled<br>By | Basis of Acceptance                           | Cert.<br>Type | Verification | Other Details                              |
|---|--------|-----------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---|---------------|--------------|--|
| Drainage Trough,<br>Elastomeric Bridge Joints | 494    |                                   | ika jest       |               | Approved Source                               |               | 100          |  |
| Drains, Floor                                 |        | 2406.05                           | 1              |               | Approved Shop Drawing & Fabrication<br>Report |               |              |  |
| Drums, Channelizing                           | 488.02 | 4188.02                           |                |               | Approved Source                               |               |              |  |
| Epoxy-coated Steel-See<br>Steel Reinforcement |        | 1.05                              |                |               | - Bert all - watch                            |               |              |  |
| Epoxy Injection Resin                         | 491.19 | T (p3 0)                          |                |               | Approved Source                               |               |              |  |
| Erosion Control, Fertilizer                   | 469.03 | 4169.03                           | -              |               | Approved Source                               |               |              | If material is suspect,<br>DME will sample |
| Erosion Control, Fungicide                    |        | 4169.05                           |                |               | Seed Manufacturing Recommendation             |               |              |  |
| Erosion Control, Inoculant                    | 6.4.4  | 4169.04                           |                |               | Seed Manufacturing Recommendation             |               |              |  |
| Erosion Control, Jute Mesh                    |        | 4169.10, A                        |                | ~             | Visual Approval by RCE                        |               | Portal       |  |
| Erosion Control, Mulch                        |        | 4169.08                           |                |               | Visual Approval by RCE                        |               | 4            |  |
| Erosion Control, Seed                         | 469.02 | 4169.02                           |                |               | Certification                                 | A             |              |  |
| Erosion Control, Silt Fence<br>Fabric         | 496.01 | 4196.01                           | 8/50           | 34 -          | Approved Source                               | 12.64         |              |  |
| Erosion Control, Silt Fence<br>Wire & Posts   |        | Std. Road<br>Plan RC-16<br>Series |                |               | Visual Approval by RCE                        |               |              | 000 996 (b.1) 2<br>                        |
| Erosion Control, Sod                          |        | 4169.07                           | SECTIONS       | and data      | Visual Approval by RCE                        | -             |              | e and the stre                             |
| Erosion Control, Sod Stakes                   |        | 4169.09                           |                |               | Visual Approval by RCE                        |               |              |  |

3-63

October 16, 2007 Supersedes October 17, 2006

# SUPPLEMENTAL GUIDE - BASIS OF ACCEPTANCE

Matls. IM 204 Appendix Z

| Material                                    | IM      | Spec.               | Sample<br>Size | Sampled<br>By | Basis of Acceptance                           | Cert.<br>Type | Verification | Other Details |
|---|---------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|---|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| Erosion Control, Sticking<br>Agent          | 199 PS  | 4169.06             |                |               | Seed Manufacturing Recommendation             | Ť             |              |               |
| Erosion Control, Wire Staples               | 152-    | 4169.10, B          |                |               | Visual Approval by RCE                        |               | 1            |               |
| Erosion Control, Wood<br>Excelsior Mat      | 469.10  | 1111 ().<br>1173 () |                |               | Approved Source                               |               |              |               |
| Expansion Device, Steel                     |         | 4152.02             |                |               | Approved Shop Drawing & Fabrication<br>Report |               |              |               |
| Expansion Tube                              | -98 m   | 4191.01, B          |                |               | Visual Approval by RCE                        |               |              | spations and  |
| Fabric Engineering                          | 496.01  | 4196.01             |                |               | Approved Source                               |               |              |               |
| Fasteners, Aluminum<br>Structural           | 486     | 4190.02             |                |               | Fabrication Report                            |               |              |               |
| Fence, Barbed Wire                          | 128.2   | 4154.04             |                |               | Visual Approval by RCE                        |               |              |               |
| Fence, Brace for Field Fence                |         | 4154.08             |                |               | Visual Approval by RCE                        |               | -            | 1             |
| Fence, Tie & Tension Wire                   |         | 4154.05             |                | 1             | Visual Approval by RCE                        |               | 4            |               |
| Fence, Chain Link Fabric                    | 454.10  | 4154.03             | 1/source/yr    |               | Approved Source/Certification                 |               | Project      |               |
| Fence, Chain Link Fittings                  | 1941    | 4154.11             | 0.000          |               | Visual Approval by RCE                        | Libe          |              |               |
| Fence, Chain Link Posts,<br>Braces, & Rails | 454.10  | 4154.10             | 1/source/yr    | Banadari      | Approved Source/Certification                 | gas.          | Project      | ignes carri   |
| Fence, Field Fence Fabric                   |         | 4154.02             |                | 1-1           | Visual Approval by RCE                        | 4             |              |               |
| Fence, Gate                                 | 1.55.38 | 4154.12             |                |               | Visual Approval by RCE                        |               |              | Self Cherry   |
| Fence, Misc. Hardware                       |         | 1                   | PERFERRE       | ALCON COMB    | Visual Approval by RCE                        |               |              | - 19 - 18 -   |

October 16, 2007 Supersedes October 17, 2006

# SUPPLEMENTAL GUIDE – BASIS OF ACCEPTANCE

Matls. IM 204 Appendix Z

| Material                              | IM     | Spec.       | Sample        | Sampled  | Basis of Acceptance                           | Cert. | Verification      | Other Details  |
|---------------------------------------|--------|-------------|---------------|--|---|-------|-------------------|--|
|                                       | Refer  | 2.28,45.25  | Size          | Ву   | 5   | Туре  |                   |  |
| Fence, Orange Mesh Safety             | 488.03 | 4188.03     |               |  | Approved Source                               |       |                   |  |
| Fence, Silt-See Erosion<br>Control    | 50- 54 | 4-16-00     |               |  | standing the set                              |       |                   |  |
| Fence, Staples                        | 54.05  | 4154.06     |               |  | Visual Approval by RCE                        |       |                   |  |
| Fence, Steel Line Posts               | 19232  | 4154.09     |               |  | Visual Approval by RCE                        |       |                   |  |
| Fence, Wood Fence Post                | 462    | 4154.07     |               |  | Approved Source/Certification                 | D     |                   |  |
| Fertilizer-See Erosion Control        | 10-12  | 1232 11 - 4 |               |  | -105-DAS1 /07-00                              | 15    |                   |  |
| Fly Ash                               | 491.17 | 4108        | 10 lbs.       | DME  | Approved Source/Certification                 | D     | Project<br>Source | Verification on paving only  |
| Galvanized Items                      |        | 4100.07     |               | DME  | Test Report by District Materials             |       |                   |  |
| GGBFS                                 | 491.14 | 4100.08     |               |  | Approved Source/Certification                 | D     | Source<br>Project | -  |
| Grating (Aluminum)                    | ×5     | 4187.01, A  |               |  | Approved Shop Drawing & Fabrication<br>Report |       | 4                 |  |
| Grout, Hydraulic Cement               | 491.13 |             | 1<br>         |  | Approved Source                               |       |                   |  |
| Grout, Polymer                        | 491.11 |             | 200           |  | Approved Source                               |       |                   |  |
| Guardrail, Box-beam Median<br>Barrier |        | 4155.06     |               | - Semples  | Approved Shop Drawing & Fabrication<br>Report | Can - | Vecine proc.      | Other operation  |
| Guardrail, Cable                      | 1 5008 | 4155.06     | 6 ft.         | DME  | Test Report by Central Lab                    |       |                   | 200 A. C. A. |
| Guardrail, High Tension<br>Cable      | 455.01 | SS-01048    | its bit 2 KiE | ALVI COLU  | Approved Source/Certification                 | D     |                   | Nictis, that o   |
| Guardrail, Formed Steel<br>Beam       | 455.02 | 4155.02     |               | and a provide the first state of the second st | Approved Source                               |       |                   |  |

October 16, 2007 Supersedes October 17, 2006

# SUPPLEMENTAL GUIDE - BASIS OF ACCEPTANCE

Matls. IM 204 Appendix Z

| Material  | IM     | Spec.                    | Sample<br>Size | Sampled<br>By | Basis of Acceptance                                    | Cert.<br>Type | Verification   | Other Details    |
|---|--------|--------------------------|----------------|---------------|--|---------------|--|------------------|
| Guardrail, Steel Posts                              |        | 4155.05                  |                |               | Mill Test Report                                       | A             |  |                  |
| Guardrail, Wood Posts                               | 462    | 4155.04                  |                |               | Approved Source/Certification                          | A             |  |                  |
| Iron Castings, Utility Access<br>Covers, etc.       | 453.04 | 4153.04                  |                |               | Certification & Proper Identification<br>Imprint       | A             | (Beca  |                  |
| Iron Castings, Utility Access<br>Adjustment Rings   | 449.05 | 1216-02                  |                | 0.14          | Approved Source/Certification                          | D             |  | 2 X 40           |
| Iron Bridge Rockers                                 | 1.00   | 4153.04                  | 1.102          |               | Approved Shop Drawing & Fabrication<br>Report          |               |  | n a statu ta an  |
| Joint Filler, Flexible Foam-<br>Type CF & EF Joints | 436.05 | 4136.03, B<br>4136.03, D |                |               | Approved Source  |               |  |                  |
| Joint Filler, Type E Joint                          | 436.03 | 4136.03, A               |                |               | Approved Source  |               |  |                  |
| Joint Filler, Bituminous                            | 436.03 | 4136.03, A               |                |               | Approved Source  |               |  |                  |
| Joint Sealer for Concrete<br>Sewer Pipes            | 491.09 | 4149.08                  |                | . ,           | Approved Source  |               | *  |                  |
| Joint Sealer, Elastomeric<br>(Neoprene)             | 436.02 | 4136.03                  |                |               | Approved Source  |               | 2000 C   | B                |
| Joint Sealer, Poured                                | 436.01 | 4136.02, A               | 2.95.1108-     |               | Approved Source  | 79.64         |  |                  |
| Keyway  | 189    | 4191.01, A               | Sur ib         | Southed .     | Visual Approval by RCE                                 | 660           | and the part of the second | C. C. C. Detrole |
| Lighting Material, Aluminum<br>Poles                | 557    | 4185.02, E               |                |               | Approved Shop Drawing/Approved<br>Source/Certification | D             |  | entertaria.      |
| Lighting Material, Circuit Test                     |        | 2523.21                  | TERRE          | Contractor    | Test Report (Contractor) Form #820928                  |               |  | 1990 - 1985 S    |
| Lighting Material, Connectors                       |        | 4185.11                  | She pho        | s s raning c  | Approved Catalog Cut                                   |               |  |                  |
| Lighting Material, Contactors                       |        | 4185.05                  |                |               | Approved Catalog Cut                                   |               |  |                  |

October 16, 2007 Supersedes October 17, 2006

# SUPPLEMENTAL GUIDE - BASIS OF ACCEPTANCE

Matls. IM 204 Appendix Z

| Material   | . IM    | Spec.      | Sample     | Sampled           | Basis of Acceptance   | Cert.     | Verification | Other Details   |
|--|---------|------------|------------|-------------------|---|-----------|--------------|-----------------|
|  | \$11. D | 3/5) 85 E  | Size       | Ву                | And the second second   | Туре      |              |                 |
| Lighting Material, Control<br>Cabinet                    |         | 4185.07    |            |                   | Approved Shop Drawing & Catalog Cut   |           |              |                 |
| Lighting Material, Conduit &<br>Fittings, Plastic        | 1001    | 4185.10    | 4'-Plastic | DME               | Test Report   |           |              |                 |
| Lighting Material, Conduit &<br>Fittings, Steel          | 485.10  | 4185.10    |            |                   | Approved Source   |           |              |                 |
| Lighting Material, Ground<br>Rods & Clamps               |         | 4185.04    |            |                   | Visual  |           |              |                 |
| Lighting Material, Handholes                             | 445     | 4185.08    | entres.    | 1464              | Approved Source, Fabricator's trade<br>mark, Date of Manufacture, Certified<br>stamp, Certification | D         | Source       | -               |
| Lighting Material, Junction<br>Boxes                     | -s.,    | 4185.09    |            |                   | Approved Catalog Cut  | 3         |              |                 |
| Lighting Material, Lighting<br>Tower                     | 557     | 2522.04    |            |                   | Approved Shop Drawing/Approved<br>Source/Certification  | D         | A            |                 |
| Lighting Material, Lowering<br>Device                    |         | 2522.06    |            | 250               | Approved Shop Drawing & Fabrication<br>Report   |           |              |                 |
| Lighting Material, Luminaries                            |         | 4185.03    | · 2180     | · · · · · · · · · | Approved Catalog Cut  | - a ktore |              |                 |
| Lighting Material,<br>Photoelectric Control              | 104     | 4185.06    | Seinple    | 5.200000          | Approved Catalog Cut  | Celif     | Angelow      | Officer Details |
| Lighting Material, Sealant for<br>Traffic Loop Detectors | 491.18  | 1.54-2     |            |                   | Approved Source   |           |              | ybared.         |
| Lighting Material, Steel Poles                           | 557     | 4185.02, D | 231.174    | 1 3 Joseph Court  | Approved Shop Drawing/Approved<br>Source/Certification  | D         |              | No In 1973      |

October 16, 2007 Supersedes October 17, 2006

# SUPPLEMENTAL GUIDE - BASIS OF ACCEPTANCE

Matls. IM 204 Appendix Z

| Material   | IM     | Spec.      | Sample      | Sampled       | Basis of Acceptance                                    | Cert.       | Verification | Other Details                       |
|--|--------|------------|-------------|---------------|--|-------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|
|  |        | 1921       | Size        | Ву            | which was a supplicate                                 | Туре        |              |                                     |
| Lighting Material,<br>Underground Warning Tape                   |        | 2523.13    |             |               | Visual Approval by RCE                                 |             |              |                                     |
| Lighting Material, Wire & Cable                                  | 355    | 4185.12    |             |               | Approved Catalog Cut & Certification                   | D           |              | DME may obtain verification samples |
| Lighting Material, Wood<br>Poles                                 | 462    | 4185.02, F |             |               | Approved Source/Certification                          | D           |              |                                     |
| Lighting Material, Fasteners<br>for Poles                        | 453.09 | 4185.02, A | 1 each type | DME           | Test Report & Approved Shop Drawing                    |             |              |                                     |
| Lighting Material, Mastarms                                      | 557    | 4185.02, B |             |               | Approved Shop Drawing/Approved<br>Source/Certification | D           |              |                                     |
| Lighting Material, Slip Base                                     | 557    | 4185.02    |             |               | Approved Shop Drawing/Approved<br>Source/Certification |             |              |                                     |
| Lighting Material,<br>Transformer Base                           | 557    | 4185.02, C |             |               | Approved Shop Drawing/Approved<br>Source/Certification | D           |              |                                     |
| Markers (reflective) for<br>Guardrail & Concrete Barrier<br>Rail | 486.08 | 4186.08    |             |               | Approved Source  |             | A            |                                     |
| Markers, Raised Pavement   | 483.07 | 2527.02, E |             | BX            | Approved Source  | 17.06       |              |                                     |
| Mastarms-See Lighting<br>Materials                               | 1.64   | · pbsc.    | Sataple     | . 2562391     | Brisip of Africephiliter                               | <u>1</u> 99 | V. olustien  | Ólike, reterr                       |
| Paint, Epoxy Aluminum  | 482.04 |            |             |               | Approved Source  |             |              |                                     |
| Paint, Traffic-VOC-Compliant<br>Solvent-borne                    | 483.03 | 4183.03    | néscene     | uvir énio     | Approved Source  |             |              | 0.364 0.520                         |
| Paint, Traffic Waterborne  | 483.03 | 4183.04    | Stamply 1   | 18 Liss Lig C | Approved Source  |             | Subcontr.    |                                     |

October 16, 2007 Supersedes October 17, 2006

# SUPPLEMENTAL GUIDE - BASIS OF ACCEPTANCE

Matls. IM 204 Appendix Z

| Material   | IM       | Spec.              | Sample<br>Size | Sampled<br>By | Basis of Acceptance   | Cert.<br>Type | Verification  | Other Details                            |
|--|----------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|--|
| Paint, Waterborne Acrylic<br>Finish (Bridge Paint) | 482.05   | 4182.03            |                |               | Approved Source/Certification   | D             | a na          | · · · · · · · · ·                        |
| Paint, Zinc-rich Epoxy                             | 482.02   | 4182.02            |                |               | Approved Source/Certification   | D             |               |  |
| Paint, Zinc-silicate Solvent-<br>borne             | 482.05   | 4182.02            |                |               | Approved Source/Certification   | D             | · · · · · · · | an a |
| Patch Material, Rapid-set<br>Concrete              | 491.20   |                    |                |               | Approved Source   |               |               |  |
| Pedestrian Bridge,<br>Pre-engineered               | 557      | 4145               |                |               | Approved Source/Approved Shop<br>Drawing  |               |               |  |
| Piling, Concrete                                   | 570      | 4166               |                |               | Approved Source, Fabricator's trade<br>mark, Date of Manufacture, Certified<br>stamp, Fabrication Report  |               | Source        |  |
| Piling, Steel                                      | 467      | 4167               |                |               | Approved Source/Mill Certification  | A             | Project       |  |
| Pipe, ABS Sewer/PVC                                | 443, 446 | 4146.04<br>4146.05 |                |               | Approved Source/Certification   |               | Source        | 6  |
| Pipe, Clay Sewer                                   | ,        | 4149.02, A         | 2 each         | DME           | Test Report   | 12            |               | _  |
| Pipe, Concrete                                     | 445      | 4145               | Bamole         | Sampled<br>6  | Approved Fabricator, Fabricator's trade D<br>mark, Date of Manufacture, Certified<br>stamp, Certification |               | Source        | ene sié a                                |
| Pipe, Corrugated Aluminized                        | 441      | 4141               |                |               | Approved Source/Certification   |               |               |  |
| Pipe, Corrugated<br>Polyethylene 3-10 in.          | 443      | 4146.02<br>4143.02 | INPER ENE      | alve ento     | Approved Source   |               | Source        | 1997년 1일 A                               |
| Pipe, Corrugated<br>Polyethylene 12-36 in.         | 446      | 4146.02            | 27510.000      |               | Approved Source/Certification   | D             | Source        |  |

October 16, 2007 Supersedes October 17, 2006

3-70

## SUPPLEMENTAL GUIDE - BASIS OF ACCEPTANCE

Matls. IM 204 Appendix Z

| Material  | IM       | Spec.               | Sample<br>Size       | Sampled<br>By           | Basis of Acceptance           | Cert.<br>Type | Verification      | Other Details                                 |
|---|----------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|---|
| Pipe, Corrugated Steel                                      | 441      | 4141                |                      | LANC                    | Approved Source/Certification | D             | Fabricator        | -   |
| Pipe, Ductile Iron Sewer                                    |          | 4149.02, C          |                      |                         | Certification                 | A             |                   |   |
| Pipe, Polyethylene Sewer                                    | 443, 446 | 4146.03             | Second Second Second |                         | Approved Source/Certification | D             | Source            | NAMES AND |
| Pipe, Rodent Guard for PE<br>Pipe                           | 443.01   | 4143.01, B          |                      |                         | Approved Source               |               |                   |   |
| Pipe, Rodent Guard for CMP<br>Pipe                          | 443.01   | 4143.01, B          | 1 - 1a - 1           | E - *                   | Approved Source               |               | 1.77.9            |   |
| Pipe, Concrete Subdrain Tile                                | 448      | 4148                |                      |                         | Approved Source/Certification |               | Source            |   |
| Pipe, Corrugated Metal<br>Subdrain Outlet                   | 441      | 4141                |                      |                         | Approved Source/Certification | D             | Fabricator        |   |
| Pipe, Corrugated<br>Polyethylene Subdrain                   | 443      | 4143.01, B          |                      |                         | Approved Source               |               | Source            |   |
| Pipe, Welded Steel for Bridge<br>Rail (See Railing, Bridge) |          | Nor Da              |                      |                         |                               | 0             |                   |   |
| Pipe, Horizontal Subdrain                                   | 443      | 4143.01, A          |                      |                         | Approved Source               |               | Source            |   |
| Plant Material, Fertilizer                                  | 469.03   | 4170.09, B          |                      |                         | Approved Source               |               |                   |   |
| Plant Material, Mulch                                       | 470      | 4170.09, D          | 0.000                | RCE                     | Field Review Report           |               |                   |   |
| Plant Materials, Plants                                     | 470      | 4170.01-<br>4170.08 | Sample               | Roadside<br>Development | Field Review Report           | CAR           | No. 19 Colored    | Rpt. Issued-Roadside<br>Development           |
| Portland Cement Concrete<br>Premix Pack                     | 447      | 1 1 2               | DEETENSE             | ATAL GUID               | Approved Source/Certification | С             | Source            | ighteorigi<br>Sancistras                      |
| Portland Cement, All Types                                  | 401      | 4101                | 10 lbs.              | DME                     | Approved Source/Certification |               | Project<br>Source |   |

October 16, 2007 Supersedes October 17, 2006

# SUPPLEMENTAL GUIDE - BASIS OF ACCEPTANCE

Matls. IM 204 Appendix Z

| Material                                       | IM            | Spec.      | Sample<br>Size          | Sampled<br>By | Basis of Acceptance  | Cert.<br>Type | Verification | Other Details                            |
|--|---------------|------------|-------------------------|---------------|--|---------------|--------------|--|
| Railing, Bridge                                |               | 4153.05    |                         |               | Approved Source/Approved Shop<br>Drawing/Fabrication Report  |               | 1.17         | a Aug                                    |
| Reflective Sheeting-See<br>Signing Material    | <u>11</u> 992 | \$81919    | 19. C                   | DVIE          | element concerns contents of a   | · · · · ·     | Engravi      | Profession and                           |
| Release Agent                                  | 491.15        | 1994.05    |                         |               | Approved Source  | D             |              |  |
| Sealant, Traffic Loop-See<br>Lighting Material |               | 1.2645     |                         |               |  |               |              |  |
| Seed-See Erosion Control                       |               | Condition  |                         |               | ship and the second |               |              |  |
| Signing Material, Delineator<br>Posts          |               | 4186.10, C | 1 each<br>supplier      | DME           | Test Report  |               |              |  |
| Signing Material, Delineators                  | 486.07        | 4186.07    |                         |               | Approved Source  | 8             | Project      |  |
| Signing Material, Finished<br>Sign             | 486           | 4186       |                         |               | Fabrication Report/Approved<br>Source/Certification  | D             | Source       |  |
| Signing Material, Fasteners                    |               | 4186.06    |                         |               | Fabrication Report   |               |              | -  |
| Signing Material, Reflective                   | 486.03        | 4186.03    |                         |               | Approved Source  |               | Source       | A  |
| Signing Material, Sign Panels                  | - S-          | 4186.02    | la 200 pet              |               | Approved Shop Drawing & Fabrication<br>Report  | ¥             |              |  |
| Signing Material, Sign<br>Support Structures   | 557           | 4187       | - 23 dt                 | 010000        | Approved Source/Approved Shop<br>Drawing/Fabrication Report  | Con           | Verification | Capes, Déculo                            |
| Signing Material, Stainless<br>Steel Fasteners | 453.07        |            | 1 per size<br>per proj. | DME           | Approved Source/Mill Certification   | A             | Project      | n an |
| Signing Material, Steel Posts                  |               | 4186.10    | NASHERIE                | ATAL GUID     | Approved Shop Drawing & Fabrication<br>Report  |               |              | NINES IN S                               |

October 16, 2007 Supersedes October 17, 2006

## SUPPLEMENTAL GUIDE - BASIS OF ACCEPTANCE

Matls. IM 204 Appendix Z

| Material                                       | IM      | Spec.      | Sample<br>Size            | Sampled<br>By | Basis of Acceptance  | Cert.<br>Type | Verification | Other Details   |
|--|---------|------------|---------------------------|---------------|--|---------------|--------------|---|
| Signing Material, Wood Posts                   | 462     | 4186.10    |                           |               | Approved Source/Certification  | A             | 10 D.C       |   |
| Signing Material, Galvanized Items             | 1,05,00 | 4100.07    |                           |               | Test Report by District Materials  |               |              |   |
| Sod-See Erosion Control                        |         | 1.10       |                           |               |  |               |              | the state of the  |
| Steel Castings                                 | 1981    | 4153.03    |                           |               | Approved Source/Catalog Cut  | 1             | pontou *     |   |
| Steel Masonry Plates                           | 480.05  | 4152.02    |                           |               | Mill Certification   | A             | sante:       |   |
| Steel Pile, Welded                             |         | 4153.05    | al chert.<br>Totou        | 1.00          | Approved Shop Drawing & Fabrication<br>Report                            |               | -03          |   |
| Steel, Pins/Rollers, Cold<br>Finished          |         | 4153.02    |                           |               | Approved Source/Catalog Cut  |               |              |   |
| Steel, Pins/Rollers, Forged                    |         | 4153.01    |                           |               | Approved Source/Catalog Cut  |               |              |   |
| Steel Reinforcement, Basket<br>Assemblies      | 451.03B | 4151.02    |                           |               | Approved Source/Certification  | D             |              |   |
| Steel Reinforcement, Epoxy-<br>coated          | 451.03B | 4151.03, B | 6 ft.                     | DME           | Approved Source/Mill Certifications &<br>Epoxy Certification/Test Report | A             | Project      | Test sample should be<br>3 ft. away from end of<br>the bar. |
| Steel Reinforcement, Epoxy-<br>coated Tie Bars | 451.03B | 4151.02, A | 1 per project<br>per year | 9 N           | Approved Source/Certification  | D             | Project      |   |
| Steel Reinforcement, Epoxy-<br>coated Dowels   | 451.03B | 4151.02    | 1 per project<br>per year |               | Approved Source/Certification  | D             | Project      | Colat Openia  |
| Steel Reinforcement,<br>Galvanized             | 451     | 4151.03, A | 3 ft.                     | DME           | DME Mill Certifications & Test Report for<br>Galvanizing                 |               | Project •    | Аристика, 1997-19   |
| Steel Reinforcement,<br>Uncoated               | 451     | 4151       | *6 ft. of most common     | DME           | DME Approved Source/Mill Certification                                   |               | Project      | *Proj. quant. under 45T<br>Cert. Only, 45T+ 1 samp.         |

October 16, 2007 Supersedes October 17, 2006

# SUPPLEMENTAL GUIDE – BASIS OF ACCEPTANCE

Matls. IM 204 Appendix Z

| Material                                       | IM                 | Spec.             | Sample                   | Sampled    | Basis of Acceptance  | Cert. | Verification | Other Details  |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------|--|-------|--------------|--|
|  |                    |                   | Size                     | By         |  | Туре  |              |  |
| Steel Reinforcement, Wire Mesh                 | 451                | 4151.04           | 2 ft. x 2 ft.            | DME        | DME Approved Supplier or Distributor. Steel<br>Reinforcement/Certification         |       | Supplier     | 1 sample per source<br>per year                                  |
| Steel Mechanical Splicers for<br>Reinforcement | 451                |                   |                          |            | Approved Source/Mill Certification/Epoxy<br>Certification                          |       | Project      | Need: Certification<br>Statement, Project #,<br>Quantity, Heat # |
| Steel Structural                               | 557, 561 to<br>565 | 2408<br>4152      |                          |            | Approved Source/Approved Shop<br>Drawing/Fabrication Report/Mill<br>Certifications | A     |              |  |
| Step Irons for Utility Access                  |                    | 4149.06           |                          |            | Fabrication Report   |       |              |  |
| Structural Items, Other                        | -                  | 1.0               |                          |            | Approved Shop Drawing & Fabrication<br>Report                                      |       |              |  |
| Structural Plate (Arches)                      | 444                | 4144              | Visual                   | RCE        | Approved Source/Certification Statement  |       |              | j  |
| Studs, Shear                                   | 453.10             |                   |                          |            | Approved Source/Certification  | A     |              | a surger and the state of the                                    |
| Surface Finish, Special                        | 491.10             | 2403.21, C        |                          |            | Approved Source  |       | 4            |  |
| Tape, Pavement Marking                         | 483.06             | 2527.02, A        |                          |            | Approved Source  |       |              |  |
| Torque Calibration Machine (skidmore)          |                    | 2408.38, C        | Calibrate<br>every 6 mo. | CTRL       | Test Report  | n.e   |              |  |
| Torque Wrench                                  | 45                 | 2408.38, C        | Calibrate<br>every 6 mo. | CTRL       | Test Report  | 074   | Vortheads, r | 0.94 U2*84   |
| Traffic Signalization,<br>Electrical Tests     | 1.035              | 2525.03, A,<br>3b |                          | Contractor | Test Report (Contractor) Form #820928  |       |              |  |
|  |                    | 2525.06, A        | NPPLEME                  | ATAL GUIDI | - BASIS OF ACCEPTANCE  |       |              | 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1                         |
| Water  |                    | 4102              | 1 qt. per<br>source      | DME        | Test Report or City Water Supply   |       |              |  |

October 16, 2007 Supersedes October 17, 2006

## SUPPLEMENTAL GUIDE - BASIS OF ACCEPTANCE

Matls. IM 204 Appendix Z

| Material                               | IM    | Spec.      | Sample     | Sampled | Basis of Acceptance  | Cert. | Verification | Other Details              |
|--|-------|------------|------------|---------|--|-------|--------------|----------------------------|
|  |       |            | Size       | By      |  | Туре  |              |                            |
| Wire & Cable-See Lighting<br>Material  | 5.739 | - <u> </u> | 204 Y .    | L 96    |  |       |              |                            |
| Wood, Hardware for Timber<br>Structure | 462   | 4153.07    | 1 ea. type |         | Test Report  |       |              |                            |
| Wood, Timber Piles                     | 462   | 4165       | 1. 1960    | 615     | Approved Source/Certification  | A     |              | Charge number on butt ends |
| Wood, Treated Posts                    | 462   | 4164       |            |         | Approved Source/Certification  | A     |              |                            |
| Wood, Treated Timber & Lumber          | 462   | 4162       |            |         | Approved Source/Certification  | A     |              |                            |
| Wood, Untreated Timber & Lumber        | 462   | 4162       | Visual     | RCE     | Quality grad mark or certification of grade on items requiring grade |       |              |                            |

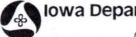
# SAMPLING FRESH CONCRETE

Concrete is required to be sampled at the plant or project site for use in a variety of tests. Concrete samples need to be representative of the concrete being poured on a project.

Concrete is sampled by both contractors and agencies for use in tests to determine air, slump, unit weight, and temperature and for making strength specimens.

Test results will not be accurate unless the sample used to run these tests was properly secured. Concrete should be sampled from the last point of placement unless it is being secured from a mixer truck. Improper sampling or sampling from an incorrect location could cause air content and slump to vary which could affect the strength of the concrete.

IM 327 explains the proper sampling procedure for fresh concrete.



# lowa Department of Transportation

Office of Materials

October 17, 2006 Supersedes April 30, 2002 Matls. IM 327

#### SAMPLING FRESHLY MIXED CONCRETE

#### SCOPE

This procedure provides instruction for obtaining samples of fresh concrete for new construction or repair. Sources covered include grade, ready mix truck, mobile mixer, pump or conveyor placement systems, and concrete slab as placed.

#### SIGNIFICANCE

Testing fresh concrete in the field begins with obtaining and preparing the sample to be tested. Standardized procedures for obtaining a representative sample from various types of mixing and/or agitating equipment have been established. Specific time limits regarding when tests for temperature, slump, and air content must be started and for when the molding of test specimens must begin are also established.

Technicians must refrain from obtaining the sample too quickly. Doing so would be a violation of the specifications under which the concrete is being supplied and it may result in a nonrepresentative sample of concrete. Every precaution must be taken to obtain a sample that is truly representative of the entire batch and then to protect that sample from the effects of evaporation, contamination, and physical damage.

#### PROCEDURE

- A. Apparatus
  - 1. Wheelbarrow or other nonabsorbent container
  - 2. Cover for wheelbarrow or container (plastic, canvas, or burlap)
  - 3. Shovel
  - 4. 5-gal. (19 L) bucket for water
- B. Testing Procedure

For acceptance testing, obtain representative samples from the last practical point before incorporation, but before consolidation.

1. Sampling from Grade

Sample after the concrete in the transport vehicle has been discharged onto the grade. To ensure a representative sample, obtain concrete from at least five different locations in the pile and combine into one test sample. Avoid contamination with subgrade material or prolonged contact with absorptive subgrade.

#### 2. Sampling from Ready Mix Truck

Sample the concrete after a minimum of 1/2 yd.<sup>3</sup> (1/2 m<sup>3</sup>) of concrete has been discharged. Do not obtain samples until after all of the water has been added to the mixer. Do not obtain samples from the very first or last portions of the batch discharge. Sample by repeatedly passing a receptacle through the entire discharge stream or by completely diverting the discharge into a sample container. Regulate the rate of discharge of the batch by the rate of revolution of the drum and not by the size of the gate opening.

#### 3. Sampling from Mobile Mixer

Discharge the concrete into a container or power buggy sufficiently large enough to accommodate the entire batch. Secure a representative sample after the batch has been deposited by obtaining one shovel full, more or less, from each of at least three different positions in the container or power buggy.

4. Sampling from Pump or Conveyor Placement Systems

Sample after a minimum of 1/2 yd.<sup>3</sup> (1/2 m<sup>3</sup>) of concrete has been discharged. Do not obtain samples until after all of the pump slurry has been eliminated. Sample by repeatedly passing a receptacle through the entire discharge system or by completely diverting the discharge into a sample container. Do not lower the pump arm from the placement position to ground level for ease of sampling, as it may modify the air content of the concrete being sampled. Do not obtain samples from the very first or last portions of the batch discharge.

5. Sampling from Concrete Slab as Placed

Mark the approximate location of concrete placed on grade and sampled for air content. After the paver has passed the marked location, remove the sample from the slab, approximately in line with a vibrator and within an 18 in. x 18 in. (500 mm x 500 mm) square area to a depth approximately two-thirds of the pavement thickness. The sample should be obtained a minimum of 12 in. (300 mm) from the edge of slab to prevent extra handwork in maintaining the pavement edge.

Transport samples to the place where fresh concrete tests are to be performed and specimens are to be molded. Protect the sample from direct sunlight, wind, rain, and sources of contamination.

Complete test for temperature and start tests for slump and air content within five minutes of obtaining the sample. Complete tests as quickly as possible. Start molding specimens for strength tests within 15 minutes of obtaining the sample.

na se ante al presenta en la superior de la contra de la co Recente de la presenta de la contra de la contr La contra de la contr

# Review Questions Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete IM 327

 This method covers sampling from five types of mixers or placement systems, four of which are \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_

2. When sampling from a stationary or revolving drum truck mixer, how must the concrete be sampled during discharge of the batch?

3. The concrete sample must be protected from contamination, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_, \_\_\_\_, and \_\_\_\_\_.

4. What time limits are specified for testing after obtaining a sample?

5. What determines the number of sample locations needed for a concrete sample on the grade?

CONCRETE

CONCRETE

# CONCRETE TEMPERATURE

The temperature of fresh concrete is taken when it is placed. Hot and cold weather have effects on the concrete and the hydration process.

The temperature is normally monitored by the Iowa DOT. The temperature will give the indication if concrete may require special attention in the curing and protection areas. Concrete in cold weather must attain a minimum strength to be able to withstand one freeze/thaw cycle without cracking. Concrete must be cured properly to prevent plastic shrinkage cracking.

The temperature of the concrete must be taken properly to get an accurate reading. If the base of the thermometer is not properly covered the reading will be incorrect. During hot weather conditions, temperature of concrete may be the reason for high water/cement ratio, workability problems, and make it difficult to entrain air. Ice may be added in the water or night paving may be an option. During cold weather the temperature may contribute to slow strength gain and indicate a need for protection. Concrete hydrates best at 55°F. Temperatures below 40°F and above 90°F require attention with curing and protection.

IM 385 gives the proper procedure for testing the temperature on fresh concrete.



lowa Department of Transportation

Office of Materials

Matls. IM 385

IM 317 - SLUMP OF

IM 318 - AIR CONTENT OF

IM 340 - WEIGHT, YIELD &

CURING FLEXURAL SPECIMENS

FLEXURAL SPECIMENS

AIR CONTENT

CONCRETE

CONCRETE

April 17, 2007 Supersedes October 18, 2005

## TEMPERATURE OF FRESHLY MIXED CONCRETE

## SCOPE

This test method covers the determination of temperature of freshly mixed Portland Cement Concrete.

This standard may involve hazardous materials, operations, and equipment. This standard does not address all of the safety problems associated with its use. It is the responsibility of the user of this standard to establish appropriate safety and health practices.

## SIGNIFICANCE & USE

This test method provides a means for measuring the temperature of freshly mixed concrete. It may be used to verify conformance to a specified requirement for temperature of concrete. For specification compliance, temperature shall be measured by means of an immersion temperature-measuring device. Infrared thermometers may be used for information purposes only.

## PROCEDURE

#### A. Apparatus

- 1. Container. The container shall be made of nonabsorptive material and large enough to provide at least 3 in. (75 mm) of concrete in all directions around the sensor of the temperature-measuring device; the concrete cover shall also be at least three times the nominal maximum size of the coarse aggregate.
- 2. Temperature-measuring Device. The temperature-measuring device shall be capable of reading the temperature of the freshly mixed concrete to ±1°F (±0.5°C) throughout the entire temperature range likely to be encountered in the fresh concrete. Liquid-inglass thermometers having a range of 0°F to 120°F (-18°C to 49°C) are satisfactory. Other thermometers of the required accuracy, including the metal immersion type, are acceptable.
- 3. Thermometer Marking. Partial-immersion liquid-in-glass thermometers (and possibly other types) shall have a permanent mark to which the device must be immersed without applying a correction factor.
- 4. Reference Temperature-measuring Device. The reference temperature-measuring device shall be a liquid-in-glass thermometer readable to 0.5°F (0.2°C) that has been verified and calibrated. The calibration certificate or report indicating conformance to ASTM E77 requirements shall be available for inspection.

5-3

- B. Calibration of Temperature-measuring Device
  - 1. Each temperature-measuring device used for determining the temperature of freshly mixed concrete shall be calibrated before initial use, or whenever there is a question of accuracy. This calibration shall be performed by comparing the readings on the temperature-measuring device at two temperatures at least 27°F (15°C) apart.
- C. Sampling Concrete
  - 1. The temperature of freshly mixed concrete may be measured in the transporting equipment providing the sensor of the temperature-measuring device has at least 3 in. (75 mm) of concrete cover in all directions around it.
  - 2. If the transporting equipment is not used as the container, a sample shall be prepared as follows:
    - a. Immediately prior to sampling the freshly mixed concrete, dampen (with water) the sample container.
    - b. Sample the freshly mixed concrete in accordance with IM 327.
    - c. Place the freshly mixed concrete into the container. (**NOTE:** When concrete contains a nominal maximum size of aggregate greater than 3 in. (75 mm), it may require 20 minutes after mixing before the temperature is stabilized.)
    - d. Complete the temperature measurement of the freshly mixed concrete within five minutes after obtaining the sample.
- D. Test Procedure
  - 1. Place the temperature-measuring device in the freshly mixed concrete, so the temperature-sensing portion is submerged in a minimum of 3 in. (75 mm) of concrete. Gently press the concrete around the temperature-measuring device at the surface of the concrete so the ambient air temperature does not affect the reading.
  - 2. Leave the temperature-measuring device in the freshly mixed concrete for a minimum period of two minutes or until the temperature reading stabilizes, then read and record the temperature.
  - 3. Complete the temperature measurement of the freshly mixed concrete within five minutes of obtaining the sample.
  - 4. Record the measured temperature of the freshly mixed concrete to the nearest 1°F (0.5°C).

## Review Questions Temperature of Freshly Mixed Concrete IM 385

1. Why is the temperature of concrete generally taken?

----

2. Summarize the specifications for the temperature measuring device.

3. The temperature measuring device shall be calibrated \_\_\_\_\_, or whenever there is a question of \_\_\_\_\_.

4. What special procedures are required when taking the temperature of concrete containing coarse aggregate over 75 mm (3 in.)?

5. After the temperature of the concrete is read, what is then required?

# **CONCRETE SLUMP**

The slump of concrete is used to determine the consistency of the freshly mixed concrete. The slump test needs to be properly performed to determine if the concrete is within specification limits.

Contractors and agencies perform slump on structures, formed paving, patching, and other types of concrete pours as required per specification. There are occasions when slump may be increased by adding High Range Water Reducers.

The slump test needs to be run in the specified time requirement or there is the possibility of an erroneous result. Proper consolidation of the concrete in the slump cone is necessary for correct measurements. Target slump is normally 3 inches. Normally when one gallon of water per cubic yard of concrete is added, the slump will increase approximately one inch.

IM 317 gives the proper procedure for performing a slump test. IM 204 specifies the testing frequencies.



October 19, 2004 Supersedes April 15, 2003 Matls. IM 317

#### SLUMP OF HYDRAULIC CEMENT CONCRETE

#### SCOPE

This procedure provides instructions for determining the slump of hydraulic cement concrete. It is not applicable to non-plastic or non-cohesive concrete, nor when the maximum size of the coarse aggregate is over 2 in. (50 mm).

#### SIGNIFICANCE

The slump test is used to determine the consistency of concrete. Consistency is a measure of the relative fluidity or mobility of the mixture. Slump does not measure the water content or workability of the concrete. While it is true that an increase or decrease in the water content will cause a corresponding increase or decrease in the slump of the concrete, many other factors can cause slump to change without any change to water content. One cannot assume that the water/cement ratio is being maintained simply because the slump is within specification limits.

#### PROCEDURE

#### A. Apparatus

- 1. <u>Slump Cone.</u> The slump cone shall conform to AASHTO T 119: The mold shall be provided with foot pieces and handles. The mold may be constructed either with or without a seam. The interior of the mold shall be relatively smooth and free from projections such as protruding rivets. The mold shall be free of dents. A mold that clamps to a rigid non-absorbent base plate is acceptable provided the clamping arrangement is such that it can be fully released without movement of the mold.
- 2. <u>Tamping Rod.</u> The tamping rod shall be 5/8 in. (16 mm) in diameter and approximately 24 in. (600 mm) in length, having a hemispherical tip.
- 3. Scoop.
- 4. <u>Tape Measure or Ruler</u>. These should have at least 1/8 in. (5 mm) gradations.
- 5. <u>Base.</u> The base shall be rigid with a non-absorbent surface on which to set the slump cone.
- B. Test Procedure

- 1. Obtain the sample in accordance with IM 327.
- 2. Dampen the inside of the cone and place it on a dampened, rigid, non-absorbent surface that is level and firm.

- 3. Stand on both foot pieces in order to hold the mold firmly in place.
- 4. Fill the cone 1/3-full in volume, to a depth of 2 5/8 in. (67 mm) in depth.
- 5. Consolidate the layer with 25 strokes of the tamping rod, using the rounded end. Distribute the strokes evenly over the entire cross section of the concrete. For this bottom layer, incline the rod slightly and make approximately half the strokes near the perimeter, and then progress with vertical strokes, spiraling toward the center.
- 6. Fill the cone 2/3-full in volume, to a depth of 6 1/8 in. (155 mm) in depth.
- 7. Consolidate this layer with 25 strokes of the tamping rod, just penetrating into, but not through, the bottom layer. Distribute the strokes evenly.
- 8. Fill the cone to overflowing.
- 9. Consolidate this layer with 25 strokes of the tamping rod, just penetrating into, but not through, the second layer. Distribute the strokes evenly. If the concrete falls below the top of the cone, stop, add more concrete, and continue rodding for a total of 25 strokes. Keep an excess of concrete above the top of the mold at all times. Distribute strokes evenly as before.
- 10. Strike off the top surface of concrete with a screeding and rolling motion of the tamping rod.
- 11. Clean the overflow concrete away from the base of the mold.
- 12. Remove the mold from the concrete by raising it carefully in a vertical direction. Raise the mold 12 in. (300 mm) in 5 ± 2 seconds by a steady upward lift with no lateral or torsional motion being imparted to the concrete.

The entire operation from the start of the filling through removal of the mold shall be carried out without interruption and shall be completed within an elapsed time of 2 1/2 minutes.

- 13. Invert the slump cone and set it next to the specimen.
- 14. Lay the tamping rod across the mold so it is over the test specimen.
- 15. Measure the distance between the bottom of the rod and the displaced original center of the top of the specimen to the nearest 1/4 in. (6 mm).

**NOTE:** If a decided falling away or shearing off of concrete from one side or portion of the mass occurs, disregard the test and make a new test on another portion of the sample. If two consecutive tests on a sample of concrete show a falling away or shearing off of a portion of the concrete from the mass of the specimen, the concrete probably lacks the plasticity and cohesiveness necessary for the slump test to be applicable.

Rev 1/97

31

-

| Air and | Slum | p Tests |
|---------|------|---------|
|---------|------|---------|

| Line No.:    | Page No.:     |
|--------------|---------------|
| Contractor:  | Category No.: |
| Project No.: | Contract ID:  |

| Date                | Location                                | Mix<br>Type | Air<br>(%) | Slump<br>(In) | Application | Remarks       |       |
|---------------------|---|-------------|------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------|
|                     |   |             |            |               | · · · ·     |               |       |
|                     |   |             |            |               |             |               |       |
|                     |   |             |            |               |             |               | -     |
|                     |   |             |            |               |             |               |       |
|                     |   |             |            |               |             |               |       |
|                     |   |             |            |               |             |               |       |
|                     |   |             |            |               |             |               | -     |
|                     |   |             |            | 20.000        |             |               |       |
|                     |   |             |            |               |             |               |       |
|                     |   |             |            |               |             |               |       |
|                     |   |             |            |               |             |               | -     |
|                     | 1 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |             |            | +             |             |               |       |
|                     |   |             |            |               | · · · · · · |               | -     |
|                     |   |             |            |               |             |               | -     |
|                     |   |             |            |               |             |               |       |
|                     |   |             |            |               |             |               | -     |
|                     |   |             |            |               |             |               | -     |
|                     |   |             |            |               |             |               | -     |
|                     |   |             |            |               |             |               |       |
| 1.617.62            |   | 1           |            | I+ .          |             | v aftain is . | 1.57% |
| $-1 - T_{\rm e}[t]$ | 2 C                                     |             |            |               |             |               |       |
|                     |   |             |            |               |             |               |       |
|                     |   |             |            |               |             |               |       |
|                     |   |             |            |               |             |               |       |
| 1.0                 |   |             |            |               |             |               |       |
| ,                   |   |             |            |               |             |               |       |
|                     |   |             |            |               |             |               |       |

## Review Questions Slump of Hydraulic Cement Concrete IM 317

- 1. Describe the mold used for making the slump test.
- 2. The surface on which the slump cone will be placed must be \_\_\_\_\_.
- 3. The approximate concrete depth (in vertical distance) after placing the first layer is \_\_\_\_\_\_ and the second layer is \_\_\_\_\_\_.
- 4. When rodding the bottom layer, the tamping rod must be \_\_\_\_\_\_ to uniformly distribute the strokes.
- 5. If, while rodding the top layer, the concrete drops below the top of the slump cone, what must be done?
- 6. The measurement for slump is make from the top of the mold to what point of the concrete specimen?
- 7. While the technician is checking the slump of the concrete, there is a decided falling away or shearing off of the concrete from one side of the sample. What should the technician do?

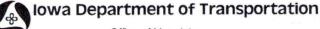
# CONCRETE AIR TEST BY THE PRESSURE METHOD

Air tests are ran on fresh concrete to determine the amount of entrained air in the concrete mixture. Proper test procedures are required so an accurate percentage of entrained air in the concrete can be determined and specifications are met.

Knowing the entrained air content is important on both structures and paving projects and is tested by both the contractor and agency. Adequate air content in concrete is necessary to provide freeze/thaw resistance for long term durability. Since concrete is porous, water will invade the pores and expand when frozen which will crack the concrete, without air voids to provide relief from the pressure of frozen water.

The concrete needs to be placed and consolidated in the air meter properly or the air reading could be erroneous. It is important the air meters are cleaned and calibrated annually and calibrated as needed throughout the construction season. The air meter should be transported in the proper storage container to prevent damage to the gauge. The air meter should be kept clean and free of hardened concrete. Normally a 6% in place air content is required to provide the needed protection. Specifications require higher amounts to account for air loss due to vibration of the concrete. Normally a one percent increase in air content decreases compressive strength approximately 5%.

IM 318 gives the proper procedure for testing entrained air and calibration of the air meter. IM 204 specifies the testing frequencies.



Office of Materials

October 17, 2006 Supersedes April 19, 2005

Matls. IM 318

## AIR CONTENT OF FRESHLY MIXED CONCRETE BY PRESSURE

#### SCOPE

This test method describes the procedure for determining the air content of freshly mixed concrete by one form of pressure method.

#### PROCEDURE

**NOTE:** Certain coarse aggregates in east central lowa will cause air meter readings to indicate higher air content than is actually in the concrete. An aggregate correction factor must be applied to correct the air content. The District Materials Engineer will supply the correction factor when using these aggregates. AASHTO T152 requires an aggregate correction factor for all concrete; however, it typically is not large enough for most aggregates to require adjustment.

- A. Apparatus
  - 1. All apparatus used shall incorporate the requirements of Section 2a, under Apparatus, of AASHTO Designation T-152. While there are several meters, which meet these requirements, the directions given below in B., Test Procedure, apply to the Washington-type presently in use by the Iowa Department of Transportation.

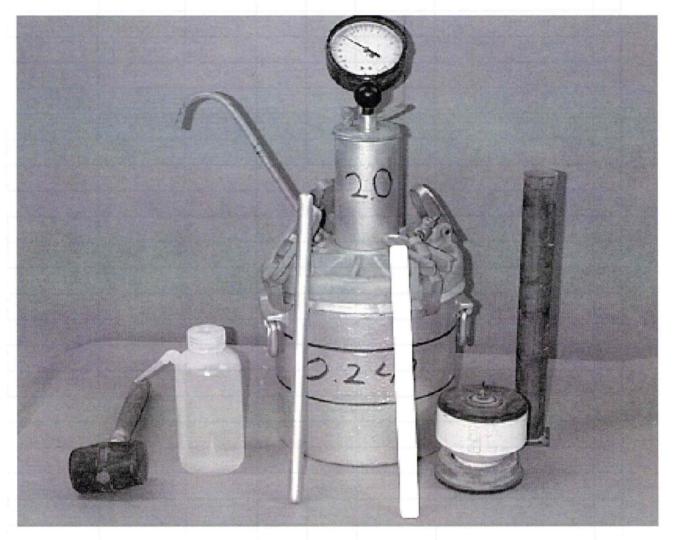
**NOTE:** It is recommended that a calibration be performed prior to any new pour.

- B. Test Procedure (For use with Washington-Type Air Meter)
  - 1. Calibration of Apparatus (Water Method)
    - a. To calibrate the apparatus, first fill the measuring bowl with water, then withdraw measured amounts of water corresponding to definite percentages of air in the base. After each increment of water is withdrawn, pump air into the head until a predetermined initial pressure line on the dial is reached.
    - b. Open the operating valve and read the air content directly from the dial. The reading on the dial is compared to the known amount of air in the base and suitable corrections made. Consult air meter box lid for more explicit calibration instruction.
  - 2. Calibration of Apparatus (Plug Method)
    - a. To calibrate the apparatus, first fill the measuring bowl with water, and then insert the calibration plug. Place the head on the unit and pump air into the head until a predetermined initial pressure line on the dial is reached.

- b. Using a rubber syringe, inject water through one petcock until all the air is expelled through the opposite petcock. Jar the base to insure removal of all air. Leave petcocks open.
- c. Stabilize dial hand at proper initial pressure line by pumping or bleeding off, as needed, while lightly tapping the backside of the dial with the fingers. Inject water through the petcock again to make sure all the air is expelled.
- d. Close both petcocks and press down on the thumb lever exhausting air into the base. The dial should read 5% air for each calibration plug in the measuring bowl with a maximum variation of  $\pm 0.2\%$  air. Two plugs may also be used to get a 10% air reading. The gauge is set to 5.0% when calibrated in the Central Laboratory. If the reading is off by more than  $\pm 0.2\%$  at either 5% or 10% setting, the gauge should be returned to the Central Laboratory for repair.
- 3. Operation of Apparatus (Determination of Air Content of Concrete)
  - a. Fill the base with a sample of fresh concrete placing the concrete in the base in three equal layers. Rod each layer twenty-five times with the tamping rod provided with the meter. For slumps less than 1 in. (25mm), the sample may need to be consolidated by internal vibration.
  - b. Do not allow the rod to forcibly strike the bottom of the base while rodding the bottom layer. The rod should just penetrate the underlying layer when rodding the upper layers. Care should also be taken to avoid hitting the top edge of the base with the tamping rod.
  - c. Tap the sides of the base 10-15 times with a rubber mallet after rodding each layer to close the holes left by the rod.
  - d. A clean, smooth surface on the top edge of the base is necessary to insure a tight seal with the cover. Strike off base, level full, with the straight edge furnished. Wipe the top edge of the base clean to insure a tight seal with the cover.
  - e. Clamp cover on with petcocks open.
  - f. With the built in pump, pump air into the air chamber atop the cover until the pressure indicator points to the proper initial pressure line on the gauge. **NOTE:** The pump stem may need a <u>light</u> coat of oil to slide freely. Too much oil on the stem will fill the pump chamber and block the air valve causing the pump to fail.
  - g. Using a rubber syringe, inject water through one petcock until all the air is expelled through the opposite petcock. Jar the base to insure removal of all air. Leave petcocks open. <u>NOTE</u>: Use care if injecting water through opposite petcock to not add air bubbles. When jarring the base to remove the air, the base shall not be tilted more than 2 inches (50 mm) from horizontal.

The sequence of Steps f. and g. may be interchanged without adversely effecting the test result.

- h. Stabilize dial hand at the proper initial pressure line by pumping or bleeding off, as needed, while lightly tapping the backside of the dial with the fingers. Inject water through the petcock again to make sure all the air is expelled.
- i. Close both petcocks. Press down on lever to release air into the base. Hold lever down a few seconds lightly tapping the backside of the dial with your fingers until the dial stabilizes. Observe the dial reading before letting up on the lever. Record the dial reading.
- j. Open petcocks to release pressure, and then remove cover. Empty the concrete from base, clean up base, cover with petcocks left opened.



Air Meter and Calibrating Accessories

Rev 1/97

3333

2 2 2

Form E115

|     |     | 01    | -       |
|-----|-----|-------|---------|
| AIr | and | Slump | o Tests |

| Line No.:    | Page No.:     |
|--------------|---------------|
| Contractor:  | Category No.: |
| Project No.: | Contract ID:  |

| Date    | Location                                  | Mix<br>Type | Air<br>(%) | Slump<br>(In) | Application | Remarks | By |
|---------|---|-------------|------------|---------------|-------------|---------|----|
|         |   |             |            |               | Y           |         |    |
|         |   |             |            |               |             |         |    |
|         |   |             |            |               |             |         |    |
|         |   |             |            |               |             |         |    |
|         |   |             |            |               |             |         | -  |
|         |   |             |            |               |             |         | -  |
|         |   | 200         |            |               |             |         | -  |
|         |   |             |            |               |             |         |    |
|         |   |             |            |               |             |         |    |
|         |   |             |            |               |             |         |    |
|         |   |             |            |               |             |         |    |
| Abertas |   | n atar      |            |               | 10          |         |    |
| to be   | Dia d |             |            |               |             |         |    |
|         |   |             |            |               |             |         |    |
|         |   |             | -          |               |             |         |    |
|         |   | -           |            |               |             |         |    |
|         |   |             |            |               |             |         |    |
| 1       | n. zor eto                                | 5. 1        | TH         | 1.1.1.3       | i. atter    |         |    |
|         | ÷   |             |            |               |             |         |    |
|         |   |             |            |               |             |         |    |
|         |   |             |            |               |             |         |    |
|         |   |             |            | -             |             |         |    |
|         |   |             |            |               |             |         |    |
|         |   |             |            |               |             |         |    |
|         |   |             |            |               |             |         | _  |
|         |   |             |            |               |             |         | -  |
|         |   |             |            |               |             |         |    |

## Review Questions Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method IM 318

4

1. Describe the calibration process.

9

2. How many times is each layer of concrete rodded?

What care should be taken when rodding each layer?

3. After rodding each layer, what should be done to the measure before adding another layer of concrete?

4. Describe the procedure for determining air content after the cover has been clamped onto the base.

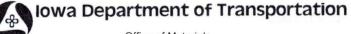
# UNIT WEIGHT, YIELD, and AIR OF CONCRETE

The unit weight of concrete is determined to give an indication of problems in batch weights and yield. Air content can also be determined by performing a unit weight test.

A unit weight test can be performed by both contractors and agencies to assist in determining if the batch weights need to be adjusted due to incorrect yields. This test is not used in the acceptance of concrete, only for information purposes.

The air meter base is used in the test to determine unit weight. The concrete needs to be consolidated and struck off properly. There can be no concrete on the sides of the air meter base since the weight of the concrete and base is determined and must be accurate or results will be affected. Air content can also be determined by running this test and could be used if correlation problems are occurring.

IM 340 explains the proper procedure and calculations for determining unit weight, yield, and air content.



Office of Materials

October 17, 2006 Supersedes October 21, 2003

Matls. IM 340

#### WEIGHT PER CUBIC FOOT, YIELD & AIR CONTENT (GRAVIMETRIC) OF CONCRETE

#### SCOPE

This procedure covers the determination of density, or unit weight of freshly mixed concrete. It also provides formulas for calculating the volume of concrete produced from a mixture of known quantities of component materials.

#### SIGNIFICANCE

The unit weight is a useful tool in determining the concrete batch yield and air content. Since air adds no weight to the concrete and only occupies a volume, the unit weight of the concrete gives a very good indication of the air content of the concrete. Normal weight concrete is in the range of 140 - 150 lbs./cu. ft. For normal weight concrete, a change in unit weight of 1.5 lbs./cu. ft. relates to approximately a 1 percent change in air content. Using the unit weight to indicate air content can also prevent any discrepancies between air meters.

#### PROCEDURE

#### A. Apparatus

- Measure: May be the base of the air meter used for determining air content from IM 318. Otherwise, it shall be a metal container meeting the requirements of AASHTO T-121. The capacity and dimensions of the measure shall conform to those specified in Table 1.
- 2. Balance or scale: Accurate to 0.3 percent of the test load at any point within the range of use.
- 3. Tamping Rod: 5/8 in. (16 mm) diameter and approximately 24 in. (600 mm) long, having a hemispherical tip.
- 4. Vibrator: 7000 vibrations per minute, 0.75 in. to 1.50 in. (19 mm to 38 mm) in diameter, at least 3 in. (75 mm) longer than the section being vibrated for use with low slump concrete.
- 5. Scoop
- 6. Strike-off Plate: A flat rectangular metal plate at least 1/4 in. (6 mm) thick or a glass or acrylic plate at least 1/2 in. (12 mm) thick, with a length and width at least 2 in. (50mm) greater than the diameter of the measure with which it is to be used. The edges of the plate shall be straight and smooth within tolerance of 1/16 in. (1.5mm).
- 7. Mallet: With a rubber or rawhide head having a mass of  $1.25 \pm 0.5$  lb.  $(0.57 \pm 0.23 \text{ kg})$  for use with measures of 1/2 ft.<sup>3</sup> (0.014 m<sup>3</sup>) or less, or having a mass of  $2.25 \pm 0.5$  lb.  $(1.02 \pm 0.23 \text{ kg})$  for use with measures of 1 ft.<sup>3</sup> (0.028 m<sup>3</sup>).

#### October 17, 2006 Supersedes October 21, 2003

| n an an ann an an an an an an an an an a | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                  | ble 1<br>s of Measur                | es                | September 17, 2, 00<br>Supperesses C. 2, 00 - |
|--|---------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|---|
| Capacity                                 | Inside<br>Diameter                    | Inside<br>Height | Minimum <sup>-</sup><br><u>mm (</u> | Thickness<br>in.) | Nominal Maximum<br>Size of Coarse Aggr.       |
| <u>M<sup>3</sup> (ft. <sup>3</sup>)</u>  | <u>mm (in.)</u>                       | <u>mm (in.)</u>  | Bottom                              | Wall              | mm(in.)                                       |
| 0.0071                                   | $203 \pm 2.54$                        | $213 \pm 2.54$   | 5.1                                 | 3.0               | 25  |
| (1/4)                                    | $(8.0 \pm 0.1)$                       | $(8.4 \pm 0.1)$  | (0.20)                              | (0.12)            | (1)   |
| 0.0142                                   | 254 ± 2.54                            | 279 ± 2.54       | 5.1                                 | 3.0               | 50  |
| (1/2)                                    | $(10.0 \pm 0.1)$                      | $(11.0 \pm 0.1)$ | (0.20)                              | (0.12)            | (2)   |
| 0.0283                                   | 356 ± 2.54                            | 284 ± 2.54       | 5.1                                 | 3.0               | 76  |
| (1)                                      | $(14.0 \pm 0.1)$                      | $(11.2 \pm 0.1)$ | (0.20)                              | (0.12)            | (3)   |

Measure may be the base of the air meter used in IM 318.

#### B. Calibration of Measuring Bowl

- 1. Determine the weight of the dry measure and strike-off plate.
- 2. Fill the measure with water at a temperature between 16°C and 29°C (60°F and 85°F) and cover with the strike-off plate in such a way as to eliminate bubbles and excess water.
- 3. Wipe dry the measure and cover plate, being careful not to lose any water from the measure.
- 4. Determine the weight of the measure, strike-off plate, and water in the measure.
- 5. Determine the weight of the water in the measure by subtracting the weight in Step 1 from the weight in Step 4.
- 6. Measure the temperature of the water and determine its density from Table 2, interpolating as necessary.
- 7. Calculate the volume of the measure, V<sub>m</sub>, by dividing the weight of the water in the measure by the density of the water at the measured temperature, from Table 2.

Example:  $V_m = \frac{15.57}{62.274}$  V<sub>m</sub> = 0.250 ft.<sup>3</sup>

| Unit Weight of Water<br>15°C to 30°C |        |        |                         |      |        |        |                         |
|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|-------------------------|------|--------|--------|-------------------------|
| °C                                   | (°F)   | kg/m³  | (lb./ft. <sup>3</sup> ) | °C   | (°F)   | kg/m³  | (lb./ft. <sup>3</sup> ) |
| 15                                   | (59.0) | 999.10 | (62.372)                | 23   | (73.4) | 997.54 | (62.274)                |
| 15.6                                 | (60.0) | 999.01 | (62.366)                | 23.9 | (75.0) | 997.32 | (62.261)                |
| 16                                   | (60.8) | 998.94 | (62.361)                | 24   | (75.2) | 997.29 | (62.259)                |
| 17                                   | (62.6) | 998.77 | (62.350)                | 25   | (77.0) | 997.03 | (62.243)                |
| 18                                   | (64.4) | 998.60 | (62.340)                | 26   | (78.8) | 996.77 | (62.227)                |
| 18.3                                 | (65.0) | 998.54 | (62.336)                | 26.7 | (80.0) | 996.59 | (62.216)                |
| 19                                   | (66.2) | 998.40 | (62.328)                | 27   | (80.6) | 996.50 | (62.209)                |
| 20                                   | (68.0) | 998.20 | (62.315)                | 28   | (82.4) | 996.23 | (62.192)                |
| 21                                   | (69.8) | 997.99 | (62.302)                | 29   | (84.2) | 995.95 | (62.175)                |
| 21.1                                 | (70.0) | 997.97 | (62.301)                | 29.4 | (85.0) | 995.83 | (62.166)                |
| 22                                   | (71.6) | 997.77 | (62.288)                | 30   | (86.0) | 998.65 | (62.156)                |

# Table 2

#### C. Testing Procedure

**NOTE:** There are two methods of consolidating the concrete – rodding and vibration. If the slump is greater than 3 in. (75 mm), consolidation is by rodding. When the slump is 1 to 3 in. (25 to 75 mm), internal vibration or rodding can be used to consolidate the sample, but the method used must be that required by the agency in order to obtain consistent, comparable results. For slumps less than 1 in. (25 mm), the sample may be consolidated by internal vibration.

#### 1. Determine the weight of the dry measure.

- 2. Obtain the sample in accordance with IM 327. Testing may be performed in conjunction with IM 318. When doing so, this test should be performed prior to IM 318. NOTE: If the two tests are being performed using the same sample, this test shall begin within five minutes of obtaining the sample.
- 3. Dampen the inside of the measure.
- 4. Fill the measure approximately 1/3-full with concrete.
- 5. Consolidate the layer with 25 strokes of the tamping rod, using the rounded end. Distribute the strokes evenly over the entire cross section of the concrete. Rod throughout its depth without hitting the bottom too hard.
- 6. Tap the sides of the measure smartly 10 to 15 times with the mallet to close voids and release trapped air.
- 7. Add the second layer, filling the measure about 2/3-full.
- 8. Consolidate this layer with 25 strokes of the tamping rod, penetrating about 1 in. (25 mm) into the bottom layer.
- 9. Tap the sides of the measure smartly 10 to 15 times with the mallet.

- 10. Add the final layer, slightly overfilling the measure.
- 11. Consolidate this layer with 25 strokes of the tamping rod, penetrating about 1 in. (25 mm) into the second layer.
- 12. Tap the sides of the measure smartly 10 to 15 times with the mallet.

**NOTE:** The measure should be slightly over full, about 1/8 in. (3 mm) above the rim. If there is a great excess of concrete, remove a portion with the scoop. If the measure is under full, add a small quantity. This adjustment may be done only after consolidating the final layer and before striking off the surface of the concrete.

- 13. Strike off the surface of the concrete and finish it smoothly with a sawing action of the strike-off plate using great care to leave the pot just full. The surface should be smooth and free of voids.
- 14. Clean off all excess concrete from the exterior of the measure including the rim.
- 15. Determine and record the weight of the measure and the concrete.
- 16. If the air content of the concrete is to be determined, proceed to Step E of IM 318.

#### D. Calculations

Unit Weight (density) – Calculate the net weight,  $W_3$ , of the concrete in the measure by subtracting the weight of the measure,  $W_2$  from the gross weight of the measure plus the concrete, W1. Calculate the density,  $\rho$ , by dividing the net weight,  $W_3$ , by the volume,  $V_m$ , of the measure as shown below.

 $W_1 - W_2 = W_3$  Example: 42.8 - 7.6 = 35.2 lb.  $\rho = \frac{W_3}{0.249}$  Example:  $\rho = \frac{35.2 \text{ lb.}}{0.249 \text{ cu. ft.}} = 141.37/\text{cu.ft.}$ 

Theoretical unit weight (air-free basis) – The theoretical unit weight, T, is the total weight of materials batched divided by the absolute volume of materials batched on an air-free basis.

Using the actual batch weights and absolute volumes, sum the following:

V m

|                | Weight | SpGr           | Abs. Vol.           | Example Abs. Vol. Calc.              |
|----------------|--------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Cement         | 477    | 3.14           | 0.090               | $= 477/(3.14 \times 62.4 \times 27)$ |
| Fly Ash        | 84     | 2.68           | 0.019               | 118 094000 903990                    |
| Total Water    | 220    | 1.00           | 0.131               |                                      |
| (Plant, aggr., | grade) | 0000050000     | e autoreality set 9 |                                      |
| Fly Ash        | 84     | 2.68           | 0.019               |                                      |
| Total Water    | 220    | 1.00           | 0.131               |                                      |
| (Plant, aggr., | grade) | the special at | et fit sittems too  |                                      |

October 17, 2006 Supersedes October 21, 2003

| Aggregate, St  | SD Dry Bat    | ch Weights      | 11 3411 * |
|----------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------|
| Fine           | 1246          | 2.65            | 0.279     |
| Intermediate   | 364           | 2.57            | 0.084     |
| Coarse         | 1451          | 2.57            | 0.335     |
| Total          | 3842          |                 | 0.938     |
| Theoretical ur | nit weight (o | cu. Ft.) = Bate |           |
|                |               | Abs. Vo         | DI. X 27  |
|                |               | =38             | 342       |
|                |               | 0.93            | 8 x 27    |

= 151.7 lbs./cu. ft.

Air Content – Air content is calculated by subtracting the unit weight,  $\rho$ , from the theoretical unit weight, T, divided by the theoretical unit weight, T, multiplied by 100 as shown below.

 $A = \frac{T - \rho}{T} \times 100$ 

Example:

 $A = \frac{151.7 \text{ lbs./cu. yd.} - 141.37 \text{ lbs./cu. yd.}}{151.7 \text{ lbs./cu. yd.}} \times 100 = 6.8\%$ 

#### Theoretical Unit Weight = 151.7

The theoretical unit weight, T, is the total weight of materials batched divided by the absolute volume of materials batched on an air free basis.

Relative Batch Yield – Calculate the yield, Y, or volume of concrete produced per cubic yard, by dividing the total weight of the cubic yard batched,  $W_{t_i}$  by 27, then dividing by the density,  $\rho$ , of the concrete as shown below.

$$Y = \frac{W_1 \div 27}{2}$$

Example:

 $Y = \frac{3842 \text{ lbs. batched per cu. yd.} \div 27}{141.37 \text{ lb.} / \text{ cu. ft.}} = 1.007 \text{ cu. yd.}$ 

# Unit Weight & Air Content

| For theoretical u | init weight & air ca | lculations      |           |
|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------|
|                   | Weight(SSD)<br>Enter | Sp. G.<br>Enter | Abs. Vol. |
| Cement            | 477                  | 3.14            | 0.090     |
| Fly ash           | 84                   | 2.68            | 0.019     |
| Water             | 224                  | 1.00            | 0.133     |
| Sand              | 1160                 | 2.65            | 0.260     |
| Intermediate      | 350                  | 2.57            | 0.081     |
| Coarse            | 1400                 | 2.57            | 0.323     |
| Total             | 3695                 |                 | 0.906     |

| For Batch Yield Cal | culations    |
|---------------------|--------------|
| Wet Ba              | atch Weights |
|                     | Enter        |
| Cement              | 477          |
| Fly ash             | 84           |
| Mix Water           | 220          |
| Sand                | 1277         |
| Intermediate        | 377          |
| Coarse              | 1490         |
| Total               | 3925         |

# Theoretical Unit Weight (air free)

| per cu | bic yard |     |   |
|--------|----------|-----|---|
|        | 3695     | lbs | = |
|        | 0.906    | yds |   |

4079.72 lbs/cu yd

#### ∞ *per cubic foot* ∞ 4079.72

4079.72 lbs/yd3 = 27 ft3/yd3

151.10 lbs/cu. ft

# Actual Unit Weight (cubic foot)

| Weight Air Pot + Concrete = | 43.60 | < | Enter |
|-----------------------------|-------|---|-------|
| Weight Air Pot =            | 8.10  | < | Enter |
| Weight of Concrete =        | 35.50 |   |       |
| Volume of container =       | 0.248 | < | Enter |
| Actual Unit Weight =        | 35.50 | = | 143.1 |
|                             | 0.248 |   |       |
|                             |       |   |       |

# Yield

| Enter              | Yield (ft3) =                           | 3925 =               | 27.42 ft3 |
|--------------------|---|----------------------|-----------|
| Enter              |   | 143.15               | *         |
|                    | Yield (yd3) =                           | 27.42 =              | 1.016 yd3 |
| Enter              |   | 27                   |           |
| 143.15 lbs/cu. ft. | Yield greater than 1.00 indicates exces | ss concrete batched. |           |

Yield less than 1.00 indicates concrete batch is short of designed. Approximately 1% air increase reduces unit weight 0.5 lbs/ft3

## Air Content

| Theo. Unit Wt Actual Unit Wt. | X 100 |
|-------------------------------|-------|
| Theo. Unit Wt.                | X 100 |
|                               |       |

<u>151.10 - 143.15</u> X 100 = **5.26 %** 

## Review Questions Weight Per Cubic Foot, Yield, and Air Content (Gravimetric) of Concrete IM 340

1. What is the required shape of the tamping end of the rod?

- 2. Air meter bases used for this test must conform to what test method?
- 3. If, after consolidation of the final layer, the concrete level is 1/4 in. above the top of the measure, what should be done?
- 4. After completing the strike-off procedure, what must be done before determining the weight of the measure and sample?

# UNIT WEIGHT, YIELD, AND AIR CONTENT WORK PROBLEM #1

Net Weight in lbs. = Weight of measure + concrete – weight of empty measure.

| Density =<br>(Unit Weight)   | Net Weight<br>Volume of Measure                            |                             |
|------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| (e,                          | n that see a strategy of the second second                 |                             |
|                              |  |                             |
| Yield =                      | Total Batch Weight   | Y < 1.1                     |
|                              | Density of Concrete  |                             |
| Air Content =                | <u>(Theoretical unit weight (a</u><br>Theoretical unit wei |                             |
|                              |  |                             |
| Calculate the un             | it weight of the following mix                             | c                           |
| • Theoreti                   | cal unit weight (air free)                                 | 151.1 lbs./ft. <sup>3</sup> |
| <ul> <li>Weight d</li> </ul> | of concrete and meter base:                                | 43.6 lbs.                   |
| <ul> <li>Weight d</li> </ul> | of meter base:   | 8.1 lbs.                    |
| Volume                       | of meter base:   | .248 ft. <sup>3</sup>       |
|                              |  |                             |
|                              | Unit Weight =  |                             |
|                              |  |                             |
| Calculate the yie            | eld in yd.³:   |                             |
| Total of                     | all materials batched in 7 yd.                             | <sup>3</sup> = 27475 lbs.   |
| • Unit wei                   | ght of concrete:   | ÷                           |
| Number                       | of ft. <sup>3</sup> in 1 yd. <sup>3</sup>                  | ÷                           |

Yield in yd.<sup>3</sup> = \_\_\_\_\_

Reminder: 27 ft.<sup>3</sup> = 1 yd.<sup>3</sup>

# Calculate Air Content Using Unit Weight:

Air Content = \_\_\_\_%

# UNIT WEIGHT, YIELD, AND AIR CONTENT WORK PROBLEM #2

Calculate the unit weight of the following mix:

| <ul> <li>Theoretical unit weight (air free)</li> </ul> | 151.5 lbs./ft. <sup>3</sup> |
|--|-----------------------------|
| <ul> <li>Weight of concrete and meter base:</li> </ul> | 87.5 lbs.                   |
| Weight of meter base:                                  | 16.4 lbs.                   |
| Volume of meter base:                                  | .496 ft. <sup>3</sup>       |

Unit Weight = \_\_\_\_\_

Calculate the yield in yd.<sup>3</sup>:

• Total Weight of all material batched in 7 yd.<sup>3</sup> = 28100

Unit weight of concrete: 
 ÷

• Number of ft.<sup>3</sup> in 1 yd.<sup>3</sup>

Yield in yd.<sup>3</sup> = \_\_\_\_\_

× ÷

Reminder: 27 ft.<sup>3</sup> = 1 yd.<sup>3</sup>

Calculate Air Content Using Unit Weight:

Air Content = \_\_\_\_%

# UNIT WEIGHT, YIELD, AND AIR CONTENT WORK PROBLEM #3

Calculate the unit weight of the following mix: • Theoretical unit weight (air free) • Weight of concrete and meter base: • Weight of meter base: • Volume of meter base: • Z50 ft.<sup>3</sup>

Unit Weight = \_\_\_\_\_

Calculate the yield in yd.<sup>3</sup>:

• Total Weight of all material batched in 7 yd.<sup>3</sup> = 27170

Unit weight of concrete: ÷ \_\_\_\_\_

• Number of ft. <sup>3</sup> in 1 yd. <sup>3</sup>

Yield in yd.<sup>3</sup> = \_\_\_\_\_

÷\_\_\_\_\_.

Reminder: 27 ft.<sup>3</sup> = 1 yd.<sup>3</sup>

Calculate Air Content Using Unit Weight:

Air Content = \_\_\_\_%

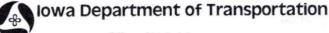
# MAKING AND CURING FLEXURAL SPECIMENS (CONCRETE BEAMS)

Concrete beams are used to determine the flexural strength of concrete. Beams need to be properly molded to ensure the strength of the concrete is correctly determined.

Concrete beams are used by contractors and agencies on structures and paving projects. Concrete beams are also used in the development of the maturity curve for projects where maturity testing is used for opening strengths.

The concrete beam needs to be properly consolidated to remove voids in the concrete, which will reduce strength. The molded beam must be handled carefully when moving or transporting. They can not be allowed to move around in the back of the vehicle and need to protected against any impact. Beams should be protected when being transferred by wrapping in wet burlap and plastic to prevent moisture loss. It is important the beam is stored properly and kept moist until breaking. Moisture loss will cause lower strength. If the beam is not properly protected hot or cold weather will affect the strength.

IM 328 explains the proper procedure for making and curing concrete beams. IM 204 specifies the testing frequencies.



Office of Materials

Matls. IM 328

October 17, 2006 Supersedes April 20, 2004

# MAKING, PROTECTING & CURING CONCRETE FLEXURAL STRENGTH FIELD SPECIMENS

## SCOPE

This method covers procedures for making, protecting and curing flexural strength field specimens sampled from concrete being used in construction.

#### PROCEDURE

#### A. Apparatus

- 1. 6 in. x 6 in. x 20 in. (152 mm x 152 mm x 508 mm) beam mold. The molds provided will comply with the requirements of AASHTO T-23 for dimensions, construction, materials, smoothness and straightness.
- 2. Shovel (square point).
- 3. Rubber hammer or equivalent
- 4. Wood float or equivalent.
- B. Test Procedure

Specimens molded for determination of compliance with strength specifications shall be cast and cured according to AASHTO T-23.

1. Secure the concrete sample in accordance with IM 327, Method of Sampling Concrete for Slump, Air Content and Strength Testing. Specimens shall be molded on a level, rigid, horizontal surface as near as practicable to the place where they will be stored during the first 20 ± 4 hours. All jarring, striking, tilting or scarring (however, preliminary markings with a nail or other sharp object within 4 in. (100 mm) of the beam end will be permitted) of the specimen surface shall be avoided if moving immediately after striking off is necessary. Place the concrete in the mold in two equal layers and thoroughly spade each layer with the shovel. Use special care consolidating the sides and after spading each layer strike the sides of the form with a rubber hammer or equivalent until the spading marks are closed. Strike off the excess concrete and smooth the surface with as little manipulation of the concrete as possible. Excessive spading and smoothing must be avoided.

When consolidating by vibration, fill concrete in one layer. Insert the vibrator at intervals not exceeding 6 in. (150 mm) along the centerline of the long dimension of the specimen, avoiding the exact center of the beam. Sufficient vibration is achieved as soon as the surface has become relatively smooth. Avoid overvibration which may cause segregation. After vibrating, strike the sides of the form with a rubber hammer 10 to 15 times to release any air bubbles that may have been trapped.

When consolidating by rodding, specimens shall receive 60 roddings evenly distributed over two equal layers with a 5/8 in. (16 mm) rod. The bottom layer shall be rodded throughout its depth. For the upper layer, the rod shall penetrate 1 in. (25 mm) into the underlying layer. After rodding each layer, strike the sides of the form with a rubber hammer 10 to 15 times to release any air bubbles that may have been trapped.

- 2. Immediately after smoothing protect the freshly made beam against moisture loss by evaporation, against rapid temperature increase caused by the combined effects of hot weather, bright sun, and the chemical hydration process and against freezing or near freezing temperature. It is generally practical to apply the same protection to the test specimen that is applied to the represented pavement or structure. This is not absolutely necessary, however, so long as the three conditions outlined above are satisfied.
- 3. On the day after the specimens are made and when they have reached an age of 16 to 24 hours, move the specimens while still in the molds to the location of final storage and curing, generally the concrete plant inspector's laboratory. The beams, even with the molds in place, must be handled carefully to avoid injury. A slight jar or bump may cause cracking which may be invisible at the time but which may become apparent with later handling or as premature failure during testing.
- 4. Remove the specimens from the molds (generally at the plant), clean, oil, reassemble and return the molds to the sampling location (generally at the direction of the paving or grade inspector).
- 5. Assign a chronological number, which corresponds with the day the beam was made to each beam. Begin with number 1. When more than one beam is made on a given day use capital letters A, B, C, etc., following the number which identifies the day to identify the daily making sequence. When two or more mixers are operated on separate sections of a project use a separate letter identification preceding the number assigned to the beams made from each respective mixer. Clean the beam and mark the numbers on the smooth bottom of the beam as cast. The numbers should be neatly made, and should be 4 to 8 inches (100 to 200 mm) from the end of the beam. When freshly marked specimens are being placed in storage, cover the marked section with a small board to keep the sand out of the marking.
- 6. Store the specimens in a wetted sand filled pit of adequate size to accommodate all specimens made on the project or in lime saturated water. A pit 4' x 6' x 18" (1.2 m x 1.8 m x 0.5 m) is normally adequate. Place the specimens on a reasonable smooth bed of sand and cover them completely with additional sand. If the temperature in the sand-filled pit drops below 40°F (4°C) remove the specimens and place them under wetted burlap in a heated enclosure or in lime saturated water. Maintain the specimens in a continually wet condition, and above 40°F (4°C) until they are tested. NOTE: Lime-saturated water is prepared by mixing 1 ounce (28 gm) of hydrated lime with 1 gallon (3.8 liters) of water.

999999

9



**Concrete Beam Mold** 

# Review Questions Making, Protecting, and Curing Concrete Flexural Strength Field Specimens IM 328

- 1. What size mold is used in making flexural strength specimens?
- 2. Immediately after smoothing the beam, it needs to be protected from what?

| <br> | <br> |
|------|------|

-

- 3. At what age do the beams need to be so they can be moved to storage?
- 4. How should the specimens be maintained until they are tested?

# TESTING FLEXURAL SPECIMENS (CONCRETE BEAMS) Center-Point Loading

Flexural specimens referred to as concrete beams are use to determine the flexural strength of concrete. Beams need to be tested properly to ensure the strength of the concrete is correctly determined.

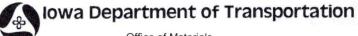
Contractors and agencies on structures and paving projects use concrete beams. Concrete beams are also used in the development of the maturity curve for projects where maturity testing is used for opening strengths.

When testing concrete beams always ensure that the proper loading rate is used. It is important to remember to keep beams moist until they are tested. Beams need to be measured correctly and placed in the beam testing machine properly or the strength reading will not be accurate. The strength for flexural specimens is measured in pounds per square inch (psi).

IM 316 explains the proper method for testing flexural specimens. IM 204 specifies the testing frequencies.

# **Third-Point Loading**

Flexural Specimens are tested by third-point loading procedures for QMC and FAA projects. The test method for third-point loading is AASHTO Designation T 97-97 and ASTM Designation C 78-94. When the project requires third-point loading refer to the above Designation for correct testing procedures.



Office of Materials

October 17, 2006 Supersedes October 19, 2004

Matls. IM 316

#### FLEXURAL STRENGTH OF CONCRETE

## SCOPE

This test method is used for determining the flexural strength of-concrete by the use of a simple beam with center-point loading.

# PROCEDURE

- A. Apparatus
  - 1. Hydraulic testing machines provided on Portland Cement Concrete paving projects shall conform to AASHTO T-177. The hydraulic machine consists of a frame to hold the specimen, a hand-operated hydraulic jack, and a pressure gauge to read the load. Practically all of the hydraulic machines have a micro pump in the loading line to facilitate control of the last half of the load within specifications, and without pause in loading. A calibration sheet is included with each machine of this type. Additional equipment needed includes a caliper, plastic ruler and a tri-square. The hydraulic test machine needs to be calibrated annually by the DOT Central Laboratory. Calibration sheets with each machine will indicate the date last calibrated.
- B. Test Specimen
  - 1. The test specimen shall have approximate dimensions of 6 in. x 6 in. x 20 in. (152 mm x 152 mm x 508 mm). The test specimen shall be kept wet until the time of the test.
- C. Test Procedure
  - Either before or after the beam is placed in the testing machine, draw a reference line on the top and bottom of the beam, as cast, about 10 in. (250 mm) from the end of the specimen. The two reference lines should be exactly opposite each other. A line drawn across the bottom of the beam, as placed in the machine, will meet these two lines, and will be perpendicular to them. The bottom of the beam as placed in the machine will be the side of the beam as cast.
  - 2. Insert the stirrup pins in the slots at the bottom of the stirrups to prevent the stirrups from swinging while the beam is being placed in the machine. This also assures that the support bearings are in the correct position.
  - 3. Place the beam in the testing machine so that the two reference lines on the side of the beam are directly under the centerline of the center bearing. The maximum fiber stress during application of the load will occur in the outer fiber in the line drawn across the bottom of the beam, this line being directly under the load.
  - 4. Rotate the micro pump handle counter-clockwise to expose the maximum number of threads, and close the loading valve on the pump.

- 5. Apply a small initial load, and remove the stirrup pins.
- 6. The load may be applied rapidly up to approximately 50 percent of the estimated breaking load with the pump handle. The final half of the loading is accomplished by turning the crank of the micro pump, at a rate that the extreme fiber stress does not exceed 150 psi (1.0 MPa) per minute. This is approximately 1200 pounds (500 kg) per minute on the test gauge.
- 7. Make measurements to the nearest 0.02 in. (0.5 mm) to determine the average width and average depth of the specimen at the section of failure.
- 8. Measure the distance from the line drawn at the center of the span to the location of the break on the bottom side of the beam as tested. If this distance exceeds 1 1/2 in. (40 mm), the test results will not be used in determining when a pavement can be opened to traffic, when forms may be removed from a structure, or when a concrete structure can be subjected to exterior loads, which produce flexure.

D. Calculations

- 1. From the calibration sheet furnished with each machine, determine the corrected load placed upon the beam. The machine should be calibrated annually.
- 2. Calculate the modulus of rupture as follows:

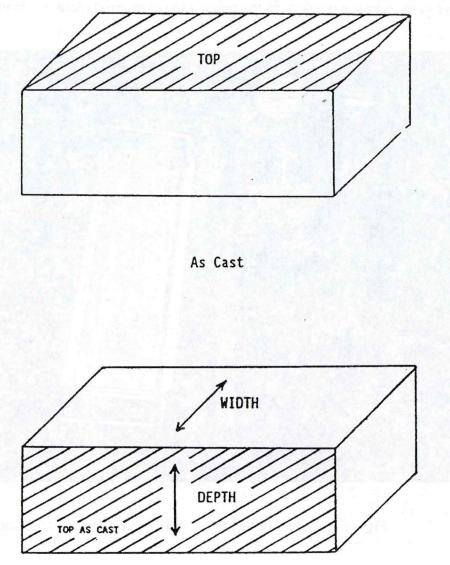
$$R = \frac{3PI}{2bd^2}$$

Where:

R = Modulus of rupture, MPa or psi.

- P = Corrected load indicated, N or lb.
- I = Span length, mm or in., between supports (or 18 in. or 457 mm)
- b = Width of beam at point of fracture, mm or in.
- d = Depth of beam at point of fracture, mm or in.
- 3. The typical range of modulus of rupture should be from 300 psi to 700 psi (2 MPa to 5 MPa). Report the modulus of rupture to the nearest 5 psi (0.05 MPa).

E. The following figure shows the beam as cast, and the beam as placed in the flexural testing machine.



As Placed in the Machine

Figure 1

F. Precautions

Always make sure the pointers on the gauge are set at zero before any loading begins.

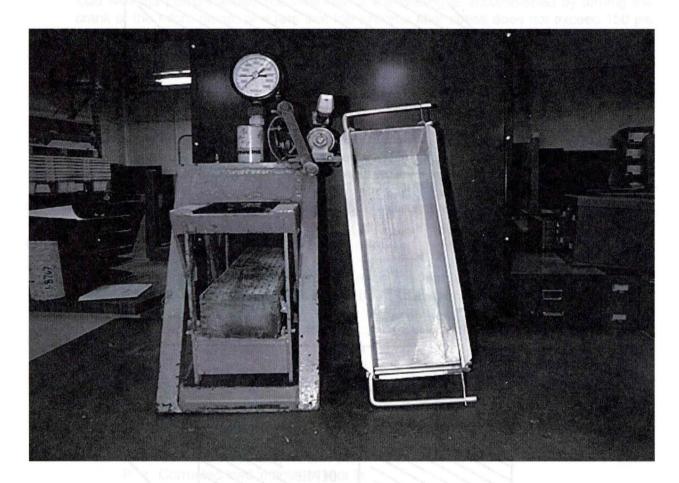


Figure 2. Concrete Specimen in Hydraulic Testing Machine

Re-issued April 15, 2003 Supersedes April 28, 1998

Matls. IM 316

Appendix A

|             |                   |                   | 1.1.1.1.1.1.1     | Courses.          | 0.177036          | 0.11654              | 14.1816           |                   | 1.1122-01 |
|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------|
|             |                   |                   | Con               | crete Beam C      |                   |                      |                   |                   |           |
|             |                   |                   |                   | US Unit           | S                 |                      |                   |                   |           |
|             |                   |                   |                   | Width (in         | n.)               |                      |                   |                   |           |
|             | 5.82              | 5.84              | 5.86              | 5.88              | 5.9               | 5.92                 | 5.94              | 5.96              | 5.98      |
| Depth (in.) | 1-1-223 C         | 0.0015841         |                   |                   | 1000              | 0.121225             | 11/10/541         | granke -          |           |
| 5.8         | 0.137907          | 0.137434          | 0.136965          | 0.136499          | 0.136037          | 0.135577             | 0.135121          | 0.134667          | 0.134217  |
| 5.82        | 0.136960          | 0.136491          | 0.136025          | 0.135563          | 0.135103          | 0.134647             | 0.134193          | 0.133743          | 0.133296  |
| 5.84        | 0.136024          | 0.135558          | 0.135095          | 0.134636          | 0.134179          | 0.133726             | 0.133276          | 0.132829          | 0.132384  |
| 5.86        | 0.135097          | 0.134634          | 0.134175          | 0.133718          | 0.133265          | 0.132815             | 0.132368          | 0.131924          | 0.131482  |
| 5.88        | 0.134179          | 0.133720          | 0.133264          | 0.132810          | 0.132360          | 0.131913             | 0.131469          | 0.131028          | 0.130589  |
| 5.9         | 0.133271          | 0.132815          | 0.132362          | 0.131911          | 0.131464          | 0.131020             | 0.130579          | 0.130141          | 0.129706  |
| 5.92        | 0.132372          | 0.131919          | 0.131469          | 0.131022          | 0.130577          | 0.130136             | 0.129698          | 0.129263          | 0.128831  |
| 5.94        | 0.131482          | 0.131032          | 0.130585          | 0.130141          | 0.129700          | 0.129261             | 0.128826          | 0.128394          | 0.127965  |
| 5.96        | 0.130602          | 0.130154          | 0.129710          | 0.129269          | 0.128831          | 0.128395             | 0.127963          | 0.127534          | 0.127107  |
| 5.98        | 0.129729          | 0.129285          | 0.128844          | 0.128406          | 0.127970          | 0.127538             | 0.127109          | 0.126682          | 0.126258  |
| 6           | 0.128866          | 0.128425          | 0.127986          | 0.127551          | 0.127119          | 0.126689             | 0.126263          | 0.125839          | 0.125418  |
| 6.02        | 0.128011          | 0.127573          | 0.127137          | 0.126705          | 0.126275          | 0.125849             | 0.125425          | 0.125004          | 0.124586  |
| 6.04        | 0.127165          | 0.126729          | 0.126297          | 0.125867          | 0.125441          | 0.125017             | 0.124596          | 0.124178          | 0.123762  |
| 6.06        | 0.126327          | 0.125894          | 0.125465          | 0.125038          | 0.124614          | 0.124193             | 0.123775          | 0.123359          | 0.122947  |
| 6.08        | 0.125497          | 0.125067          | 0.124640          | 0.124216          | 0.123795          | 0.123377             | 0.122962          | 0.122549          | 0.122139  |
| C 1         | 0.104675          | 0 101010          | 0 100001          | 0 102402          | 0 100095          | 0 100560             | 0 100157          | 0 101747          | 0.121340  |
| 6.1<br>6.12 | 0.124675 0.123862 | 0.124249 0.123438 | 0.123824 0.123016 | 0.123403 0.122598 | 0.122985 0.122182 | 0.122569<br>0.121770 | 0.122157 0.121360 | 0.121747 0.120952 | 0.121340  |
| 6.12        | 0.123056          | 0.123438          | 0.123016          | 0.122398          | 0.122182          | 0.121770             | 0.121300          | 0.120952          | 0.120548  |
| 6.14        | 0.123056          | 0.122835          | 0.122218          | 0.121001          | 0.121388          | 0.120978             | 0.120570          | 0.120188          | 0.118987  |
| 6.18        | 0.122259          | 0.121040          | 0.121424          | 0.121011          | 0.120001          | 0.120193             | 0.119789          | 0.119387          | 0.118219  |
| 0.10        | 0.121409          | 0.121033          | 0.120039          | 0.120229          | 0.199022          | 0.113417             | 0.113013          | 0.110015          | 0.110219  |

Modulus of Rupture = Total Load X Coefficient R (in psi) = P (in lbs.) X Coefficient (in in-2) Re-issued April 15, 2003 Supersedes April 28, 1998

|              |          |           | Con      | crete Beam C<br>US Unit<br>Width (ir | S        |          |   |          |          |
|--------------|----------|-----------|----------|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|---|----------|----------|
| °'Da<br>⊌_1⊊ | 6        | 6.02      | 6.04     | 6.06                                 | 6.08     | 6.1      | 6.12  | 6.14     | 6.16     |
| Depth (in.)  |          | 112222    | C HARTEN |                                      |          |          | 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 -<br>1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 -<br>1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - |          |          |
| 5.8          | 0.133769 | 0.133325  | 0.132883 | 0.132445                             | 0.132009 | 0.131576 | 0.131146  | 0.130719 | 0.130295 |
| 5.82         | 0.132852 | 0.132410  | 0.131972 | 0.131536                             | 0.131103 | 0.130674 | 0.130247  | 0.129822 | 0.129401 |
| 5.84         | 0.131943 | 0.131505  | 0.131069 | 0.130637                             | 0.130207 | 0.129780 | 0.129356  | 0.128935 | 0.128516 |
| 5.86         | 0.131044 | 0.130609  | 0.130176 | 0.129747                             | 0.129320 | 0.128896 | 0.128475  | 0.128056 | 0.127640 |
| 5.88         | 0.130154 | 0.129722  | 0.129292 | 0.128865                             | 0.128442 | 0.128020 | 0.127602  | 0.127186 | 0.126773 |
| 5.9          | 0.129273 | 0.128844  | 0.128417 | 0.127993                             | 0.127572 | 0.127154 | 0.126738  | 0.126326 | 0.125915 |
| 5.92         | 0.128401 | 0.127975  | 0.127551 | 0.127130                             | 0.126712 | 0.126296 | 0.125884  | 0.125473 | 0.125066 |
| 5.94         | 0.127538 | 0.127114  | 0.126693 | 0.126275                             | 0.125860 | 0.125447 | 0.125037  | 0.124630 | 0.124225 |
| 5.96         | 0.126683 | 0.126263  | 0.125845 | 0.125429                             | 0.125017 | 0.124607 | 0.124199  | 0.123795 | 0.123393 |
| 5.98         | 0.125838 | 0.125419  | 0.125004 | 0.124592                             | 0.124182 | 0.123775 | 0.123370  | 0.122968 | 0.122569 |
| 6            | 0.125000 | 0.124585  | 0.124172 | 0.123762                             | 0.123355 | 0.122951 | 0.122549  | 0.122150 | 0.121753 |
| 6.02         | 0.124171 | 0.123758  | 0.123348 | 0.122941                             | 0.122537 | 0.122135 | 0.121736  | 0.121340 | 0.120946 |
| 6.04         | 0.123350 | 0.122940  | 0.122533 | 0.122129                             | 0.121727 | 0.121328 | 0.120931  | 0.120537 | 0.120146 |
| 6.06         | 0.122537 | 0.122130  | 0.121726 | 0.121324                             | 0.120925 | 0.120528 | 0.120134  | 0.119743 | 0.119354 |
| 6.08         | 0.121732 | 0.1221328 | 0.120926 | 0.120527                             | 0.120130 | 0.119737 | 0.119345  | 0.118957 | 0.118570 |
| 6.1          | 0.120935 | 0.120533  | 0.120134 | 0.119738                             | 0.119344 | 0.118953 | 0.118564  | 0.118178 | 0.117794 |
| 6.12         | 0.120146 | 0.119747  | 0.119350 | 0.118957                             | 0.118565 | 0.118176 | 0.117790  | 0.117407 | 0.117025 |
| 6.14         | 0.119365 | 0.118968  | 0.118574 | 0.118183                             | 0.117794 | 0.117408 | 0.117024  | 0.116643 | 0.116264 |
| 6.16         | 0.118591 | 0.118197  | 0.117805 | 0.117417                             | 0.117030 | 0.116647 | 0.116266  | 0.115887 | 0.115511 |
| 6.18         | 0.117824 | 0.117433  | 0.117044 | 0.116658                             | 0.116274 | 0.115893 | 0.115514  | 0.115138 | 0.114764 |

Modulus of Rupture = Total Load X Coefficient R (in psi) = P (in lbs) X Coefficient (in in-2) October 29, 2002 Supersedes April 28, 1998 Matls. IM 316 Appendix B

|                    |                             |  | 11001415             | THE PARTY                 | O LOUIST.                 | 1000                   | 1111111111  | 1. 1. 1. 1. 3           | 0.100.000                    |            |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|--|----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|------------|
|                    |                             |  |                      |                           | crete Beam C<br>Metric Un | Cond                   |             |                         |                              |            |
| 15                 | 151.5                       | 151  | 150.5                | n)<br>150                 | Width (mr<br>149.5        | 149                    | 148.5       | 148                     | 147.5                        |            |
| 0.00036<br>410-143 | 1989 COMPANY<br>- Structure | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 2<br>1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 0.000187<br>0.000187 | 0.000 SHB<br>- 8970 OOC D | PERIODIA<br>Refer AR      | 9 CO34792<br>9 CO34792 | 0.51 PM C 0 | 9992199672<br>966112370 | 1 - 10 - 190<br>1 - 10 - 190 | Depth (mm) |
| 0.00020            | 0.000209                    | 0.000210   | 0.000211             | 0.000211                  | 0.000212                  | 0.000213               | 0.000214    | 0.000214                | 0.000215                     | 147        |
| 0.00020            | 0.000208                    | 0.000209   | 0.000209             | 0.000210                  | 0.000211                  | 0.000211               | 0.000212    | 0.000213                | 0.000214                     | 147.5      |
| 0.00020            | 0.000207                    | 0.000207   | 0.000208             | 0.000209                  | 0.000209                  | 0.000210               | 0.000211    | 0.000211                | 0.000212                     | 148        |
| 0.00020            | 0.000205                    | 0.000206   | 0.000207             | 0.000207                  | 0.000208                  | 0.000209               | 0.000209    | 0.000210                | 0.000211                     | 148.5      |
| 0.00020            | 0.000204                    | 0.000204   | 0.000205             | 0.000206                  | 0.000207                  | 0.000207               | 0.000208    | 0.000209                | 0.000209                     | 149        |
| 0.00020            | 0.000202                    | 0.000203   | 0.000204             | 0.000204                  | 0.000205                  | 0.000206               | 0.000207    | 0.000207                | 0.000208                     | 149.5      |
| 0.00020            | 0.000201                    | 0.000202   | 0.000202             | 0.000203                  | 0.000204                  | 0.000204               | 0.000205    | 0.000206                | 0.000207                     | 150        |
| 0.00019            | 0.000200                    | 0.000200   | 0.000201             | 0.000202                  | 0.000202                  | 0.000203               | 0.000204    | 0.000204                | 0.000205                     | 150.5      |
| 0.00019            | 0.000198                    | 0.000199   | 0.000200             | 0.000200                  | 0.000201                  | 0.000202               | 0.000202    | 0.000203                | 0.000204                     | 151        |
| 0.00019            | 0.000197                    | 0.000198   | 0.000198             | 0.000199                  | 0.000200                  | 0.000200               | 0.000201    | 0.000202                | 0.000202                     | 151.5      |
| 0.00019            | 0.000196                    | 0.000196   | 0.000197             | 0.000198                  | 0.000198                  | 0.000199               | 0.000200    | 0.000200                | 0.000201                     | 152        |
| 0.00019            | 0.000195                    | 0.000195   | 0.000196             | 0.000197                  | 0.000197                  | 0.000198               | 0.000198    | 0.000199                | 0.000200                     | 152.5      |
| 0.00019            | 0.000193                    | 0.000194   | 0.000195             | 0.000195                  | 0.000196                  | 0.000197               | 0.000197    | 0.000198                | 0.000199                     | 153        |
| 0.00019            | 0.000192                    | 0.000193   | 0.000193             | 0.000194                  | 0.000195                  | 0.000195               | 0.000196    | 0.000197                | 0.000197                     | 153.5      |
| 0.00019            | 0.000191                    | 0.000191   | 0.000192             | 0.000193                  | 0.000193                  | 0.000194               | 0.000195    | 0.000195                | 0.000196                     | 154        |
| 0.00018            | 0.000190                    | 0.000190   | 0.000191             | 0.000191                  | 0.000192                  | 0.000193               | 0.000193    | 0.000194                | 0.000195                     | 154.5      |
| 0.00018            | 0.000188                    | 0.000189   | 0.000190             | 0.000190                  | 0.000191                  | 0.000191               | 0.000192    | 0.000193                | 0.000193                     | 155        |
| 0.00018            | 0.000187                    | 0.000188   | 0.000188             | 0.000189                  | 0.000190                  | 0.000190               | 0.000191    | 0.000192                | 0.000192                     | 155.5      |
| 0.00018            | 0.000186                    | 0.000187   | 0.000187             | 0.000188                  | 0.000188                  | 0.000189               | 0.000190    | 0.000190                | 0.000191                     | 156        |
| 0.00018            | 0.000185                    | 0.000185   | 0.000186             | 0.000187                  | 0.000187                  | 0.000188               | 0.000188    | 0.000189                | 0.000190                     | 156.5      |
| 0.00018            | 0.000184                    | 0.000184   | 0.000185             | 0.000185                  | 0.000186                  | 0.000187               | 0.000187    | 0.000188                | 0.000189                     | 157        |

Modulus of Rupture = Total Load X Coefficient R (in MPa) = P (in N) X Coefficient (in mm-2)

10-9

|           | per 29, 2002<br>rsedes April 2                                   | 28, 1998   |                                      |          |                           |          |   |                                  |                                     | atls. IM 31<br>Appendix |
|-----------|--|--|--------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------|----------|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
|           | - 0 000220<br>- 0 000282<br>- 0 000282<br>- 0 00282<br>- 0 00282 | 0.0000.00<br>0.000.000<br>0.000.000<br>0.000.000 | 11040188<br>61090184<br>7119388<br>8 | Con      | crete Beam C<br>Metric Un |          | 0 90-2130<br>5 003-245<br>0100-2535<br>0100-2535<br>0100-2535 | 0.0601P2<br>0.0601P7<br>0.0601P7 | 0.000 100<br>0.000 105<br>0.000 105 |                         |
| 101 8     | 5 3.6.88   |  |                                      |          | Width (m                  | m)       |   |                                  |                                     |                         |
|           | 152.5  | 153  | 153.5                                | 154      | 154.5                     | 155      | 155.5   | 156                              | 156.5                               | 15                      |
| epth (mm) | 0.0000199  |  |                                      |          |                           |          |   |                                  |                                     |                         |
| 147       | 0.000208   | 0.000207   | 0.000207                             | 0.000206 | 0.000205                  | 0.000205 | 0.000204  | 0.000203                         | 0.000203                            | 0.00020                 |
| 147.5     | 0.000207   | 0.000206   | 0.000205                             | 0.000205 | 0.000204                  | 0.000203 | 0.000203  | 0.000202                         | 0.000201                            | 0.00020                 |
| 148       | 0.000205   | 0.000205   | 0.000204                             | 0.000203 | 0.000203                  | 0.000202 | 0.000201  | 0.000201                         | 0.000200                            | 0.00019                 |
| 148.5     | 0.000204   | 0.000203   | 0.000203                             | 0.000202 | 0.000201                  | 0.000201 | 0.000200  | 0.000199                         | 0.000199                            | 0.00019                 |
| 149       | 0.000202   | 0.000202   | 0.000201                             | 0.000200 | 0.000200                  | 0.000199 | 0.000199  | 0.000198                         | 0.000197                            | 0.00019                 |
| 149.5     | 0.000201   | 0.000200   | 0.000200                             | 0.000199 | 0.000199                  | 0.000198 | 0.000197  | 0.000197                         | 0.000196                            | 0.00019                 |
| 150       | 0.000200   | 0.000199   | 0.000198                             | 0.000198 | 0.000197                  | 0.000197 | 0.000196  | 0.000195                         | 0.000195                            | 0.00019                 |
| 150.5     | 0.000198   | 0.000198   | 0.000197                             | 0.000197 | 0.000196                  | 0.000195 | 0.000195  | 0.000194                         | 0.000193                            | 0.00019                 |
| 151       | 0.000197   | 0.000196   | 0.000196                             | 0.000195 | 0.000195                  | 0.000194 | 0.000193  | 0.000193                         | 0.000192                            | 0.00019                 |
| 151.5     | 0.000196   | 0.000195   | 0.000195                             | 0.000194 | 0.000193                  | 0.000193 | 0.000192  | 0.000191                         | 0.000191                            | 0.00019                 |
| 152       | 0.000195   | 0.000194   | 0.000193                             | 0.000193 | 0.000192                  | 0.000191 | 0.000191  | 0.000190                         | 0.000190                            | 0.00018                 |
| 152.5     | 0.000193   | 0.000193   | 0.000192                             | 0.000191 | 0.000191                  | 0.000190 | 0.000190  | 0.000189                         | 0.000188                            | 0.00018                 |
| 153       | 0.000192   | 0.000191   | 0.000191                             | 0.000190 | 0.000190                  | 0.000189 | 0.000188  | 0.000188                         | 0.000187                            | 0.00018                 |
| 153.5     | 0.000191   | 0.000190   | 0.000190                             | 0.000189 | 0.000188                  | 0.000188 | 0.000187  | 0.000186                         | 0.000186                            | 0.00018                 |
| 154       | 0.000190   | 0.000189   | 0.000188                             | 0.000188 | 0.000187                  | 0.000186 | 0.000186  | 0.000185                         | 0.000185                            | 0.00018                 |
| 154.5     | 0.000188   | 0.000188   | 0.000187                             | 0.000186 | 0.000186                  | 0.000185 | 0.000185  | 0.000184                         | 0.000184                            | 0.00018                 |
| 155       | 0.000187   | 0.000186   | 0.000186                             | 0.000185 | 0.000185                  | 0.000184 | 0.000183  | 0.000183                         | 0.000182                            | 0.00018                 |
| 155.5     | 0.000186   | 0.000185   | 0.000185                             | 0.000184 | 0.000183                  | 0.000183 | 0.000182  | 0.000182                         | 0.000181                            | 0.00018                 |
| 156       | 0.000185   | 0.000184   | 0.000184                             | 0.000183 | 0.000182                  | 0.000182 | 0.000181  | 0.000181                         | 0.000180                            | 0.00017                 |
| 156.5     | 0.000184   | 0.000183   | 0.000182                             | 0.000182 | 0.000181                  | 0.000181 | 0.000180  | 0.000179                         | 0.000179                            | 0.00017                 |
| 157       | 0.000182   | 0.000182   | 0.000181                             | 0.000181 | 0.000180                  | 0.000179 | 0.000179  | 0.000178                         | 0.000178                            | 0.00017                 |

Modulus of Rupture = Total Load X Coefficient R (in MPa) = P (in N) X Coefficient (in mm-2)

10-10

#### IOWA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION OFFICE OF MATERIALS Flexural Strength - Beams Center Point Loading

| Project    |                  |              | Contract #  |                                | County                       |     |                | Lab No.       |                | THRU           |                     |                   |
|------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-----|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Producer   |                  |              |             | Plant                          | -                            |     |                | Contractor    |                |                |                     |                   |
|            | Unit of Material |              | 6" X 6" X 2 | 0" Beams                       |                              |     |                | Mix Type      |                |                | <u></u>             |                   |
| Sampled by |                  |              |             | D                              | ate Received                 |     |                | Dat           | e Reported     |                |                     |                   |
| Tested b   | у                |              |             |                                |                              |     |                |               |                |                |                     |                   |
| Lab<br>No. | Senders<br>No.   | Date<br>Made | Beam<br>No. | % Air<br>Content<br>ASTM C-231 | Slump<br>(in.)<br>ASTM C-143 | w/c | Date<br>Tested | Age<br>(days) | Width<br>(in.) | Depth<br>(in.) | Total Load<br>(Ibs) | Strength<br>(psi) |
|            |                  |              |             |                                |                              |     |                | ×             |                |                |                     |                   |
|            |                  |              |             |                                |                              |     |                |               |                |                |                     |                   |
|            |                  |              |             |                                |                              |     |                | -             |                | -              |                     |                   |
|            |                  |              |             |                                |                              |     |                |               |                |                |                     |                   |
|            |                  |              |             |                                |                              |     |                |               |                |                |                     |                   |
|            |                  |              |             |                                |                              |     |                |               |                | 4              |                     |                   |
|            |                  |              |             |                                |                              |     |                |               |                |                |                     | a                 |
|            |                  |              |             |                                |                              |     |                | 2             |                |                |                     |                   |
| L          |                  |              |             |                                |                              |     |                |               |                |                | ·                   |                   |

REMARKS

\* POOR CONSOLIDATION

Tested in accordance with ASTM C-78

Signed

10-11

# Review Questions Flexural Strength of Concrete Using Simple Beam with Center-Point Loading IM 316

1. The \_\_\_\_\_\_ of the beam as placed in the machine will be the \_\_\_\_\_\_ of the beam as cast.

2. The load may be applied rapidly up to approximately what percent of the estimated breaking load?

3. On the final half of the loading the crank should be turned not to exceed how many pounds per minute on the test gauge?

4. If the distance of the break from the line drawn exceeds \_\_\_\_\_\_ inches, the result should not be used.

Calculate the modulus of rupture as follows:

$$R = \frac{3PL}{2bd^2}$$

Where:

R = Modulus of rupture in lb./in.<sup>2</sup>, or megapascals
P = Maximum applied load indicated in lb., or newtons
I = Span length in inches, or millimeters between supports
b = Width of beam in inches, or millimeters
d = Depth of beam in inches, or millimeters

IM 315 - MAKING, PROTECTING, CURING & TESTING CYLINDERS

P = 4800

$$R = \frac{3x4800x18}{2x6.00x5.80^2} \qquad \qquad \frac{259200}{403.68} = 642 \text{ psi}$$

Using coefficient from table: 4800 x .133769 = 642 psi

Using the following information, determine modulus of rupture.

Given:

- 1. Width of beam = 6.08 Depth of beam = 6.06 Actual load = 5020
- 2. Width of beam = 6.02 Depth of beam = 6.04 Actual load = 4810
- 3. Width of beam = 6.06 Depth of beam = 6.00 Actual load = 5700
- 4. Width of beam = 6.04 Depth of beam = 6.06 Actual load = 5340

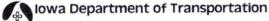
# MAKING AND CURING CONCRETE CYLINDERS IM 315

Concrete cylinders are used to determine the compressive strength of concrete. Cylinders need to be properly molded, cured, and tested to ensure the strength of the concrete is correctly determined.

The contractor in prestress/precast plants and for High Performance Concrete (HPC) projects uses concrete cylinders. The strength of a cylinder is tested to determine when a prestressed unit reaches specified strength to remove forms, move, or ship. The Iowa DOT uses concrete cylinders for informational purposes on structures and as acceptance on HPC.

The cylinder needs to be properly consolidated to remove entrapped air and voids in the concrete. Improperly consolidated specimens can reduce the strength. Improperly curing the specimen can also cause lower strengths. The cylinder needs to be protected from cold or hot weather since temperatures can affect both early and late strengths. Cylinders need to be transported carefully, making sure they are not jarred, bumped, or allowed to roll around. The cylinder also needs to be protected from moisture loss during transporting by wrapping it in wet burlap and plastic. Curing the specimen incorrectly will cause strength loss when tested.

IM 315 gives the proper procedure for making, curing, and testing concrete cylinders. IM 204 specifies the testing frequencies.



Office of Materials

April 20, 2004 Supersedes April 27, 1999 Matls. IM 315

## METHOD OF MAKING, PROTECTING, CURING & TESTING CONCRETE CYLINDERS

#### SCOPE

This method covers procedures for making, protecting, and curing, according to AASHTO) T23. This method also covers testing concrete cylinder specimens for compressive strength. This test procedure is a supplement and not a replacement for the beam test to determine when a structure may be put in service.

#### HEADER

- MAKING, PROTECTING & CURING SPECIMENS
  - A. Apparatus for Making Specimens
    - 1. 6 in. x 12 in. (152.4 mm x 304.8 mm) or 4 in. x 8 in. (101.6 mm x 203.2 mm) steel, brass, or single-use plastic vertical molds meeting the requirements of AASHTO M205.
    - 2. Molds shall be either of the vertical or horizontal type.
    - 3. Tamping rods shall comply with AASHTO T23.
    - 4. Internal or external vibrators may be used. They shall comply with AASHTO T23 with the exception that the diameter of the vibrating element of the internal vibrator shall vary for each specimen size, as stated below. External vibrators shall be either a table type or a plank type.
    - 5. Rubber hammer or equivalent
    - 6. Wood float or equivalent
  - B. Making Test Specimens
    - 1. The concrete shall be sampled in accordance with IM 327, Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete.
    - 2. Before casting specimens, the inside surfaces of the steel or brass molds should be clean and treated with a thin coating of light grease or form oil.
    - 3. Consolidation may be rodding with a tamping rod, or by vibration, either internal or external. Concrete with slump greater than 3 inches (75 mm) shall be consolidated by rodding. Concrete with slump of 1 inch to 3 inches (25 mm to 75 mm) shall be consolidated by rodding or vibration. Concrete with slump of less than1 inch (25 mm) shall be consolidated by vibration.

- a. <u>Rodding</u>. 4 in. x 8 in. (101.6 mm x 203.2 mm) vertical specimens shall receive 25 roddings evenly distributed over two equal layers and 6 in x 12 in. (152.4 mm x 304.8 mm) vertical specimens shall receive 25 roddings evenly distributed over three equal layers. The bottom layer shall be rodded throughout its depth. For each upper layer, the rod shall penetrate 1/2 inch (13 mm) into the underlying layer. After rodding each layer, the sides and ends of the mold shall be tapped with a rubber hammer until the surface of the concrete is relatively smooth. Use an open hand to tap the single-use molds. After consolidation, strike off the horizontal surface and finish with a float or trowel.
- b. Internal Vibration. The diameter of the vibrating element shall be 3/4 inch to 1 inch (19 mm to 25 mm) for the 4 in. x 8 in. (101.6 mm x 203.2 mm) specimens. The diameter of the vibrating element shall be 3/4 inch to 1 1/2 inch (19 mm to 38 mm) for 6 in. x 12 in. (152.4 mm x 304.8 mm) specimens. The molds shall be filled in two equal layers. Each layer shall be vibrated only long enough to make the surface relatively smooth. The time required will vary with the consistency of the concrete. Over vibration may cause segregation. In compacting the concrete, the vibrator shall not rest on or touch the sides of the mold. When vibrating the top layer, the element shall penetrate about 1/2 inch (13 mm) into the bottom layer. After vibrating, tap the sides of the surface of the mold. Use an open hand to tap the single-use molds. When consolidation is complete, strike off and finish with a wood float or trowel.
- c. <u>External Vibration</u>. Each layer shall be vibrated only until the surface is relatively smooth. Take care to ensure that the mold is rigidly attached or securely held against the vibrating table or vibrating surface. After consolidation, strike off and finish with a trowel or float.
- C. Protecting & Curing
  - 1. <u>Initial Curing</u>. During the first 24 hours after molding, specimens shall be stored under conditions that maintain the temperature immediately adjacent to the specimens in the range of 50°F to 80°F (10°C to 27°C) and prevent loss of moisture from the specimens. This may be done by covering specimens with wet burlap and placing a plastic sheet over the burlap, or use other suitable methods to ensure that the foregoing requirements are met.
  - 2. Curing to Determine Form Removal Time or When a Structure May be Put in <u>Service</u>. Cure test specimens as nearly as practicable in the same manner as the concrete in the structure. After  $48 \pm 4$  hours, remove specimens from the molds. They shall be stored as near as possible to the point in the structure they represent and shall be afforded the same temperature protection and moisture environment as the structure until the time of testing. Specimens shall be tested while in the moisture condition resulting from the curing they receive.

- 3. <u>Curing To Check the Adequacy of Laboratory Mix Proportions for Strength or As a Basis For Acceptance or For Quality Control</u>. For this purpose, specimens are to be removed from the molds at the end of 16 to 24 hours and stored in a moist condition at 68°F to 81.5°F (20°C to 27.5°C) until the time of test. This condition can be met by immersion in saturated limewater. <u>NOTE</u>: Lime-saturated water is prepared by mixing 1 oz. (28 g) of hydrated lime, meeting the requirements of ASTM C977, with 1 gallon (3.8 liters) of water.
- 4. <u>Steam Curing</u>. When artificial heat is used to accelerate curing, concrete specimens shall be placed with the unit being cured and shall receive the same curing as the concrete they represent. Prior to testing the specimens, the temperature of the concrete shall be lowered to the temperature of the surrounding air at a rate not to exceed 40°F (22°C).
- 5. Special care must be given to ensure that specimens are not damaged during handling. For 16 to 24 hours after molding, specimens shall not be moved.

#### II. TESTING CONCRETE SPECIMENS FOR COMPRESSION

# A. Apparatus

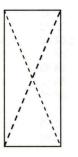
- 1. The testing machine shall conform to AASHTO T22. Manually operated testing machines will be accepted.
- B. Time of Testing
  - 1. Make compression tests of moist cured specimens as soon as practicable after removal from curing. Keep specimens moist by use of wet burlap or other suitable covering, which will ensure similar protection until actual time of testing.
  - 2. The time to test specimens otherwise cured will be as directed by the engineer.
- C. Test Specimens
  - Neither end of compressive test specimens when tested shall depart from the perpendicularity to the axis by more than 0.5 degrees [approximately 1/8 in. in 12 in. (3 mm in 300 mm)]
  - 2. The ends of the specimens that are not plane within 0.002 in. (0.05 mm) shall be capped. The planeness of the ends of every tenth specimen should be checked by means of a straightedge and feeler gauge, making a minimum of three measurements on different diameters, to insure that the end surfaces do not depart from a plane by more than 0.002 in. (0.05 mm).
  - 3. The top surface of vertically cast specimens shall be capped.

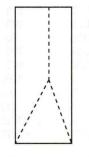
- D. Capping
- Capping equipment and procedures shall comply with that described in AASHTO T231.
  - 2. Hardened specimens, which have been moist-cured, may be capped with a neat Portland Cement paste or sulfur mortar meeting the requirements set forth below:
  - a. The Portland Cement in neat Portland Cement caps shall conform to AASHTO M85, Type I or Type III.
- b. Sulfur mortar shall conform to the compositional and compressive strength requirements of ASTM C287 for sulfur mortar, and shall be capable of developing a strength of at least 4000 psi (27.6 MPa) in two hours when tested as 2-inch (50-mm) cubes.
  - 3. Specimens, which are to be tested in an air-dry condition, should, be capped with sulfur mortar.
  - 4. If it is found necessary to cap specimens, and equipment and facilities for capping are not available, arrangements should be made to test such specimens at the Central Laboratory or other qualified laboratory.

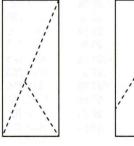
#### E. Test Procedure

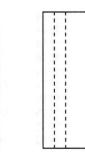
- 1. Placing Specimen
  - a. Place the plain (lower) bearing block with its hardened face up, on the table or platen of the testing machine directly under the spherically seated (upper) bearing block.
  - b. Wipe clean the bearing faces of the upper and lower bearing blocks and of the test specimen.
  - Carefully align the axis of the specimen with the center thrust of the spherically seated block.
  - d. As the spherically seated block is brought to bear on the specimen, rotate its moveable portion gently by hand so that uniform seating is obtained.
- 2. Rate of Loading
  - a. Apply the load continuously and without shock. Apply the load at a constant rate within the range of 20 to 50 psi (138 kPa to 345 kPa) per second. During the application of the first half of the estimated maximum load, a higher rate of loading may be permitted.
  - b. Do not make any adjustment in the controls of the testing machine while the specimen is yielding, especially in the period just before failure.

- c. Increase the load until the specimen yields or fails, and record the maximum load carried by the specimen during test.
- d. Note the type of failure (Figure 1) and the appearance of the concrete if the break appears to be abnormal.
- F. Calculations
  - 1. Calculate the compressive strength of the specimen by dividing the maximum load carried by the specimen during the test by the cross sectional area, and express the result to the nearest 10 psi (0.1 MPa). The attached tables may be used to facilitate these computations.









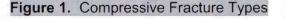
Shear

Cone

Cone & Split

Cone and Shear

Columnar



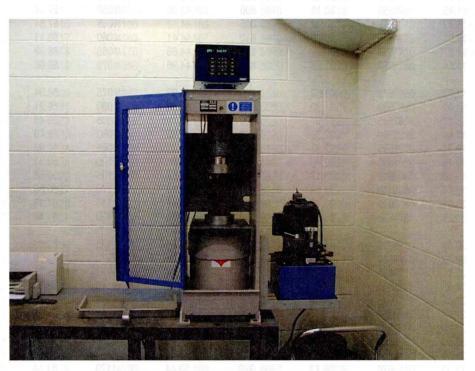


Figure 2. Compression Testing Machine

## Table for Computing MPa/1000 kPa on 6 in. to 12 in. (154.mm x 304.8 mm) Cylinders Area = 0.01824m<sup>2</sup>

| Load (kN) | MPa   |
|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|
| 175       | 9.59  | 425       | 23.30 | 675       | 37.01 | 925       | 50.71 | 1175      | 64.42 |
| 180       | 9.87  | 430       | 23.57 | 680       | 37.28 | 930       | 50.99 | 1180      | 64.69 |
| 185       | 10.14 | 435       | 23.85 | 685       | 37.55 | 935       | 51.26 | 1185      | 64.97 |
| 190       | 10.42 | 440       | 24.12 | 690       | 37.83 | 940       | 51.54 | 1190      | 65.24 |
| 195       | 10.69 | 445       | 24.40 | 695       | 38.10 | 945       | 51.81 | 1195      | 65.52 |
| 200       | 10.96 | 450       | 24.67 | 700       | 38.38 |           |       |           |       |
|           |       |           |       |           |       | 950       | 52.08 | 1200      | 65.79 |
| 205       | 11.24 | 455       | 24.95 | 705       | 38.65 | 955       | 52.36 |           |       |
| 210       | 11.51 | 460       | 25.22 | 710       | 38.93 | 960       | 52.63 |           |       |
| 215       | 11.79 | 465       | 25.49 | 715       | 39.20 | 965       | 52.91 |           |       |
| 220       | 12.06 | 470       | 25.77 | 720       | 39.47 | 970       | 53.18 |           |       |
| 225       | 12.34 | 475       | 26.04 | 725       | 39.75 | 975       | 53.45 |           |       |
| 230       | 12.61 | 480       | 26.32 | 730       | 40.02 | 980       | 53.73 |           |       |
| 235       | 12.88 | 485       | 26.59 | 735       | 40.30 | 985       | 54.00 |           |       |
| 240       | 13.16 | 490       | 26.86 | 740       | 40.57 | 990       | 54.28 |           |       |
| 245       | 13.43 | 495       | 27.14 | 745       | 40.84 | 995       | 54.55 |           |       |
|           |       |           |       |           |       |           |       |           |       |
| 250       | 13.71 | 500       | 27.41 | 750       | 41.12 | 1000      | 54.82 |           |       |
| 255       | 13.98 | 505       | 27.69 | 755       | 41.39 | 1005      | 55.10 |           |       |
| 260       | 14.25 | 510       | 27.96 | 760       | 41.67 | 1010      | 55.37 |           |       |
| 265       | 14.53 | 515       | 28.23 | 765       | 41.94 | 1015      | 55.65 |           |       |
| 270       | 14.80 | 520       | 28.51 | 770       | 42.21 | 1020      | 55.92 |           |       |
| 275       | 15.06 | 525       | 28.78 | 775       | 42.49 | 1025      | 56.20 |           |       |
| 280       | 15.35 | 530       | 29.06 | 780       | 42.76 | 1030      | 56.47 |           |       |
| 285       | 15.63 | 535       | 29.33 | 785       | 43.04 | 1035      | 56.74 |           |       |
| 290       | 15.90 | 540       | 29.61 | 790       | 43.31 | 1033      |       |           |       |
|           |       |           |       |           |       |           | 57.02 |           |       |
| 295       | 16.17 | 545       | 29.88 | 795       | 43.59 | 1045      | 57.29 |           |       |
| 300       | 16.45 | 550       | 30.15 | 800       | 43.86 | 1050      | 57.57 |           |       |
| 305       | 16.72 | 555       | 30.43 | 805       | 44.13 | 1055      | 57.84 |           |       |
| 310       | 17.00 | 560       | 30.70 | 810       | 44.41 | 1060      | 58.11 |           |       |
| 315       | 17.27 | 565       | 30.98 | 815       | 44.68 | 1065      | 58.39 |           |       |
| 320       | 17.54 | 570       | 31.25 | 820       | 44.96 | 1070      | 58.66 |           |       |
| 325       | 17.82 | 575       | 31.52 | 825       | 45.23 | 1075      | 58.94 |           |       |
| 330       | 18.09 | 580       | 31.80 | 830       | 45.50 | 1080      | 59.21 |           |       |
| 335       | 18.37 | 585       | 32.07 | 835       | 45.78 | 1085      | 59.48 |           |       |
|           | 18.64 |           |       |           |       |           |       |           |       |
| 340       |       | 590       | 32.35 | 840       | 46.05 | 1090      | 59.76 |           |       |
| 345       | 18.91 | 595       | 32.62 | 845       | 46.33 | 1095      | 60.03 |           |       |
| 350       | 19.19 | 600       | 32.89 | 850       | 46.60 | 1100      | 60.31 |           |       |
| 355       | 19.46 | 605       | 33.17 | 855       | 46.88 | 1105      | 60.58 |           |       |
| 360       | 19.74 | 610       | 33.44 | 860       | 47.15 | 1110      | 60.86 |           |       |
| 365       | 20.01 | 615       | 33.72 | 865       | 47.42 | 1115      | 61.13 |           |       |
| 370       | 20.29 | 620       | 33.99 | 870       | 47.70 | 1120      | 61.40 |           |       |
| 375       | 20.56 | 625       | 34.27 | 875       | 47.97 | 1125      | 61.68 |           |       |
| 380       | 20.83 | 630       | 34.54 | 880       | 48.25 | 1130      | 61.95 |           |       |
| 385       | 21.11 | 635       | 34.81 | 885       | 48.52 | 1135      | 62.23 |           |       |
|           |       |           |       |           |       |           |       |           |       |
| 390       | 21.38 | 640       | 35.09 | 890       | 48.79 | 1140      | 62.50 |           |       |
| 395       | 21.66 | 645       | 35.36 | 895       | 49.07 | 1145      | 62.77 |           |       |
| 400       | 21.93 | 650       | 35.64 | 900       | 49.34 | 1150      | 63.05 |           |       |
| 405       | 22.20 | 655       | 35.91 | 905       | 49.62 | 1155      | 63.32 |           |       |
| 410       | 22.48 | 660       | 36.18 | 910       | 49.89 | 1160      | 63.60 |           |       |
| 415       | 22.75 | 665       | 36.46 | 915       | 50.16 | 1165      | 63.87 |           |       |
| 420       | 23.03 | 670       | 36.73 | 920       | 50.44 | 1170      | 64.14 |           |       |
|           |       |           |       |           |       |           |       |           |       |

April 20, 2004 Supersedes April 27, 1999

(Load in Thousands)

## Table for Computing Ib./in.<sup>2</sup> on 6 in. x 12 in. Gylinders Area = 28.2744 in.<sup>2</sup>

| Load     | Psi          | Load       | Psi          | Load       | Psi          | Load       | Psi          | Load       | Ps   |
|----------|--------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|------------|------|
| 40       | 1410         | 90         | 3180         | 140        | 4950         | 190        | 6720         | 240        | 8490 |
| 41       | 1450         | 91         | 3220         | 141        | 4990         | 191        | 6760         | 241        | 8520 |
| 42       | 1490         | 92         | 3250         | 142        | 5020         | 192        | 6790         | 242        | 8560 |
| 43       | 1520         | 93         | 3290         | 143        | 5060         | 193        | 6830         | 243        | 8590 |
| 44       | 1560         | 94         | 3320         | 144        | 5090         | 194        | 6860         | 244        | 8630 |
| 45       | 1590         | 95         | 3360         | 145        | 5130         | 195        | 6900         | 245        | 8670 |
| 46       | 1630         | 96         | 3400         | 146        | 5160         | 196        | 6930         | 246        | 8700 |
| 47       | 1660         | 97         | 3430         | 147        | 5200         | 197        | 6970         | 240        | 8740 |
| 48       | 1700         | 98         | 3470         | 148        | 5230         | 198        | 7000         | 248        | 8770 |
| 49       | 1730         | 99         | 3500         | 140        | 5270         | 199        | 7040         | 240        | 8810 |
| 50       |              |            |              |            |              |            |              |            |      |
| 50       | 1770         | 100        | 3540         | 150        | 5310         | 200        | 7070         | 250        | 8840 |
| 51       | 1800         | 101        | 3570         | 151        | 5340         | 201        | 7110         | 251        | 8880 |
| 52       | 1840         | 102        | 3610         | 152        | 5380         | 202        | 7140         | 252        | 8910 |
| 53       | 1870         | 103        | 3640         | 153        | 5410         | 203        | 7180         | 253        | 8950 |
| 54       | 1910         | 104        | 3680         | 154        | 5450         | 204        | 7220         | 254        | 8980 |
| 55       | 1950         | 105        | 3710         | 155        | 5480         | 205        | 7250         | 255        | 9020 |
| 56       | 1980         | 106        | 3750         | 156        | 5520         | 206        | 7290         | 256        | 9050 |
| 57       | 2020         | 107        | 3780         | 157        | 5550         | 207        | 7320         | 257        | 9090 |
| 58       | 2050         | 108        | 3820         | 158        | 5590         | 208        | 7360         | 258        | 9120 |
| 59       | 2090         | 109        | 3860         | 159        | 5620         | 209        | 7390         | 259        | 9160 |
|          | 2000         |            |              | 100        | 0.333        | 200        | 1000         | 200        | 0100 |
| 60       | 2120         | 110        | 3890         | 160        | 5660         | 210        | 7430         | 260        | 9200 |
| 61       | 2160         | 111        | 3930         | 161        | 5690         | 211        | 7460         | 261        | 9230 |
| 62       | 2190         | 112        | 3960         | 162        | 5730         | 212        | 7500         | 262        | 9270 |
| 63       | 2230         | 113        | 4000         | 163        | 5760         | 213        | 7530         | 263        | 9300 |
| 64       | 2260         | 114        | 4030         | 164        | 5800         | 214        | 7570         | 264        | 9340 |
| 65       | 2300         | 115        | 4070         | 165        | 5840         | 215        | 7600         | 265        | 9370 |
| 66       | 2330         | 116        | 4100         | 166        | 5870         | 216        | 7640         | 266        | 9410 |
| 67       | 2370         | 117        | 4140         |            |              |            |              |            |      |
|          |              |            |              | 167        | 5910         | 217        | 7670         | 267        | 9440 |
| 68<br>69 | 2410<br>2440 | 118<br>119 | 4170<br>4210 | 168<br>169 | 5940<br>5980 | 218<br>219 | 7710<br>7750 | 268<br>269 | 9480 |
| 09       | 2440         | 119        | 4210         | 109        | 5900         | 219        | 7750         | 209        | 9510 |
| 70       | 2480         | 120        | 4240         | 170        | 6010         | 220        | 7780         |            |      |
| 71       | 2510         | 121        | 4280         | 171        | 6050         | 221        | 7820         |            |      |
| 72       | 2550         | 122        | 4310         | 172        | 6080         | 222        | 7850         |            |      |
| 73       | 2580         | 123        | 4350         | 173        | 6120         | 223        | 7890         |            |      |
| 74       | 2620         | 124        | 4390         | 174        | 6150         | 223        | 7920         |            |      |
| 75       | 2650         | 125        | 4420         | 175        | 6190         |            | 7960         |            |      |
|          |              |            |              |            |              | 225        |              |            |      |
| 76       | 2690         | 126        | 4460         | 176        | 6220         | 226        | 7990         |            |      |
| 77       | 2720         | 127        | 4490         | 177        | 6260         | 227        | 8030         |            |      |
| 78       | 2760         | 128        | 4530         | 178        | 6300         | 228        | 8060         |            |      |
| 79       | 2790         | 129        | 4560         | 179        | 6330         | 229        | 8100         |            |      |
| 80       | 2830         | 130        | 4600         | 180        | 6370         | 230        | 8130         |            |      |
| 81       | 2860         | 131        | 4630         | 181        | 6400         | 231        | 8170         |            |      |
| 82       | 2900         | 132        | 4670         | 182        | 6440         | 232        | 8210         |            |      |
| 83       | 2940         | 133        | 4700         | 183        | 6470         | 232        | 8240         |            |      |
| 84       | 2940         |            | 4740         |            |              | 233        |              |            |      |
|          |              | 134        |              | 184        | 6510         |            | 8280         |            |      |
| 85       | 3010         | 135        | 4770         | 185        | 6540         | 235        | 8310         |            |      |
| 86       | 3040         | 136        | 4810         | 186        | 6580         | 236        | 8350         |            |      |
| 87       | 3080         | 137        | 4850         | 187        | 6610         | 237        | 8380         |            |      |
| 88       | 3110         | 138        | 4880         | 188        | 6650         | 238        | 8420         |            |      |
| 89       | 3150         | 139        | 4920         | 189        | 6680         | 239        | 8450         |            |      |

April 20, 2004 Supersedes April 27, 1999

| (Load in 1 | Thousa | ands) | T | able for Com | puting lb./i<br>Area = |      | in.₄C | ylinders |      |       |
|------------|--------|-------|---|--------------|------------------------|------|-------|----------|------|-------|
| Load       |        | Psi   |   | Load         | Psi                    | Load | ł     | Psi      | Load | Psi   |
| 10         |        | 800   |   | 50           | 3980                   | 90   |       | 7160     | 130  | 10350 |
| 11         |        | 880   |   | 51           | 4060                   | 91   |       | 7240     | 131  | 10420 |
| 12         |        | 950   |   | 52           | 4140                   | 92   |       | 7320     | 132  | 10500 |
| 13         |        | 1030  |   | 53           | 4220                   | 93   |       | 7400     | 133  | 10580 |
| 14         |        | 1110  |   | 54           | 4300                   | 94   | 2.1   | 7480     | 134  | 10660 |
| 15         |        | 1190  |   | 55           | 4380                   | 95   |       | 7560     | 135  | 10740 |
| 16         |        | 1270  |   | 56           | 4460                   | 96   |       | 7640     | 136  | 10820 |
| 17         |        | 1350  |   | 57           | 4540                   | 97   |       | 7720     | 137  | 10900 |
| 18         |        | 1430  |   | 58           | 4620                   | 98   |       | 7800     | 138  | 10980 |
| 19         |        | 1510  |   | 59           | 4700                   | 99   |       | 7880     | 139  | 11060 |
| 10         |        | 1010  |   | 00           | 1100                   | 00   |       | 1000     | 100  | 11000 |
| 20         |        | 1590  |   | 60           | 4770                   | 100  |       | 7960     | 140  | 11140 |
| 21         |        | 1670  |   | 61           | 4850                   | 101  |       | 8040     | 141  | 11220 |
| 22         |        | 1750  |   | 62           | 4930                   | 102  |       | 8120     | 142  | 11300 |
| 23         |        | 1830  |   | 63           | 5010                   | 102  |       | 8200     | 143  | 11380 |
| 24         |        | 1910  |   | 64           | 5090                   | 103  |       | 8280     | 143  | 11460 |
| 25         |        | 1990  |   | 65           | 5170                   | 105  |       | 8360     | 145  | 11540 |
| 26         |        | 2070  |   | 66           | 5250                   | 106  |       | 8440     | 145  | 11620 |
| 27         |        | 2150  |   | 67           | 5330                   | 107  |       | 8520     | 140  | 11700 |
| 28         |        | 2230  |   | 68           | 5410                   | 108  |       | 8590     | 147  | 11780 |
| 29         |        | 2310  |   | 69           | 5490                   | 109  |       | 8670     | 149  | 11860 |
| 25         |        | 2010  |   | 03           | 5450                   | 103  |       | 0070     | 143  | 11000 |
| 30         |        | 2390  |   | 70           | 5570                   | 110  |       | 8750     | 150  | 11940 |
| 31         |        | 2470  |   | 71           | 5650                   | 111  |       | 8830     | 151  | 12020 |
| 32         |        | 2550  |   | 72           | 5730                   | 112  |       | 8910     | 152  | 12100 |
| 33         |        | 2630  |   | 73           | 5810                   | 113  |       | 8990     | 153  | 12180 |
| 34         |        | 2710  |   | 74           | 5890                   | 114  |       | 9070     | 154  | 12260 |
| 35         |        | 2790  |   | 75           | 5970                   | 115  |       | 9150     | 155  | 12330 |
| 36         |        | 2860  |   | 76           | 6050                   | 116  |       | 9230     | 156  | 12410 |
| 37         |        | 2940  |   | 77           | 6130                   | 117  |       | 9310     | 157  | 12490 |
| 38         |        | 3020  |   | 78           | 6210                   | 118  |       | 9390     | 158  | 12570 |
| 39         |        | 3100  |   | 79           | 6290                   | 119  |       | 9470     | 159  | 12650 |
| 00         |        | 0100  |   | 15           | 0250                   | 115  |       | 5470     | 100  | 12000 |
| 40         |        | 3180  |   | 80           | 6370                   | 120  |       | 9550     | 160  | 12730 |
| 41         |        | 3260  |   | 81           | 6450                   | 121  |       | 9630     | 161  | 12810 |
| 42         |        | 3340  |   | 82           | 6530                   | 122  |       | 9710     | 162  | 12890 |
| 43         |        | 3420  |   | 83           | 6610                   | 123  |       | 9790     | 163  | 12970 |
| 44         |        | 3500  |   | 84           | 6680                   | 124  |       | 9870     | 164  | 13050 |
| 45         |        | 3580  |   | 85           | 6760                   | 125  |       | 9950     | 165  | 13130 |
| 46         |        | 3660  |   | 86           | 6840                   | 126  |       | 10030    | 166  | 13210 |
| 47         |        | 3740  |   | 87           | 6920                   | 127  |       | 10110    | 167  | 13290 |
| 48         |        | 3820  |   | 88           | 7000                   | 128  |       | 10190    | 168  | 13370 |
| 49         |        | 3900  |   | 89           | 7080                   | 129  |       | 10270    | 169  | 13450 |
| 10         |        | 0000  |   | 00           | 1000                   | 120  |       | 10210    | 105  | 10400 |

----

| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $   |           |       |           | Area = 0.008 | 8107 m²   |       |           |       |
|--|-----------|-------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|
| 50 $6.17$ 250 $30.84$ $450$ $55.51$ $650$ $80.18$ 55 $6.78$ 255 $31.45$ $455$ $56.12$ $655$ $80.79$ 60 $7.40$ 260 $32.07$ $465$ $57.36$ $665$ $82.03$ 70 $8.63$ 270 $33.30$ $470$ $57.97$ $670$ $82.64$ 75 $9.25$ 275 $33.92$ $475$ $58.59$ $675$ $83.26$ 80 $9.87$ 280 $34.54$ $480$ $59.21$ $680$ $83.88$ 85 $10.48$ 285 $35.15$ $485$ $59.82$ $685$ $84.49$ 90 $11.10$ 290 $35.77$ $490$ $60.44$ $690$ $85.11$ 95 $11.72$ 295 $36.39$ $495$ $61.06$ $695$ $85.73$ 100 $12.34$ $300$ $37.01$ $500$ $61.68$ $700$ $86.36$ 110 $13.57$ $310$ $38.24$ $510$ $62.91$ $710$ $87.88$ 115 $14.19$ $315$ $38.66$ $515$ $63.53$ $715$ $88.20$ 120 $14.80$ $320$ $39.47$ $520$ $64.76$ $725$ $89.43$ 130 $16.04$ $330$ $40.71$ $530$ $65.38$ $730$ $90.05$ 140 $17.27$ $340$ $41.94$ $540$ $66.61$ $740$ $91.28$ 145 $17.89$ $345$ $42.56$ $545$ $67.23$ $745$ $91.90$ 155 $19.12$ $3$ | Load (kN) | MPa   | Load (kN) | MPa          | Load (kN) | MPa   | Load (kN) | MPa   |
| 55 $6.78$ 255 $31.45$ $455$ $56.12$ $655$ $80.79$ 60 $7.40$ 260 $32.07$ $460$ $56.74$ $660$ $81.41$ 65 $8.02$ 265 $32.69$ $465$ $57.36$ $665$ $82.03$ 70 $8.63$ 270 $33.30$ $470$ $57.97$ $670$ $82.64$ 75 $9.25$ 275 $33.92$ $475$ $58.59$ 675 $83.26$ 80 $9.87$ 280 $34.54$ $480$ $59.21$ $680$ $83.88$ 85 $10.48$ 285 $35.15$ $485$ $59.82$ $685$ $84.49$ 90 $11.10$ 290 $35.77$ $490$ $60.44$ $690$ $85.11$ 95 $11.72$ 295 $36.39$ $495$ $61.06$ $695$ $85.73$ 100 $12.34$ $300$ $37.01$ $500$ $62.91$ $710$ $86.36$ 110 $13.57$ $310$ $38.24$ $510$ $62.91$ $710$ $87.58$ 115 $14.19$ $315$ $38.86$ $515$ $63.53$ $715$ $88.20$ 120 $14.80$ $320$ $39.47$ $520$ $64.14$ $720$ $88.81$ 135 $16.65$ $335$ $41.32$ $535$ $65.99$ $735$ $90.66$ 135 $16.65$ $335$ $41.32$ $535$ $65.99$ $735$ $90.66$ 135 $16.65$ $350$ $43.17$ $550$ $67.84$ $750$ $92.51$ $155$ $19.12$ $3$ | 45        | 5.55  | 245       | 30.22        | 445       | 54.89 | 645       | 79.56 |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$  | 50        | 6.17  | 250       | 30.84        | 450       | 55.51 | 650       | 80.18 |
| $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$   | 55        | 6.78  | 255       | 31.45        | 455       | 56.12 | 655       | 80.79 |
| $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$   | 60        | 7.40  | 260       | 32.07        | 460       | 56.74 | 660       | 81.41 |
| $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$   |           | 8.02  |           | 32.69        |           | 57.36 | 665       |       |
| 759.2527533.9247558.5967583.26809.8728034.5448059.2168083.888510.4828535.1548559.8268584.499011.1029035.7749060.4469085.119511.7229536.3949561.0669585.7310012.3430037.0150061.6870086.3510512.9530537.6250562.2970586.9611013.5731038.2451062.9171087.5811514.1931538.8651563.5371588.2012014.8032039.4752064.1472088.8112515.4232540.0952564.7672589.4313016.0433040.7153065.3873090.0513516.6533541.3253565.9973590.6614017.2734041.9454066.6174091.2814517.8934542.5654567.2374591.9015018.5035043.1755067.8475092.5115519.1235545.0256569.6993.7516520.3536545.0256569.6993.7516520.35  |           |       |           |              |           |       |           |       |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$  |           |       |           |              |           |       |           |       |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$  |           |       |           |              |           |       |           | 83.88 |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$  |           |       |           |              |           |       |           |       |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$  |           |       |           |              |           |       |           |       |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$  | 95        | 11.72 | 295       | 36.39        | 495       | 61.06 | 695       | 85.73 |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$  |           |       |           |              |           |       |           |       |
| $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$   |           |       |           |              |           |       |           |       |
| $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$   |           |       |           |              |           |       |           |       |
| $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$   |           |       |           |              |           |       |           |       |
| $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$   |           |       |           |              |           |       |           |       |
| $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$   |           |       |           |              |           |       |           |       |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$  |           |       |           |              |           |       |           |       |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$  |           |       |           |              |           |       |           |       |
| $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$   |           |       |           |              |           |       |           |       |
| $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$   | 145       | 17.89 | 345       | 42.56        | 545       | 67.23 | 745       | 91.90 |
| $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$   |           |       |           |              |           |       |           |       |
| $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$   |           |       |           |              |           |       |           |       |
| $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$   |           |       |           |              |           |       |           | 93.75 |
| $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$   |           |       |           |              |           |       |           |       |
| $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$   |           |       |           |              |           |       |           |       |
| $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$   |           |       |           |              |           | 70.93 |           |       |
| $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$   |           |       |           |              |           |       |           |       |
| 19023.4439048.1159072.7819524.0539548.7259573.3920024.6740049.3460074.0120525.2940549.9660574.6321025.9041050.5761075.2421526.5241551.1961575.8622027.1442051.8162076.4822527.7542552.4262577.09   |           |       |           |              |           |       |           |       |
| 20024.6740049.3460074.0120525.2940549.9660574.6321025.9041050.5761075.2421526.5241551.1961575.8622027.1442051.8162076.4822527.7542552.4262577.09   |           |       |           |              |           |       |           |       |
| 20525.2940549.9660574.6321025.9041050.5761075.2421526.5241551.1961575.8622027.1442051.8162076.4822527.7542552.4262577.09   | 195       | 24.05 | 395       | 48.72        | 595       | 73.39 |           |       |
| 21025.9041050.5761075.2421526.5241551.1961575.8622027.1442051.8162076.4822527.7542552.4262577.09   | 200       | 24.67 | 400       | 49.34        | 600       | 74.01 |           |       |
| 21526.5241551.1961575.8622027.1442051.8162076.4822527.7542552.4262577.09   | 205       | 25.29 | 405       | 49.96        | 605       | 74.63 |           |       |
| 22027.1442051.8162076.4822527.7542552.4262577.09   | 210       | 25.90 | 410       | 50.57        | 610       | 75.24 |           |       |
| 225 27.75 425 52.42 625 77.09  | 215       | 26.52 | 415       | 51.19        | 615       | 75.86 |           |       |
| 225 27.75 425 52.42 625 77.09  | 220       | 27.14 | 420       | 51.81        | 620       | 76.48 |           |       |
|  |           |       |           | 52.42        |           |       |           |       |
| 200 20.37 430 03.04 030 77.71  | 230       | 28.37 | 430       | 53.04        | 630       | 77.71 |           |       |
| 235 28.99 435 53.66 635 78.33  |           | 28.99 |           |              |           | 78.33 |           |       |
| 240 29.60 440 54.27 640 78.94  | 240       | 29.60 | 440       | 54.27        | 640       | 78.94 |           |       |

# Table for Computing MPa on 4 in. x 8 in. (101.6 mm x 203.3 mm) Cylinders Area = $0.008107 \text{ m}^2$

11-11

#### IOWA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION OFFICE OF MATERIALS

CEMENT R. KINKADE

#### CONCRETE COMPRESSION

| Project       |                |              |                 | Plant<br>Producer                        | nit of Material              | 공학원                         |               | _Contractor<br>_Mix Type: | <br>_Description                    |                     |                                | Stort gate   Children |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Sampled b     | У              |              |                 | D  | ate Received                 |                             |               | _ Da                      | ate Reported                        | 10 - 50 - 7 - 1/    |                                |                       |
| C-2           | 231Tested by   | 0.00.00.00   | 0.0             | _ C-1                                    | 43 Tested by                 |                             |               |                           |                                     | 9 Tested by         |                                | 1                     |
| Lab<br>No.    | Senders<br>No. | Date<br>Made | Cylinder<br>No. | % Air<br>Content<br>ASTM C-231           | Slump<br>(in.)<br>ASTM C-143 | Date<br>Tested              | Age<br>(days) | Diameter<br>(in.)         | Cross<br>Sectional<br>Area (sq.in.) | Total Load<br>(lbs) | Strength<br>(psi)<br>ASTM C-39 | Type of<br>Failure    |
| 1             | <u>े र प ह</u> | 2            | 3 73            | 10 10 5 5                                | 2 2 4 2                      | 100                         | 경망문           | 181.) R                   | 012-6-                              | 1983                | n (n 1997)                     |                       |
| 0             |                | 1 A          | S 8 1           | - 7- 7 m p                               | 1 2 7 2                      | 1 1 1 1 N                   | 2 N A         | 8 N N N                   | 208.30                              | nee en es           | 4.3.8,2                        | 251                   |
|               |                | N. 1. 200    | Se              |  |                              | g ta z                      | 012           | 1138                      | 1.5.2                               |                     |                                | - 2- 1                |
|               |                | r. m. n. a   | 01 10 0         | 0030                                     | 20120                        | <ul> <li>C (1) C</li> </ul> | M (0. )       |                           | 2.2.0                               |                     |                                |                       |
| -6            |                | 1. 78 8 8    | 19 N N          | 2 2 2 2                                  | 1 K K K                      | 6.8.8                       | N St St       | 1244                      | 2013                                | a patricia          |                                |                       |
|               |                | <u>8.</u>    |                 |  |                              |                             |               |                           | 1.00                                |                     |                                | 8                     |
|               |                |              | 2 25            | 21 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 10 0 0 0                     | 1010                        | 200           | n 07 12 Va                | 0.2.4                               | 1000                |                                |                       |
| 17<br>17<br>1 | 3222           | 3323         | 2 22            | 2279                                     |                              | 100                         | 2 2 1         |                           | 1 2 2 2                             |                     |                                |                       |
| -             |                | 1.5.11       |                 | 1. C. S. J.                              |                              |                             |               | 1. A. E.                  |                                     | -                   |                                | í                     |

REMARKS

9

e

E E

Signed

11-12

# Review Questions Making & Testing Concrete Cylinders IM 315

1. To consolidate the concrete in the cylinder if the slump is greater than 3 inches, a \_\_\_\_\_\_ should be used.

1

2. If the cylinder is 6 in. x 12 inches the concrete should be put into the mold in \_\_\_\_\_ equal layers.

3. How should the specimens be stored for the first 24 hours?

4. When should the specimens be removed from the molds?

5. It is important that the specimen be kept \_\_\_\_\_\_ until testing.

6. The top surface of vertically cast specimens shall be capped.

True \_\_\_\_\_ False \_\_\_\_\_

7. The load should be applied at a constant rate within the range of \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ psi per second.

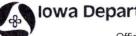
# MATURITY TESTING OF CONCRETE

Maturity testing is performed to determine the strength of in-place concrete, using a non-destructive method by using curing temperatures. Concrete gains strength with time and temperature so by monitoring the time and temperature factors, strength can be estimated.

Maturity testing is performed and monitored by both contractors and agencies. The use of the maturity method allows contractors to open pavements earlier than when beams are used to determine pavement strength.

Developing a maturity curve and the monitoring of the time, temperature factor to calculate strength are both important pieces in the strength calculation. The calculations need to be properly performed or the strength could be incorrect. Water/ cement ratio (w/c) has a big impact on strength so the curve development should be performed with concrete at the highest w/c anticipated. The beams that are made for the maturity curve should be cast according to IM 328 and tested according to IM 316 to ensure the curve is properly developed.

IM 383 explains the proper procedure to use maturity testing on a project. IM 204 specifies testing frequencies.



Iowa Department of Transportation

Office of Materials

October 17, 2006 Supersedes April 18, 2006

Matls. IM 383

# TESTING THE STRENGTH OF PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE USING THE MATURITY METHOD

#### GENERAL

This IM outlines the procedure for using the maturity concept as a nondestructive method to determine concrete strength.

This is a two-step procedure. First, a relationship must be established between the maturity values and the concrete strength as measured by destructive methods (that is, through testing of beams or cylinders). The development of the maturity-strength curve shall be done in the field at the beginning of construction using project materials and the project proportioning and mixing equipment. The second step is the instrumentation of the concrete to be measured. Temperature probes are installed in the concrete and the temperature is measured. From those measurements, along with the age at which the measurements were taken, maturity values are determined. A maturity meter or temperature-measuring device and a computer or calculator may also be used to determine the maturity values.

The contractor and the agency shall jointly develop a plan for performing the maturity testing. The plan shall include:

- 1. The contractor shall be responsible for the development of the maturity curve. The curve development shall be monitored by the contracting agency.
- 2. The temperature monitoring process of the constructed pavement or structure shall be the responsibility of the contractor and shall be monitored by the contracting agency. Determining that sufficient strength has been achieved shall remain the responsibility of the engineer. The contractor shall provide documentation of maturity testing before a pavement section may be opened to traffic, a structure may be loaded, or the forms may be removed.

For concrete furnished from a construction or stationary mixer, which is in place prior to construction of the specified project, a maturity curve may be established ahead of actual construction of the specified project. The test specimens shall be cast with concrete made from the same plant and using the same materials source as will be used in the specified project. The agency shall be informed and have an opportunity to observe the development of the maturity curve.

## THE MATURITY CONCEPT

The hydration of cement and gain in strength of the concrete is dependent on both curing time and temperature. Thus, the strength of the concrete may be expressed as some function of time and temperature. This information can then be used to determine the strength of concrete without conducting physical tests. The time-temperature function commonly used is the maturity concept proposed by Nurse-Saul (ASTM C1074),

M (°C x hours) =  $\sum [(T - T_0) \Delta t]$ 

Where M is the maturity in °C-hours [M is also termed the time-temperature factor (TTF)],  $\Delta t$  is the time interval in hours (or days), T is the average concrete temperature during the time interval  $\Delta t$ , and T<sub>0</sub> is the datum temperature at which concrete ceases to gain strength with time. The value of T<sub>0</sub> = 14°F (-10°C) is most commonly used. As a result, Equation 1 becomes:

M (°C x hours) =  $\sum [(T + 10) \Delta t]$  Equation 2

## ESTABLISHMENT OF MATURITY-STRENGTH RELATIONSHIP

<u>Precaution</u>: When the concrete temperature is below 50°F (10°C), maturity strength development will cause over extended TTF values. Development of strength maturity relationship should be performed on concrete with temperatures above 50°F (10°C).

When air temperatures are expected to fall below 40°F (4°C), place the beams on a piece of foam board or plywood to prevent the cold ground from lowering beam temperatures. Placing insulation over the beams to retain heat may also be warranted.

To establish a maturity-strength relationship for a concrete mix, a maturity meter or other maturity and continual temperature profiling system and a hydraulic testing machine are needed. The following procedure shall be used: (NOTE: Before using any maturity meter, check to be sure the datum temperature is set to -10°C.) The procedure to check or change the datum temperature is included at the end of this IM

- Cast a minimum of twelve (12) 6 in. x 6 in. x 20 in. (152 mm x 152 mm x 508 mm) beams, as per IM 328. Test the entrained air content and slump of the concrete being used to cast the beams, as per IM 327. Record these values. The concrete shall meet specifications. Since there is a direct relationship between w/c ratio and strength, the concrete used to develop the maturitystrength relationship shall be at the maximum w/c ratio expected during production. The beams shall be cast from a batch of at least 3m<sup>3</sup> (3 cu. yd.).
- 2. Embed a thermocouple wire near each end of a test beam (when flexural strength is to be determined) to monitor the temperature. This beam will be the last to be tested. A probe shall be inserted near each beam end to the approximate mid-depth and such that they are approximately 3 in. (75 mm) from each side and each end. Loop the wire around the beam box handles to prevent the wire from being inadvertently pulled out of the beam. The average of the two readings will be used in the development of the maturity-strength curve. When a maturity meter is used, the meter computes the values. Twelve (12) test specimens shall be tested as described in #4 below.
- 3. Cast, cure, and test the beams at the plant site. Test in accordance to IM 316. This will allow a maturity meter to be protected from the weather and theft. The meter can be stored in a lab trailer or vehicle with the probes run outside to the beam in the sandpit. The beams shall be covered with plastic immediately after casting and prior to form removal. If possible, wet burlap should be placed over the surface of the beams under the plastic. The forms shall be removed the following day. Cure all beams in a pit of wet sand after form removal, until they are tested.

4. Determine maturity values and strength at four different ages. Test three specimens for strength at each age and calculate the average strength at each age. The maturity value shall be calculated from a temperature reading at the time the specimen is tested for strength. The tests shall be spaced such that they are performed at somewhat consistent intervals of time and span a range in strength that includes the opening strength desired. The table below gives suggested maturity values for each test of three standard mixture classes. This is only a guide and may need to be modified, depending on specific mixtures and conditions.

| is all prime in the second |        |        |        |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| do te com .  | Test 1 | Test 2 | Test 3 | Test 4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A Mix  | 750    | 1500   | 2500   | 3500   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B Mix  | 1500   | 3500   | 5500   | 7500   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C Mix  | 750    | 1500   | 2500   | 3500   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| M Mix  | 600    | 1200   | 2000   | 3000   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Approximate Maturity Values (TTF)

These values assume opening strength for pavements of 3.45 MPa (500 psi) for the A, B and C mixtures, and a five-hour opening for the M mixture with calcium chloride. If the maturity curve is intended for use in determining the time to begin joint sawing, testing must begin at lower maturity values.

For structural concrete, a minimum flexural strength of 3.8 MPa (550 psi) is required before concrete may be subjected to flexural loading. Strength requirements vary for determining when forms for roofs of culverts may be removed (See Article 2403.18). Testing intervals may need to be increased over those for paving.

The first test (Test 1), for Class C mixes, normally would be performed at an age of approximately twelve (12) hours when hot, summer temperatures prevail. During cooler conditions, the first test may be performed at the beginning of the day following the casting of test specimens.

Additional test specimens may be cast at a later time and tested at earlier ages to add data to the strength-maturity relationship as an aid to determining the appropriate time to saw.

5. Plot the measured strength against the corresponding values of maturity at different ages, as determined by the maturity meter or by hand methods. Use a computer program provided by the District Materials Concrete Technician to determine maturity-strength relationship. The TTF number corresponding to the opening strength or the flexural loading strength/form removal strength of the structure shall be used to determine when the pavement has reached opening strength Development form, generated by the computer program, is included at the end of this IM This form shall be signed by the contractor/contractor representative and reviewed by the DME. Copies will be provided to the Project Engineer, DME, Central Materials, PCC Engineer, and the contractor.

#### FIELD PROCEDURE

#### Equipment

- 1. 12 6 in. x 6 in. x 20 in. (152 mm x 152 mm x 508 mm) beam molds
- 2. 1 each shovel (square point), rubber hammer or equivalent, and wood float or equivalent
- 3. 1 each hydraulic testing machine center point leading flexural
- 4. 1 each maturity meter or other maturity and temperature profiling system
- 5. 1 each hand-held thermometer or other continual temperature-monitoring device
- 6. Type T thermocouple wire
- 7. Connectors

## **Placement of the Temperature Probes**

Strip the coating from each end of the two wires and twist the ends together before inserting them into the fresh concrete.

For pavements, insert the temperature probe into the concrete until the end is at approximately the pavement mid-depth and 1.6 feet (0.5 m) from the edge of the pavement. The wire ends are the points at which the temperature measurement is taken. Insertion may be accomplished by attaching the wire ends to a wooden dowel and embedding it into the slab. Check to ensure the concrete is consolidated around the dowel. The portion of the dowel that protrudes above the pavement should be cut or broken off after the testing is completed.

Probes may be placed at any point along the pavement slab. A minimum of two probes shall be placed in each day's placement. On days when there is a large difference between daytime high temperatures and nighttime low temperatures, placing additional probes near the beginning of the day's run and at a point near the midday location would provide helpful information. This would be helpful to those sawing the pavement as well as those determining the opening time. It has been found that the concrete does not always gain strength at the same rate. Therefore the concrete placed during the middle of the day can gain strength faster than the concrete placed at the beginning of the day.

For structures, a minimum of two probes shall be attached to the reinforcing steel near the edge at the upper corner of the exposed surface. (See Figure 1 at the end of this IM.) The probe should be wrapped around the rebar and taped with approximately 1 to 2 inches (25 to 50 mm) extending below the rebar to prevent the probe from damage and removal during concrete placement. The rebar should also be taped 2 to 3 inches (50 to 75 mm) on both sides of the probe location to prevent contact with the reinforcing steel. (See Figure 2 at the end of this IM.)

#### **Data Collection**

The other probe wire ends, not placed in the concrete, shall be connected to a plug, unless the temperature-measuring device must be connected to the probe directly with bare wires. The plug is then inserted into the maturity meter or thermal meter. Normally a thermal meter can be used to collect field data. Be careful to connect the copper wire to the copper plug prong (+).

When a thermal meter is used, the wire is connected to the meter each time a temperature is taken. Then the wire is disconnected and the value recorded. A Maturity Data Recording Sheet is provided at the end of this IM, which may be used to record the temperature readings and calculate the maturity values.

Do not disconnect the wire from the maturity meter until the test is completed. The data collection must be uninterrupted. Also the maturity meter must be protected from rain or water. If water finds its way inside the meter, permanent damage will result.

Once the wires are placed, an initial temperature of the concrete shall be taken and recorded, when a thermal meter is being used. Temperature readings should be taken in the morning and late afternoon, when one first arrives on the project and before one leaves for the day, <u>as a minimum</u> for standard A, B and C mixtures. For the fast-setting mixtures, readings should be taken every few hours, depending on weather conditions and mixture. If a maturity meter is being used, it should be connected to the probe as soon as possible to begin data collection.

## Measuring the Maturity

For pavements, the maturity number can be read directly from the maturity meter or calculated from the temperature readings obtained by the thermal meter or other continual temperature-monitoring device. This number is then used to enter the strength-maturity chart that was established as described above and strength is then determined. **NOTE**: An instruction sheet will accompany each maturity meter. It is important to follow these instructions to initialize the instrument.

For structures, a maturity number can be read directly from the maturity meter or calculated from the temperature readings that shall be obtained from a continual temperature-monitoring device.

#### Implementation

For pavements, when used at the contractor's option, it is the intent of the procedure to use the maturity method to open the pavement to traffic from the very first day of paving, including the days of development of new curves.

Pavement placed on the first day during development of the strength-maturity curve may be opened when either of the following criteria has been met:

- 1. The TTF of the slab, or structure, meets or exceed the opening TTF as determined by the strength-maturity curve being developed.
- 2. At a particular test age, the average strength of the three beams used for development of the strength-maturity curve meets or exceeds the required opening strength.

For structures, since maturity is to be used on units exposed to flexural loading, the maturity curve should be developed early in the project during placement of concrete exposed to compressive stress. If this is not possible, concrete placed on the same day as development of the strength-maturity curve may be loaded at a particular age using either of the first day placement criteria required for pavements.

#### Validation

Once per month, validation tests shall be conducted to determine if concrete strength is being represented by the current maturity curve. Cast and cure three (3) beams using the same procedure and manner as used to develop the current maturity curve. Test all three beams as close as possible to the maturity value determined to represent the opening strength of the pavement or the flexural loading strength or form removal strength of the structure.

For pavements, if the average calculated strength value at the TTF the validation beams were tested is within the range of  $\pm 50$  psi (0.34 MPa) of the original curve, the original curve shall be considered validated. If the average calculated strength at the TTF the validation beams were tested is lower than the minimum range (-50 psi (-0.34 MPa)) of the original maturity curve, a new maturity curve shall be developed. If the average calculated strength at the TTF the validation beams were tested is greater than the maximum range (+50 psi (+0.34 MPa)) of the original maturity curve, a new maturity curve, a new maturity curve at the tested is greater than the maximum range (+50 psi (+0.34 MPa)) of the original maturity curve, a new maturity curve at the contractor's option.

For structures, if the average calculated strength is greater than the original curve at the TTF the validation beams were tested, the original curve shall be considered validated. If the average calculated strength is less than the original maturity curve at the TTF the validation beams were tested, a new maturity curve shall be developed.

An example of the Validation of the Maturity Curve is included at the end of this IM. Signed copies shall be provided to the RCE, DME, Central Materials, PCC Engineer, and the contractor.

This validation procedure is a check to ensure the mix is basically the same as originally tested. If the test results indicate a new curve must be developed, this should be done in a timely manner. The curve currently being used shall be continued until new beams can be cast and at that point the implementation procedure described above shall be followed.

## **Factors Requiring a New Curve**

Changes in material sources, proportions, and mixing equipment all affect the maturity value of a given concrete mixture. Development of a new maturity curve due to material source or proportion changes in a concrete mix may be waived by use of the validation procedure.

The following will require a new curve to be developed:

- The average calculated strength at the TTF the validation beams were tested is lower than the minimum range (-50 psi (-0.34 MPa)) of the original maturity curve (pavements only).
- The w/c ratio of the production concrete exceeds the w/c ratio of the concrete used to develop the strength-maturity curve by more than 0.02.

## Calibration

Maturity meters shall be calibrated yearly to ensure proper temperature sensing. The calibration may be performed at the Central Laboratory, before the start of each construction. To ensure accurate temperature measurement, the maturity meter should also be checked periodically against a certified thermometer or other calibrated meter.

| ject : FM-67(<br>inty : MONONA<br>ctor: |                                    |  | Da                                    |                                 | 8/12/1999<br>C-3WR-C-15             |  | Maturi  | ty Curve #: <u>1</u>                       |
|---|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---|--|
|   | [                                  | TTF R  | equired for                           | Opening                         | or Loading :                        | 1585   |   |  |
| SITE 1                                  | Section of Pav                     | ement for Open.  | ing or Struc                          | tural Unit f                    | or Loading by                       | Maturity   |   | Probe #                                    |
| Structua                                | I Unit or Probe L                  | ocation From:  |                                       |                                 | ] [                                 | Probe Lo   | ocation To:                                       |  |
|   | Date<br>Enter                      | <u>Time</u><br>Enter                                   | Age<br>(hours)<br>Enter               | Temp<br>(deg C)<br>Enter        | TTF<br>at age<br>(deg C-hr)         | Sum<br>TTF<br>(deg C-hr)                         | Air Temp<br>(deg C)<br>Enter                      |  |
|   | 08/12/99                           | 09:00 AM   | 0.00                                  | 22                              | 0                                   | 0  |   |  |
|   |                                    | 01:00 PM   | 4.00                                  | 29                              | 142                                 | 142  |   |  |
|   |                                    | 05:30 PM   | 8.50                                  | 25                              | 167                                 | 309  |   |  |
|   | 08/13/99                           | 08:00 AM   | 23.00                                 | 19                              | 464                                 | 773  | 1 - 1   |  |
|   |                                    | 02:30 PM   | 29.50                                 | 22                              | 198                                 | 971  |   |  |
|   | 08/14/99                           | 08:00 AM   | 47.00                                 | 21                              | 551                                 | 1522   | 12  |  |
|   |                                    | 01:30 PM   | 52.50                                 | 20                              | 168                                 | 1690   |   |  |
|   |                                    |  | 1.2. 1.1.2                            |                                 |                                     |  |   |  |
|   |                                    |  |                                       | -                               |                                     |  |   |  |
|   |                                    |  |                                       |                                 |                                     |  |   |  |
|   |                                    |  |                                       |                                 |                                     | SYNE OF L  |   |  |
|   |                                    |  |                                       |                                 |                                     |  |   |  |
|   |                                    |  |                                       |                                 |                                     |  |   |  |
|   | TTF=(Temp                          | +Tem <u>R1</u> +10)                                    | (Age - Age                            | ą. 1)                           | TTE:                                |  |   | x should be greater<br>al to required TTF. |
| SITE 2                                  |                                    | + Temp <sub>1</sub> + 10)                              |                                       |                                 |                                     |  |   |  |
|   |                                    | ement for Open   |                                       |                                 |                                     | Maturity   |   | al to required TTF.                        |
|   | Section of Pav                     | ement for Open   |                                       |                                 |                                     | Maturity   | than or equ                                       | al to required TTF.                        |
|   | Section of Pav<br>Unit or Probe Lo | ement for Open.<br>ocation - From:<br><u>Time</u>      | ing or Struc<br>Age<br><u>(hours)</u> | tural Unit f<br>Temp<br>(deg C) | or Loading by                       | Maturity<br>To Probe<br>Sum<br>TTF               | than or equ<br>e Location:<br>Air Temp<br>(deg C) | al to required TTF.<br>Probe #             |
|   | Section of Pav<br>Unit or Probe Lo | ,<br>ement for Open.<br>ocation - From:<br><u>Time</u> | Age<br>(hours)<br>Enter               | tural Unit f<br>Temp<br>(deg C) | or Loading by TTF at age (deg C-hr) | Maturity<br>To Probe<br>Sum<br>TTF<br>(deg C-hr) | than or equ<br>e Location:<br>Air Temp<br>(deg C) | al to required TTF.<br>Probe #             |
|   | Section of Pav<br>Unit or Probe Lo | ,<br>ement for Open.<br>ocation - From:<br><u>Time</u> | Age<br>(hours)<br>Enter               | tural Unit f<br>Temp<br>(deg C) | or Loading by TTF at age (deg C-hr) | Maturity<br>To Probe<br>Sum<br>TTF<br>(deg C-hr) | than or equ<br>e Location:<br>Air Temp<br>(deg C) | al to required TTF.<br>Probe #             |
|   | Section of Pav<br>Unit or Probe Lo | ,<br>ement for Open.<br>ocation - From:<br><u>Time</u> | Age<br>(hours)<br>Enter               | tural Unit f<br>Temp<br>(deg C) | or Loading by TTF at age (deg C-hr) | Maturity<br>To Probe<br>Sum<br>TTF<br>(deg C-hr) | than or equ<br>e Location:<br>Air Temp<br>(deg C) | al to required TTF.<br>Probe #             |
|   | Section of Pav<br>Unit or Probe Lo | ,<br>ement for Open.<br>ocation - From:<br><u>Time</u> | Age<br>(hours)<br>Enter               | tural Unit f<br>Temp<br>(deg C) | or Loading by TTF at age (deg C-hr) | Maturity<br>To Probe<br>Sum<br>TTF<br>(deg C-hr) | than or equ<br>e Location:<br>Air Temp<br>(deg C) | al to required TTF.<br>Probe #             |
|   | Section of Pav<br>Unit or Probe Lo | ,<br>ement for Open.<br>ocation - From:<br><u>Time</u> | Age<br>(hours)<br>Enter               | tural Unit f<br>Temp<br>(deg C) | or Loading by TTF at age (deg C-hr) | Maturity<br>To Probe<br>Sum<br>TTF<br>(deg C-hr) | than or equ<br>e Location:<br>Air Temp<br>(deg C) | al to required TTF.<br>Probe #             |
|   | Section of Pav<br>Unit or Probe Lo | ,<br>ement for Open.<br>ocation - From:<br><u>Time</u> | Age<br>(hours)<br>Enter               | tural Unit f<br>Temp<br>(deg C) | or Loading by TTF at age (deg C-hr) | Maturity<br>To Probe<br>Sum<br>TTF<br>(deg C-hr) | than or equ<br>e Location:<br>Air Temp<br>(deg C) | al to required TTF.<br>Probe #             |
|   | Section of Pav<br>Unit or Probe Lo | ,<br>ement for Open.<br>ocation - From:<br><u>Time</u> | Age<br>(hours)<br>Enter               | tural Unit f<br>Temp<br>(deg C) | or Loading by TTF at age (deg C-hr) | Maturity<br>To Probe<br>Sum<br>TTF<br>(deg C-hr) | than or equ<br>e Location:<br>Air Temp<br>(deg C) | al to required TTF.<br>Probe #             |
|   | Section of Pav<br>Unit or Probe Lo | ,<br>ement for Open.<br>ocation - From:<br><u>Time</u> | Age<br>(hours)<br>Enter               | tural Unit f<br>Temp<br>(deg C) | or Loading by TTF at age (deg C-hr) | Maturity<br>To Probe<br>Sum<br>TTF<br>(deg C-hr) | than or equ<br>e Location:<br>Air Temp<br>(deg C) | al to required TTF.<br>Probe #             |
|   | Section of Pav<br>Unit or Probe Lo | ,<br>ement for Open.<br>ocation - From:<br><u>Time</u> | Age<br>(hours)<br>Enter               | tural Unit f<br>Temp<br>(deg C) | or Loading by TTF at age (deg C-hr) | Maturity<br>To Probe<br>Sum<br>TTF<br>(deg C-hr) | than or equ<br>e Location:<br>Air Temp<br>(deg C) | al to required TTF.<br>Probe #             |
|   | Section of Pav<br>Unit or Probe Lo | ,<br>ement for Open.<br>ocation - From:<br><u>Time</u> | Age<br>(hours)<br>Enter               | tural Unit f<br>Temp<br>(deg C) | or Loading by TTF at age (deg C-hr) | Maturity<br>To Probe<br>Sum<br>TTF<br>(deg C-hr) | than or equ<br>e Location:<br>Air Temp<br>(deg C) | al to required TTF.<br>Probe #             |
|   | Section of Pav<br>Unit or Probe Lo | ,<br>ement for Open.<br>ocation - From:<br><u>Time</u> | Age<br>(hours)<br>Enter               | tural Unit f<br>Temp<br>(deg C) | or Loading by TTF at age (deg C-hr) | Maturity<br>To Probe<br>Sum<br>TTF<br>(deg C-hr) | than or equ<br>e Location:<br>Air Temp<br>(deg C) | al to required TTF.<br>Probe #             |
|   | Section of Pav<br>Unit or Probe Lo | ,<br>ement for Open.<br>ocation - From:<br><u>Time</u> | Age<br>(hours)<br>Enter               | tural Unit f<br>Temp<br>(deg C) | or Loading by TTF at age (deg C-hr) | Maturity<br>To Probe<br>Sum<br>TTF<br>(deg C-hr) | than or equ<br>e Location:<br>Air Temp<br>(deg C) | al to required TTF.<br>Probe #             |
|   | Section of Pav                     | ,<br>ement for Open.<br>ocation - From:<br><u>Time</u> | Age<br>(hours)<br>Enter<br>0.00       | Temp<br>(deg C)<br>Enter        | or Loading by TTF at age (deg C-hr) | Maturity<br>To Probe<br>Sum<br>TTF<br>(deg C-hr) | than or equ<br>e Location:<br>Air Temp<br>(deg C) | al to required TTF.<br>Probe #             |

| oject :      |  |  | Da   | te Placed:                     |   |                                     | Maturi   | ty Curve #:                               |
|--------------|--|--|--|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|---|
| unty :       |  |  |  | Mix:                           | (massi vino                                     |                                     |  |   |
| actor:       | Proved measure                             | a tradad   | -, cui H   |                                |   |                                     |  |   |
|              |  | TTEE   | equired for  | Opening                        | or Loading :                                    | 1.1.1.1                             |  |   |
|              | A BORDER A                                 |  | cequireu ioi   | opening                        | or county .                                     | No Para Anna Anna                   |  |   |
| SITE 1       | Section of Pav                             | ement for Op   | pening or St   | ructural Un                    | it for Loading I                                | by Maturity                         |  | Probe #                                   |
| 01           | H  |  |  | Constant of                    | ) r   | Deckel                              |  |   |
| Structual Ur | nit or Probe Loc                           | ation From   |  | -                              | J   | Probe Lo                            | ocation To:  | and the light of the second               |
|              |  | - 10 m   | Age  | Temp                           | TTF   | Sum                                 | Air Temp   |   |
|              | Date                                       | Time   | (hours)  | (deg C)                        | at age  | TTF                                 | (deg C)  |   |
|              | Enter                                      | Enter  | Enter  | Enter                          | (deg C-hr)                                      | (deg C-hr)                          | Enter  |   |
|              |  |  | 0.00   |                                | 0   | 0                                   | -  |   |
|              |  |  |  |                                |   | 10.2                                |  |   |
|              |  |  | 1  | -                              |   |                                     | 0.00   |   |
|              |  |  |  | 1                              |   |                                     | 9  |   |
|              |  |  | -  |                                |   |                                     |  |   |
|              |  | 156.9  | -  |                                |   | 15 - 16 - C                         | - 10   |   |
|              | Sec.                                       | and the lot of the                                   | 1.16.1.16  | Alexander .                    | 2. Mil. 2. 2. 7                                 | A STATE                             | 1  |   |
| 100          | 1.241                                      |  | and the second                                       | their set                      | -19   |                                     | 011212   |   |
|              |  |  | 12.200   | 12                             |   |                                     | The Bry  |   |
|              | A 18735                                    | n dens   | The second   | 10000                          |   | 11.1.2.1.2.1                        | Y.   |   |
|              |  |  |  |                                |   |                                     |  |   |
|              |  |  | 1.1.1.1  |                                |   |                                     |  |   |
|              |  |  |  |                                |   |                                     |  |   |
|              | $TTF_i = \left(\frac{Temp}{2}\right)$      | + <u>Temp</u> ₁<br>2                                 | ) (Age <sub>i</sub> - Age                            | 9.1)                           | <i>IIE</i> : [                                  |                                     |  | x should be greate<br>al to required TTF. |
| SITE 2       | TTF; = (Temp +                             |  |  |                                | E.  | by Maturity                         |  |   |
|              | <b>X</b> UE 41                             | ement for Op   | pening or St   |                                | E.  |                                     |  | al to required TTF.                       |
|              | Section of Pav                             | ement for Op   | pening or St   | ructural Un                    | it for Loading I                                | To Prob                             | than or equ  | al to required TTF.                       |
|              | Section of Pav                             | ement for Op   | pening or St   |                                | E.  |                                     | than or equ  | al to required TTF.                       |
|              | Section of Pav                             | ement for Op<br>ation - From                         | pening or St   | ructural Un<br>Temp            | it for Loading t                                | To Prob<br>Sum<br>TTF<br>(deg C-hr) | than or equ<br>e Location:<br>Air Temp                     | al to required TTF.                       |
|              | Section of Pav<br>t or Probe Loca          | ement for Op<br>ation - From<br><u>Time</u>          | ,<br>bening or St<br>:<br>Age<br>(hours)             | ructural Un<br>Temp<br>(deg C) | it for Loading I                                | To Prob<br>Sum<br>TTF               | than or equ<br>e Location:<br>Air Temp<br>(deg C)          | al to required TTF.                       |
|              | Section of Pav<br>t or Probe Loca          | ement for Op<br>ation - From<br><u>Time</u>          | ,<br>bening or St<br>Age<br>(hours)<br>Enter         | ructural Un<br>Temp<br>(deg C) | it for Loading I<br>TTF<br>at age<br>(deg C-hr) | To Prob<br>Sum<br>TTF<br>(deg C-hr) | than or equ<br>e Location:<br>Air Temp<br>(deg C)          | al to required TTF.                       |
|              | Section of Pav<br>t or Probe Loca          | ement for Op<br>ation - From<br><u>Time</u>          | ,<br>bening or St<br>Age<br>(hours)<br>Enter         | ructural Un<br>Temp<br>(deg C) | it for Loading I<br>TTF<br>at age<br>(deg C-hr) | To Prob<br>Sum<br>TTF<br>(deg C-hr) | than or equ<br>e Location:<br>Air Temp<br>(deg C)          | al to required TTF.                       |
|              | Section of Pav<br>t or Probe Loca          | ement for Op<br>ation - From<br><u>Time</u>          | ,<br>bening or St<br>Age<br>(hours)<br>Enter         | ructural Un<br>Temp<br>(deg C) | it for Loading I<br>TTF<br>at age<br>(deg C-hr) | To Prob<br>Sum<br>TTF<br>(deg C-hr) | than or equ<br>e Location:<br>Air Temp<br>(deg C)          | al to required TTF.                       |
|              | Section of Pav<br>t or Probe Loca          | ement for Op<br>ation - From<br><u>Time</u>          | ,<br>bening or St<br>Age<br>(hours)<br>Enter         | ructural Un<br>Temp<br>(deg C) | it for Loading I<br>TTF<br>at age<br>(deg C-hr) | To Prob<br>Sum<br>TTF<br>(deg C-hr) | than or equ<br>e Location:<br>Air Temp<br>(deg C)          | al to required TTF.                       |
|              | Section of Pav<br>t or Probe Loca          | ement for Op<br>ation - From<br><u>Time</u>          | ,<br>bening or St<br>Age<br>(hours)<br>Enter         | ructural Un<br>Temp<br>(deg C) | it for Loading I<br>TTF<br>at age<br>(deg C-hr) | To Prob<br>Sum<br>TTF<br>(deg C-hr) | than or equ<br>e Location:<br>Air Temp<br>(deg C)          | al to required TTF.                       |
|              | Section of Pav<br>t or Probe Loca          | ement for Op<br>ation - From<br><u>Time</u>          | ,<br>bening or St<br>Age<br>(hours)<br>Enter         | ructural Un<br>Temp<br>(deg C) | it for Loading I<br>TTF<br>at age<br>(deg C-hr) | To Prob<br>Sum<br>TTF<br>(deg C-hr) | than or equ<br>e Location:<br>Air Temp<br>(deg C)          | al to required TTF.                       |
|              | Section of Pav<br>t or Probe Loca          | ement for Op<br>ation - From<br><u>Time</u>          | ,<br>bening or St<br>Age<br>(hours)<br>Enter         | ructural Un<br>Temp<br>(deg C) | it for Loading I<br>TTF<br>at age<br>(deg C-hr) | To Prob<br>Sum<br>TTF<br>(deg C-hr) | than or equ<br>e Location:<br>Air Temp<br>(deg C)          | al to required TTF.                       |
|              | Section of Pav<br>t or Probe Loca          | ement for Op<br>ation - From<br><u>Time</u>          | ,<br>bening or St<br>Age<br>(hours)<br>Enter         | ructural Un<br>Temp<br>(deg C) | it for Loading I<br>TTF<br>at age<br>(deg C-hr) | To Prob<br>Sum<br>TTF<br>(deg C-hr) | than or equ<br>e Location:<br>Air Temp<br>(deg C)          | al to required TTF.                       |
|              | Section of Pav<br>t or Probe Loca          | ement for Op<br>ation - From<br><u>Time</u>          | ,<br>bening or St<br>Age<br>(hours)<br>Enter         | ructural Un<br>Temp<br>(deg C) | it for Loading I<br>TTF<br>at age<br>(deg C-hr) | To Prob<br>Sum<br>TTF<br>(deg C-hr) | than or equ<br>e Location:<br>Air Temp<br>(deg C)          | al to required TTF.                       |
|              | Section of Pav<br>t or Probe Loca          | ement for Op<br>ation - From<br><u>Time</u>          | ,<br>bening or St<br>Age<br>(hours)<br>Enter         | ructural Un<br>Temp<br>(deg C) | it for Loading I<br>TTF<br>at age<br>(deg C-hr) | To Prob<br>Sum<br>TTF<br>(deg C-hr) | than or equ<br>e Location:<br>Air Temp<br>(deg C)          | al to required TTF.                       |
|              | Section of Pav<br>t or Probe Loca          | ement for Op<br>ation - From<br><u>Time</u>          | ,<br>bening or St<br>Age<br>(hours)<br>Enter         | ructural Un<br>Temp<br>(deg C) | it for Loading I<br>TTF<br>at age<br>(deg C-hr) | To Prob<br>Sum<br>TTF<br>(deg C-hr) | than or equ<br>e Location:<br>Air Temp<br>(deg C)          | al to required TTF.                       |
|              | Section of Pav<br>t or Probe Loca          | ement for Op<br>ation - From<br><u>Time</u>          | ,<br>bening or St<br>Age<br>(hours)<br>Enter         | ructural Un<br>Temp<br>(deg C) | it for Loading I<br>TTF<br>at age<br>(deg C-hr) | To Prob<br>Sum<br>TTF<br>(deg C-hr) | than or equ<br>e Location:<br>Air Temp<br>(deg C)          | al to required TTF.                       |
|              | Section of Pav<br>t or Probe Loca          | ement for Op<br>ation - From<br><u>Time</u>          | ,<br>bening or St<br>Age<br>(hours)<br>Enter         | ructural Un<br>Temp<br>(deg C) | it for Loading I<br>TTF<br>at age<br>(deg C-hr) | To Prob<br>Sum<br>TTF<br>(deg C-hr) | than or equ<br>e Location:<br>Air Temp<br>(deg C)          | al to required TTF.                       |
|              | Section of Pav t or Probe Loca  Date Enter | ement for Op<br>ation - From<br><u>Time</u><br>Enter | ,<br>pening or St<br>Age<br>(hours)<br>Enter<br>0.00 | Temp<br>(deg C)<br>Enter       | TTF<br>at age<br>(deg C-hr)<br>0                | To Prob<br>Sum<br>TTF<br>(deg C-hr) | than or equ<br>e Location:<br>Air Temp<br>(deg C)<br>Enter | al to required TTF. Probe #               |
|              | Section of Pav<br>t or Probe Loca          | ement for Op<br>ation - From<br><u>Time</u><br>Enter | ,<br>pening or St<br>Age<br>(hours)<br>Enter<br>0.00 | Temp<br>(deg C)<br>Enter       | it for Loading I<br>TTF<br>at age<br>(deg C-hr) | To Prob<br>Sum<br>TTF<br>(deg C-hr) | than or equ<br>e Location:<br>Air Temp<br>(deg C)<br>Enter | al to required TTF.                       |

| COUNTY: Polk<br>CURVE #: 1<br>PROJ. #: IM-35-5(99) |  | MONITOR: Jenkins   |                                     |                       |                                 | INS                    | PECTOR:                           | Smith                     |             |             |                |                      |
|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|----------------------|
|  |  | REP/CONTRACTOR:  |                                     |                       | Manatt's                        |                        | 2.2                               | DATE:                     | 05/05/03    |             |                |                      |
| EAM #  | LOAD AT<br>BREAK<br>(lbs)  | TABLE<br>VALUE<br>(Ibs)  | BREAK<br>LOCATION<br>(in)           | WIDTH<br>(in)         | DEPTH<br>(in)                   | FLEXURAL<br>COEFFICIEN | FLEXURAL<br>STRENGTH<br>CPL (psi) | AGE AT<br>BREAK<br>(days) | TTF<br>CH 1 | TTF<br>CH 2 | AVERAGE<br>TTF | BEAN<br>TEMI<br>(AVG |
|  | Enter  | Enter  | Enter                               | Enter                 | Enter                           | 1.1.2.3                |                                   | Enter                     | Enter       | Enter       |                | Ente                 |
| 1  | 3000   | 3100   | 0.5                                 | 5.98                  | 6.02                            | 0.124586               | 386                               | 24                        | 650         | 650         | 650            | 26                   |
| 2  | 3100   | 3250   | 0.5                                 | 6.00                  | 6.01                            | 0.124584               | 405                               | 24                        | 650         | 650         | 650            | 26                   |
| 3  | 3050   | 3150   | 0.5                                 | 6.00                  | 6.02                            | 0.124171               | 391                               | 24                        | 650         | 650         | 650            | 26                   |
| 4  | 3450   | 3400   | 0.5                                 | 5.98                  | 6.00                            | 0.125418               | 426                               | 38                        | 800         | 850         | 825            | 24                   |
| 5  | 3550   | 3450   | 0.5                                 | 6.00                  | 6.00                            | 0.125000               | 431                               | 38                        | 800         | 850         | 825            | 24                   |
| 6  | 3500   | 3425   | 0.5                                 | 6.00                  | 6.00                            | 0.125000               | 428                               | 38                        | 800         | 850         | 825            | 24                   |
| 7  | 4000   | 4100   | 0.5                                 | 5.98                  | 6.00                            | 0.125418               | 514                               | 55                        | 1100        | 1150        | 1125           | 22                   |
| 8  | 3990   | 4000   | 0.5                                 | 5.98                  | 6.00                            | 0.125418               | 502                               | 55                        | 1100        | 1150        | 1125           | 22                   |
| 9  | 4000   | 4100   | 0.5                                 | 6.00                  | 6.00                            | 0.125000               | 513                               | 55                        | 1100        | 1150        | 1125           | 22                   |
| 10   | 4600   | 4650   | 0.5                                 | 6.00                  | 6.00                            | 0.125000               | 581                               | 72                        | 1500        | 1500        | 1500           | 23                   |
| 11   | 4700   | 4680   | 0.5                                 | 6.00                  | 6.00                            | 0.125000               | 585                               | 72                        | 1500        | 1500        | 1500           | 23                   |
| 12   | 4750   | 4700   | 0.5                                 | 5.98                  | 6.00                            | 0.125418               | 589                               | 72                        | 1500        | 1500        | 1500           | 23                   |
|  |  |  | 0.0                                 | 0.00                  | 0.00                            | 0.120110               | 000                               | 12                        | 1000        |             | 1000           | 20                   |
| MIX  |  | ON   | Ente                                | ar                    |                                 |                        |                                   |                           |             |             |                |                      |
|  |  | AIR:   | 7.2                                 |                       |                                 |                        |                                   | rity Curve                | 0.0 x2 11   |             |                | 0.2                  |
|  |  | SLUMP:   | 2                                   |                       |                                 |                        | of All Fle                        | xural Strengths           |             |             |                |                      |
|  |  | w/c:   | 0.4                                 | 1                     | 7                               | 700                    |                                   | 1111                      | TTT         | TTT         |                |                      |
|  | and the second s | MIX:   | C-4WR                               | -                     |                                 |                        |                                   |                           |             |             | -              |                      |
|  | ELV A  | SH SOURCE:   | Port Ne                             |                       |                                 |                        |                                   |                           |             |             |                |                      |
|  |  | FS SOURCE:   | T OIL HO                            |                       |                                 |                        |                                   |                           |             |             |                |                      |
|  |  | NT SOURCE:   | Lehi                                | ab                    |                                 | 500                    |                                   |                           |             |             |                |                      |
|  |  |  | Ames                                |                       | E E                             |                        |                                   | X                         |             |             |                |                      |
|  | SE AGGREGA   |  | Ames                                | wine                  | L R                             |                        |                                   |                           |             |             |                |                      |
|  | RM. AGGREGA  |  | Vand                                | alia                  | ) WC                            |                        | + $+$ $+$ $+$ $+$                 |                           |             |             | + -            |                      |
| INTER  |  |  | Darata                              |                       | (bsi                            | 500                    |                                   |                           |             |             | Regres         |                      |
| INTER  | WATER REDU   |  | 2 03                                |                       | at a                            | 500                    |                                   |                           |             |             | × Streng       | ths                  |
| INTEF  | WATER REDU   | Add. Rate:   |                                     | ζ.                    | 11 5                            |                        |                                   |                           |             |             |                |                      |
| INTER  | AIR ADMIXT   |  | Daravai                             |                       | Stren                           |                        |                                   |                           |             |             |                |                      |
| INTEF  |  |  |                                     | r 1400                | ural Stren                      |                        |                                   |                           |             |             |                |                      |
| INTEF<br>FI  |  | URE BRAND:<br>Add. Rate:   | Daravai                             | r 1400<br>z.          | lexural Stren                   |                        |                                   |                           |             |             |                |                      |
| INTEF<br>FI<br>ME                                  | AIR ADMIXT   | Add. Rate:   | Daravai<br>6 o:                     | r 1400<br>z.          | Flexural Strength (psi) MOR-CPL | 400                    |                                   |                           |             |             |                |                      |
| INTEF<br>FI<br>ME                                  | AIR ADMIXT   | URE BRAND:<br>Add. Rate:<br>'ELOPMENT:<br>gth (MOR-CPL):           | Daravai<br>6 o<br>Maturity          | r 1400<br>z.<br>Meter | Flexural Stren                  | 400                    |                                   |                           |             |             |                |                      |
| INTEF<br>FI<br>ME                                  | AIR ADMIXTI  | URE BRAND:<br>Add. Rate:<br>'ELOPMENT:<br>gth (MOR-CPL):           | Daravain<br>6 o:<br>Maturity<br>500 | r 1400<br>z.<br>Meter | Flexural Stren                  | 400                    |                                   |                           |             |             |                |                      |
| INTEF<br>FI<br>ME                                  | AIR ADMIXTI  | URE BRAND:<br>Add. Rate:<br>'ELOPMENT:<br>gth (MOR-CPL):           | Daravain<br>6 o:<br>Maturity<br>500 | r 1400<br>z.<br>Meter |                                 | 300                    | ***                               |                           |             |             |                |                      |
| INTEF<br>FI<br>ME                                  | AIR ADMIXTI  | URE BRAND:<br>Add. Rate:<br>'ELOPMENT:<br>gth (MOR-CPL):           | Daravain<br>6 o:<br>Maturity<br>500 | r 1400<br>z.<br>Meter |                                 |                        | Log                               | 3.000<br>of TTF (C-hour   | 5)          |             | 4.000          |                      |
| INTEF<br>FI<br>ME<br>Desire                        | AIR ADMIXTI<br>ETHOD OF DEV<br>d Flexural Streny<br>REQUIRI  | Add. Rate:<br>Add. Rate:<br>ELOPMENT:<br>gth (MOR-CPL):<br>ED TTF: | Daravain<br>6 o:<br>Maturity<br>500 | r 1400<br>z.<br>Meter |                                 | 300                    | Log                               | 3.000<br>of TTF (C-hours  | s)          |             | 4.000          |                      |

cc: RCE, DME, Central Materials, Contractor

12-11

# October 17, 2006 Supersedes April 18, 2006

| Matls. IM 383 |
|---------------|
|---------------|

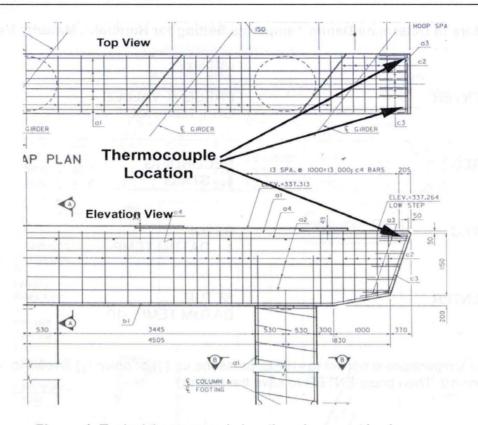
.

|                      |                 |              |              | VE                                       | RIFICATIO                       | N OF MATU      | RITY CURVE                            |  |                |               |                                  |  |  |
|----------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--|---------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|--|----------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| CURVE #:             | 1               |              |              |  | MONITOR:                        | Jenkins        |                                       |  | INS            | PECTOR:       | Sr                               | nith   |  |
| PROJ. #: IM-35-5(99) |                 |              |              | CONTRACTOR:                              |                                 | Manatt's       | Phase and and                         |  | Verificati     | on DATE:      | 6/11/03                          | the state of the s |  |
|                      |                 |              |              |  |                                 |                |                                       |  |                |               | d solution                       |  |  |
|                      | BEAM #          | LOAD AT      | TABLE        | BREAK                                    | WIDTH                           | DEPTH          | FLEXURAL                              | FLEXURAL   | AGE AT         | TTF           | TTF                              | AVER.  |  |
|                      |                 | BREAK        | VALUE        | LOCATION                                 | <i>C</i> . )                    | C. A           | COEFFICIENT                           |  | BREAK          | CH 1          | CH 2                             | П  |  |
|                      |                 | (lbs)        | (lbs)        | (in)                                     | (in)                            | (in)           |                                       | (psi)  | (DAYS)         | Futur         | Fater                            |  |  |
|                      | 4               | Enter        | Enter        | Enter                                    | Enter                           | Enter          | 0 125000                              | 513  | Enter          | Enter         | Enter                            | 100  |  |
|                      | 1               | 4000         | 4100         | 0.5                                      | 6.00                            | 6.00           | 0.125000                              | the second s | 39             | 1000          | 1000                             | 100  |  |
|                      | 2               | 3990         | 4000         | 0.5                                      | 6.00                            | 6.00           | 0.125000                              | 500  | 39             | 1000          | 1000                             | 100  |  |
|                      | 3               | 4000         | 4100         | 0.5                                      | 6.00                            | 6.00           | 0.125000                              | 513  | 39             | 1000          | 1000                             | 100  |  |
|                      | AIR:            | 6.9          |              | Enter                                    |                                 |                |                                       | hadana a sa a sa ka  |                |               |                                  |  |  |
|                      | SLUMP:          |              | 1.1          | Enter                                    |                                 |                |                                       | Verificatio  | n Curve        |               |                                  |  |  |
|                      |                 | 0.42         |              | Enter                                    |                                 |                |                                       | of All Flexura   |                |               |                                  |  |  |
|                      |                 | C-4WR-C      | 15           |  |                                 |                |                                       |  |                |               |                                  |  |  |
|                      |                 | Port Neal    |              | Constitution of the second               | 000                             | and the second |                                       |  |                |               |                                  |  |  |
|                      | GGBFS:          |              |              |  | 800                             |                | 2. 2. 1                               |  |                | 100.00        |                                  |  |  |
|                      | CEMENT:         |              | 1914         |  | . ' s 5                         | 1.1.1          | 1 . I . I .                           | 1.1 1. 20  |                | i den a       | 1.1                              |  |  |
| COARSE               | AGGREGATE:      |              | e            | 1  | 1 a .                           |                |                                       |  |                |               | ***                              | _  |  |
|                      | AGGREGATE:      |              |              | 1  | 512                             | 1.000          | 100                                   | we hind  |                | -             | Regression                       |  |  |
|                      | AGGREGATE:      |              | 2000         |  | 700                             |                |                                       |  | 10000          |               |                                  |  |  |
|                      | ER REDUCER:     |              | 17           |  |                                 |                |                                       |  |                |               | <ul> <li>Verification</li> </ul> |  |  |
|                      | Add. Rate:      |              |              |  | a d                             |                |                                       |  |                |               |                                  |  |  |
| AIF                  | RENTRAINER:     |              | 400          |  | R-CI                            |                | - 11-                                 | 1  | and a second   | -             |                                  |  |  |
| 7.1                  | Add. Rate:      |              | 400          |  | <b>9</b> 600                    | )              |                                       | /  |                |               |                                  | _  |  |
| Method of            | Development:    |              | leter        |  | (isd                            |                | 100                                   | 11   |                |               | Lower Limit                      |  |  |
|                      | UIRED TTF:      | 1066         |              | - Chill - Children - Sharakar - Sharakar | th.                             |                |                                       | ····· / /  |                |               |                                  | _  |  |
|                      | UNCLUTT.        | 1000         |              | -  | Len                             |                |                                       | 1/1  | 11002.45       | 10.7"         | 1                                |  |  |
|                      | CURVE VERIFI    | CATION       |              |  | Flexural Strength (psi) MOR-CPL | )              |                                       | 111  |                |               |                                  |  |  |
|                      |                 | 1000         | 1.1.1        |  | exti                            |                | - , <u></u>                           | 111  | 1.1.200        | 1000          | ar to an                         |  |  |
|                      | TTF @ Break     | 1000         |              |  | Ξ                               |                |                                       | 11   |                |               | -                                |  |  |
|                      | Beam 1          |              |              |  | 400                             |                |                                       | //   |                |               |                                  |  |  |
|                      | MOR (psi)       | 513          |              |  |                                 |                |                                       | 1  | 100.00         |               |                                  |  |  |
| and the second       | Beam 2          |              |              |  |                                 |                |                                       |  |                |               |                                  |  |  |
| a - 512 - 1114       | MOR (psi)       | 500          |              |  |                                 |                |                                       | 1  | 1.000          | 100 mm + 1    |                                  |  |  |
|                      | Beam 3          |              | -            |  | 300                             |                | - I inter-                            | 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1   | 1              |               |                                  |  |  |
|                      | MOR (psi)       | 513          |              |  |                                 | 2.000          |                                       | Log of TTF (C-hou  |                | 17400 C 44    | 4.000                            |  |  |
|                      | Beam Avg.       |              |              |  |                                 |                | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | Log of TTF (C-hou  | rs)            | April Inc.    | Factorio.                        |  |  |
|                      | MOR (psi)       | 508          |              |  |                                 |                |                                       |  |                |               |                                  |  |  |
|                      |                 |              |              | 1  |                                 |                |                                       |  |                | 111111111     |                                  |  |  |
|                      | Calculated      | 10-          | Range        |  |                                 | 1              |                                       | Comments:  |                |               |                                  |  |  |
|                      | psi@TTF         | 485          | Minimum      | 435                                      | Curve Ver                       | ification      | 1                                     |  |                |               |                                  |  |  |
|                      |                 |              | 1.200        |  | ок                              |                |                                       |  |                |               |                                  |  |  |
|                      |                 |              | Maximum      | 535                                      |                                 |                |                                       | -  |                |               |                                  |  |  |
|                      |                 |              |              |  |                                 |                |                                       |  | ength above th | e upper limit | does not                         |  |  |
|                      | ed Maturity Con | tractor Dans | anontativa   |  |                                 |                |                                       | require a new  | curve.         |               |                                  |  |  |
| Cartil               | eu maturity Con | uactor Repr  | esentative - |  | Signature                       | the second     |                                       |  |                |               |                                  |  |  |
| Certifi              |                 |              |              |  | Signature                       |                |                                       |  |                |               |                                  |  |  |
| Certifi              |                 |              |              |  |                                 |                |                                       |  |                |               |                                  |  |  |
| Certifi              | Maturity Curve  | Verification | Reviewed -   |  | esting Engin                    |                |                                       |  |                |               |                                  |  |  |

# Procedure to Determine Datum Temperate Setting for Humboldt Maturity Meters

| <u>Displays</u>                 |
|---------------------------------|
| PRESENT VALUES<br>CH 1 Temp: XX |
| RECORDING<br>1. START           |
| SETUP<br>1. DATUM TEMP          |
| SETUP<br>DATUM TEMP: -10        |
|                                 |

If datum temperature is not set to -10° C, press the up ( $\uparrow$ ) or down ( $\downarrow$ ) arrows to set the maturity meter to -10. Then press ENTER to save the settings.



**Figure 1.** Typical thermocouple location placement in pier cap Use similar method for thermocouple placement in other structural elements.

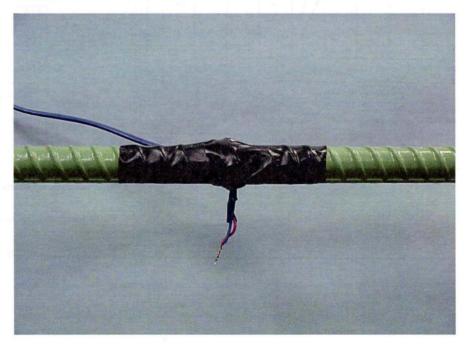
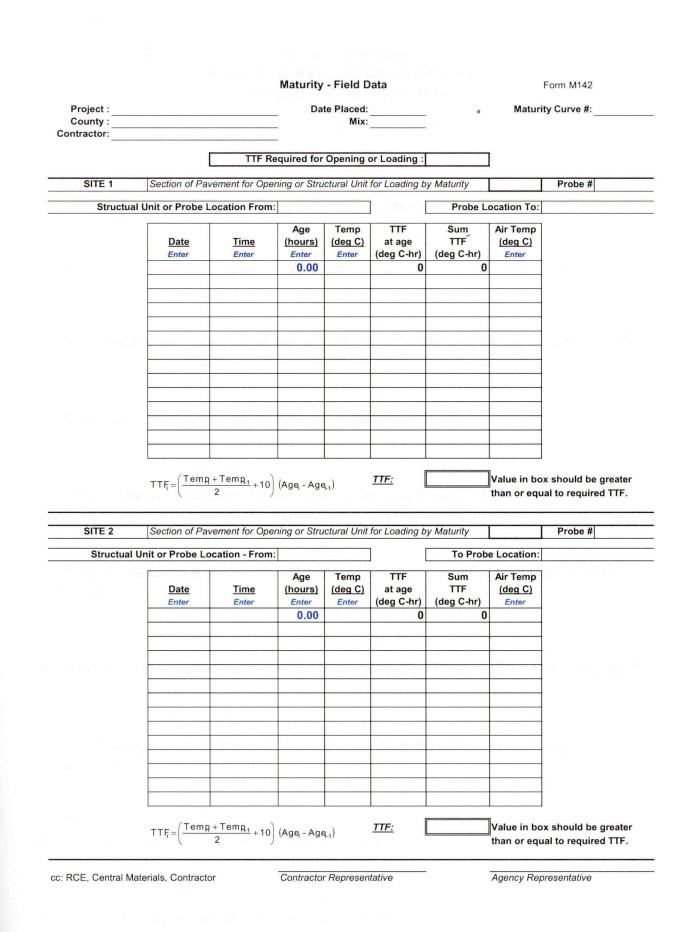


Figure 2. Typical attachment of thermocouple to reinforcing steel



# Review Questions Strength of Portland Cement Concrete Using the Maturity Method IM 383

- 1. What are the two steps in using the maturity process?
  - 1. \_\_\_\_\_ 2. \_\_\_\_
- 2. What are the two factors that the strength of concrete is dependent upon?
- 3. How many beams are cast to develop a maturity curve?
- 4. What is the minimum size batch of concrete used to cast beams for maturity?
- 5. When developing a curve, maturity values are determined at how many different ages?
- 6. Where are the probes placed in the fresh concrete after it is placed on the grade?
- 7. What is the minimum amount of probes that shall be placed in each day's placement?
- 8. How often are validation tests conducted?
- 9. How many beams are cast for validation tests?

# Maturity or TTF (°C x hr)

$$= \sum \left( \left( \left( Temp_1 + Temp_2 \right) / 2 \right) \Delta T_{hrs} \right) \right)$$

= Sum of (Average Temperature in °C + 10) x (Time in hours)

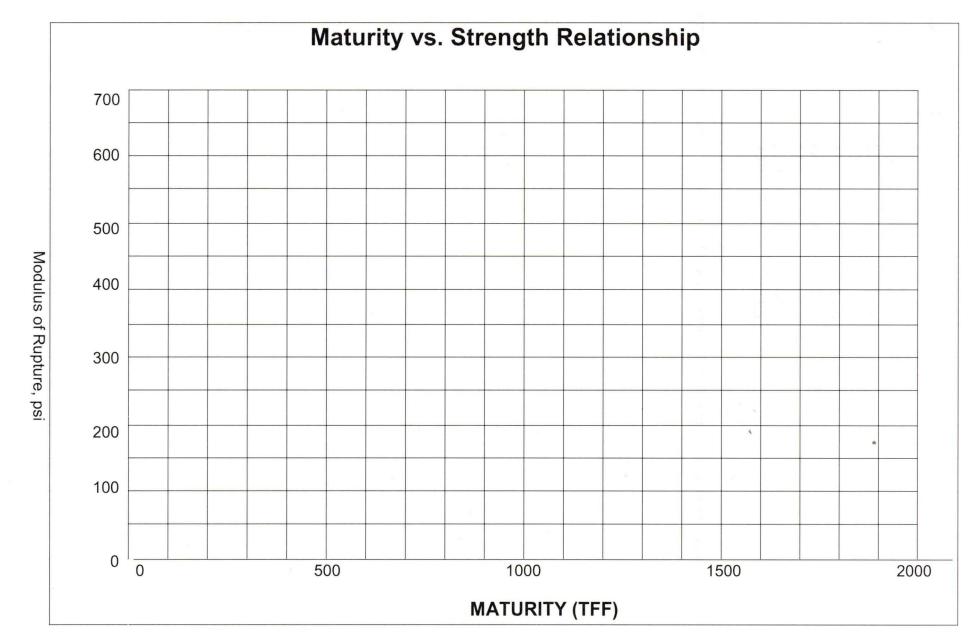
Readings:

| Age            | Temp |   | *               |      |
|----------------|------|---|-----------------|------|
| (hrs)          | °C   | TTF   | Sum of TTF      |      |
| 0              | 34.6 | 0   |                 |      |
| 12             | 34.6 | 535   | 0+535 =         | 535  |
| 23             | 42.9 | 536   | 535+536 =       | 1071 |
| 37             | 30.7 | 655   | 655+1071 =      | 1726 |
| TTF @ 12 hours |      | = ((34.6 + 34.6)/2 +<br>= (34.6 + 10)x12<br>= 535 | 10)x(12-0)      |      |
| TTF @ 23 hours |      | =((34.6 + 42.9)/2 +<br>= (38.75 + 10)x11<br>= 536 | 10)x(23-12)     |      |
| TTF @ 37 hours |      | = ((30.7 + 42.9)/2)<br>= (36.8 + 10)x14<br>= 655  | + 10)x(37 – 23) |      |

Given:

| Maturity | Average         |
|----------|-----------------|
| Values   | Flexural        |
| (TTF)    | Strengths (psi) |
| 435      | 180             |
| 616      | 363             |
| 1749     | 509             |
| 1922     | 565             |

Plot the Maturity vs. Strength curve and determine the TTE value for opening strength of 500 psi.



12-23

Given:

| Temp | Age   |
|------|-------|
| (°C) | (hrs) |
| 19.6 | 0.0   |
| 17.9 | 14.0  |
| 22.9 | 20.0  |
| 17.1 | 38.5  |
| 21.3 | 44.0  |
| 20.3 | 86.5  |
|      |       |

Calculate the maturity value (TTF) for each time interval and the TTF sum value.

Given:

| Temp | Age                |
|------|--------------------|
| (°C) | (hrs)              |
| 22.2 | 0.0                |
| 19.0 | 16.5               |
| 26.5 | 23.5               |
| 15.9 | 39.5               |
| 20.2 | 46.0               |
| 14.8 | <mark>63</mark> .0 |

Calculate the maturity value (TTF) for each time interval and the TTF sum value.

## Maturity - Field Data

Form M142

| County :  |                 |                      | -                       |                          |                             | •                        |                              |         |
|-----------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|---------|
|           |                 | TTF R                | equired for             | Opening                  | or Loading :                |                          |                              |         |
| SITE 1    | Section of Pa   | vement for Ope       | ning or Stru            | ctural Unit              | for Loading b               | y Maturity               |                              | Probe # |
| Structual | Unit or Probe I | ocation From         | :                       |                          | ] [                         | Probe Lo                 | ocation To:                  |         |
|           | Date<br>Enter   | <u>Time</u><br>Enter | Age<br>(hours)<br>Enter | Temp<br>(deg C)<br>Enter | TTF<br>at age<br>(deg C-hr) | Sum<br>TTF<br>(deg C-hr) | Air Temp<br>(deg C)<br>Enter |         |
|           | 08/08/03        | 10:00 A.M.           | 0.00                    | 19.7                     | 0                           | 0                        |                              |         |
|           | 08/08/03        | 5:00 P.M.            | -                       | 20.3                     | 0                           |                          |                              |         |
|           | 08/09/03        | 9:00 A.M.            |                         | 17.6                     | 0                           |                          |                              |         |
|           | 08/09/03        | 4:00 P.M.            |                         | 18.9                     | 0                           |                          |                              |         |
|           | 08/10/03        | 8:00 A.M.            |                         | 17.4                     | 0                           |                          |                              |         |
|           | 08/10/03        | 2:00 P.M.            |                         | 19.2                     | 0                           |                          |                              |         |
|           |                 |                      |                         | 1.11                     |                             |                          |                              |         |
|           |                 |                      |                         |                          |                             |                          |                              |         |
|           |                 |                      |                         |                          |                             |                          |                              |         |
|           |                 |                      |                         |                          |                             |                          |                              |         |
|           | 5 F             |                      |                         |                          |                             |                          |                              |         |

| Project :<br>County :<br>Contractor: |                 |                         | Maturity<br>_ Da<br>-<br>- |                          |                             |                          |                              | Form M142 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|
| SITE 1                               | Section of Pa   | TTF Re                  |                            |                          | or Loading :                | y Maturity               | <br>                         | Probe #   |
| Structual                            | Unit or Probe I |                         |                            |                          | ] [                         |                          | ocation To:                  |           |
|                                      | Date<br>Enter   | <u>Time</u><br>Enter    | Age<br>(hours)<br>Enter    | Temp<br>(deg C)<br>Enter | TTF<br>at age<br>(deg C-hr) | Sum<br>TTF<br>(deg C-hr) | Air Temp<br>(deg C)<br>Enter |           |
|                                      |                 | 8:00 A.M.<br>9:00 A.M.  | 0.00                       | 18.1<br>17.3             | 0                           | 0                        |                              |           |
|                                      |                 | 3:00 P.M.<br>10:00 A.M. |                            | 21.7<br>19.6             | 0                           |                          |                              |           |
|                                      |                 | 4:00 P.M.<br>7:00 A.M.  |                            | 22<br>17.8               | 0                           |                          |                              |           |
|                                      |                 |                         |                            |                          |                             | -                        |                              |           |
|                                      |                 |                         |                            |                          |                             |                          |                              |           |
|                                      |                 |                         |                            |                          |                             |                          |                              |           |

# Measuring Length of Drilled Concrete Cores

Core lengths are measured to determine the thickness of Portland cement concrete pavements.

An incentive is given to the Contractor based on thickness of the cores over design thickness. When cores greater than one inch deficient in length are found, more cores will be taken to determine the area of removal.

Core locations are determined by the District Materials Engineer to ensure random locations are used. Cores are drilled by the contractor and witnessed by the agency. Cores shall be measured on the grade by the agency or taken into immediate possession. In order to avoid problems with core diameter, check that the core diameter is 4 inches when the first cores are drilled. A 4.25" outside diameter (OD) bit will produce 4" cores.

Core ends must be free of conditions not typical of the surfaces of the structure. Remove pieces of aggregate subbase stuck on the core. A large screwdriver, hammer, and wire brush may be used to force subbase material from the bottom of the core. Use enough force to remove the material, but not cause damage to the core. If aggregates are firmly cemented, or encased with mortar, it may not be possible to remove them without damage to the core.

The length of the cores is determined in accordance with Material IM 347. Before any measurements of the core length are made, calibrate the apparatus with suitable gauges so errors caused by mechanical imperfections are known.

Cores should be measured in English units. Read each of the nine measurements directly to 0.10 in. (2.5 mm), and interpolate to the nearest 0.05 in. (1 mm) by estimation. The spreadsheet available from the Office of Materials will convert to Metric units when required. The spreadsheet can be used to determine the thickness incentive in accordance with Materials IM 346.



The core on the left is an example of a core that has been properly cleaned before measuring. The core on the right is an example of a core that has excessive material that needs to be removed prior to measurement.

in

13-2

# lowa Department of Transportation

Office of Materials

October 18, 2005 Supersedes April 20, 2004 Matls. IM 347

## MEASURING LENGTH OF DRILLED CONCRETE CORES

#### SCOPE

This method covers the procedure for determining the length of a core drilled from a PC Concrete structure, particularly from a PC Concrete pavement. The procedure is a modification of AASHTO T 148.

### PROCEDURE

#### A. Apparatus

- 1. The apparatus consists of a calipering device that will measure the length of axial elements of the core.
- 2. The apparatus is designed so the specimen is held with its axis in a horizontal position by guide rods when making circumferential measurements, and a stand placed upon the guide rods for making a center measurement. The device is equipped with an auxiliary wheel that rests on the specimen and is calibrated such that one-half of a revolution of the wheel represents one-eighth the circumference of a 4 in. (100 mm) diameter core.
- 3. The device is constructed so the specimen is brought into contact with a single flat-faced probe 3/8 in. (10 mm) in diameter mounted on a fixed end of the device.
- 4. The measuring rod, which makes contact with the end surface of the specimen, is rounded to a radius of 1/8 in. (3 mm) and is mounted on a moveable plate, which in turn is mounted on guide rods. One guide rod is provided with a scale on which the length readings are made. The graduations of the scale are spaced at 0.10 in. (2.5 mm) intervals.
- 5. The apparatus provides for the accommodation of specimens of different nominal lengths over a range of 4 to 11 in. (100 mm to 275 mm).
- 6. The calipering apparatus is designed so it is possible to make a length measurement at the center of the specimen and at eight additional points spaced equally along the circumference of a circle whose center point coincides with the end area of the specimen and whose radius is not less than one-half, nor more than three-fourths, of the radius of the specimen.
- 7. The apparatus is stable and sufficiently rigid to maintain its shape and alignment without a distortion or deflection of more than 0.01 in. (0.25 mm) during all normal measuring operations.

#### B. Test Specimens

 Cores used as specimens for length measurement must be in every way representative of the concrete in the structure from which they are removed. The specimen is to be drilled with the axis normal to the surface of the structure, and the ends must be free from all conditions not typical of the surfaces of the structure. Cores that show abnormal defects or that have been damaged appreciably in the drilling operation should not be used.

## C. Test Procedure

- 1. Before any measurements of the core length are made, calibrate the apparatus with suitable gauges so errors caused by mechanical imperfections are known. When these errors exceed 0.01 in. (0.25 mm), suitable corrections must be applied to the core length measurements.
- 2. Place the stand on the guide rods and place the specimen on the stand for the center point measurement. The smooth end of the core, that is, the end that represents the upper surface of a pavement slab or a formed surface in the case of other structures is to be positioned facing the fixed end of the measuring device. Bring the specimen into contact with the stud in the fixed end, slide the movable plate until it is in contact with the specimen and record the length.
- Remove the stand, place the specimen directly on the guide rods and make another measurement as described in C2.
- 4. Place the small auxiliary wheel on the specimen so the scribed marks on the wheel are in alignment. Rotate the specimen until the marks are again in alignment (1/2 revolution of the wheel) and make another measurement. Continue in this manner until eight measurements in addition to the center measurements have been made.
- 5. Read each of the nine measurements directly to 0.10 in. (2.5 mm), and interpolate to the nearest 0.05 in. (1 mm) by estimation.
- 6. If, in the course of the measuring operation, it is discovered that at one or more of the eight circumferential measuring points the surface of the specimen is not representative of the general plane of the core end because of a small projection or depression, rotate the specimen slightly about its axis, and make another set of measurements with the specimen in the new position. If the center measurement is not representative of the general plane of the core end, it should not be used in computing the length of the core.
- 7. If some damage from drilling is apparent, no measurements are to be made in the damaged area. Reposition the core to avoid the areas when measuring the length. If these areas cannot be avoided, the length measurements made in these areas are not to be used in computing the length of the core. In no case, are fewer than seven measurements to be used in determining the core length.

#### D. Report

1. The individual observations are to be recorded to the nearest 0.05 in. (1 mm) and the average of the nine measurements expressed to the nearest 0.05 in. (1 mm) and shall be reported as the length of the concrete core.

4

## E. Precautions

1. Be careful to move the core away from the stud in the fixed end slightly when turned, so the stud will retain its proper length and shape.

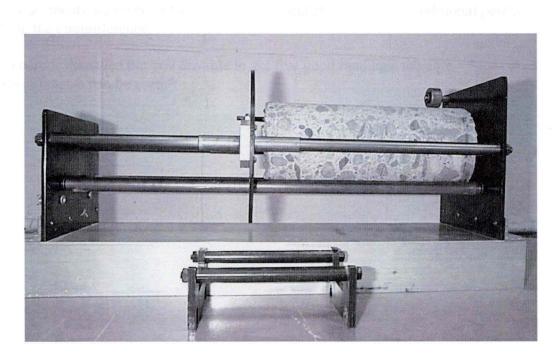


Figure 1. Concrete Core in Measuring Apparatus

# Review Questions Measuring Length Of Drilled Concrete Cores IM 347

- 1. The testing apparatus will measure cores \_\_\_\_\_\_ inches in diameter and between \_\_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ inches in length.
- 2. The ends of the core must be free from all conditions not typical of the surfaces of the structure, such as subbase materials.

True

False

- 3. Measurements are taken in the \_\_\_\_\_\_ and at \_\_\_\_\_\_ additional points along the circumference.
- 4. If a core is damaged but you are able to get five good readings, the core measurements can be used.

True

False

# FLOWABLE MORTAR

The time of efflux of flowable mortar is determined to ensure adequate filling ability. There are critical and non-critical flow times that need to be determined by testing the mix.

Flowable mortar designs are performed by the Iowa DOT. Testing for flow times is done at the project by the contractor or DOT.

The design of the flowable mortar mix is important to ensure the mixture has adequate filling ability and can meet the flow times required. Inadequate mix design and flowing ability of a flowable mortar may cause voids under pavements and structures, which could eventually cause failures. When air is added to flowable mortar the flow is increased. There is a critical flow time for the inside of culverts, between beams, and under bridges, which is 10-16 seconds. The non-critical flow time for open trenches or below beams is 10-26 seconds.

IM 525 explains how to design flowable mortar and Iowa Test Method 410-B explains how to test for flow.

May, 2000



# METHOD OF TEST FOR FLOW OF GROUT MIXTURES (Flow Cone Methods)

## SCOPE

This method of test covers the procedure to be used both in the laboratory and in the field for determining the flow of grout mixtures by measuring the time of efflux of a specified volume of grout from a standardized flow cone.

The procedure is a modification of Corp of Engineers Method CRD-C611-80.

## APPARATUS

- 1. Flow cone as specified in the Corp of Engineers CRD-C611-80.
- 2. Stop watch accurate and readable to 0.2 second.
- 3. 10-inch level.
- 4. Calibration jug or container to hold a quantity of water equal to 1725 ml.

#### CALIBRATION OF CONE

- 1. The flow cone shall be firmly mounted in such a manner that the top will be level and the cone free from vibration (use firm, level space area such as board or slump cone base).
- 2. Level the cone by adjusting the mounting forks.
- 3. Close the discharge tube of the cone by placing a finger over the lower end.
- 4. Introduce  $1725 \pm 1$  ml of water into the cone.
- 5. Adjust the pointer so that the point just comes into contact with the water.

### SAMPLE

1. The sample shall consist of  $1725 \pm 1$  ml of grout.

#### PROCEDURE

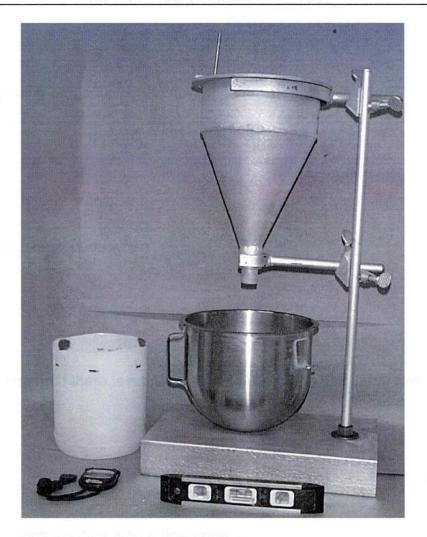
- 1. Moisten the inside surface of the flow cone.
- 2. Place a finger over the discharge opening.
- 3. Introduce grout into the cone until the grout surface rises into contact with the

pointer.

- 4. Start the stop watch and remove the finger simultaneously.
- 5. Stop the stop watch at the first break in the continuous flow of grout from the discharge opening (when the cone is essentially empty).
- 6. Read time of efflux of the grout (which is the time indicated by the stop watch).
- Note 1: If there is a break in the continuity of discharge prior to essential emptying of the cone, then, it is an indication that the grout is too thick to be properly tested for flow by this method.
- Note 2: If the sand used in the grout mixture is larger than 1/4 inch size, then the sample should be sieved through a 1/4" sieve cloth prior to being introduced to the flow cone.

#### REPORT

- 1. Average time of efflux to the nearest second.
- 2. Composition of the sample.
- 3. Information and observation of the physical characteristics of the sample.



Grout Flow Cone

# Review Questions Test for Flow of Grout Mixtures

4

1. During the testing procedure is the flow cone moistened or left dry?

2. The stop watch is stopped when \_\_\_\_\_\_.

3. What does it mean if there is a break of continuity of the discharge before the cone is empty?

4. Describe the steps in calibrating a flow cone.

